

Board Policy Manual

Evanston Township High School District 202 Cook County

ADOPTION: March 10, 2008

This manual may be changed at any time at the sole discretion of the Board and/or the Superintendent, whichever has appropriate jurisdiction, subject only to mandatory collective bargaining requirements.

**EVANSTON TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 202
BOARD OF EDUCATION POLICY MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECTION 1 - SCHOOL DISTRICT ORGANIZATION**

1:10	School District Legal Status
1:20	District Organization, Operations, and Cooperative Agreements
1:30	School District Philosophy

School District Organization

School District Legal Status

The Illinois Constitution requires the State to provide for an efficient system of high-quality public educational institutions and services in order to achieve the educational development of all persons to the limits of their capabilities.

The General Assembly has implemented this mandate through the creation of school districts. The District is governed by the laws for school districts serving a resident population of not fewer than 1,000 and not more than 500,000.

The Board of Education constitutes a body corporate that possesses all the usual powers of a corporation for public purposes, and in that name may sue and be sued, purchase, hold and sell personal property and real estate, and enter into such obligations as are authorized by law.

LEGAL REF.: Ill. Constitution, Art. X, Sec. 1.
105 ILCS 5/10-1 et seq.

CROSS REF.: 2:10 (School District Governance), 2:20 (Powers and Duties of the Board of Education; Indemnification)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

School District Organization

District Organization, Operations, and Cooperative Agreements

The District is organized and operates as a High School District serving the needs of children in grades 9 through 12 and others as required by the School Code.

The District enters into and participates in joint programs and intergovernmental agreements with units of local government and other school districts in order to jointly provide services and activities in a manner that will increase flexibility, scope of service opportunities, cost reductions, and/or otherwise benefit the District and the community. The Superintendent shall manage these activities to the extent the program or agreement requires the District's participation, and shall provide periodic implementation or operational data and/or reports to the Board concerning these programs and agreements. The District participates in the following joint programs and intergovernmental agreements:

- *Low Incidence Cooperative Agreement – (LICA)*
- *Collective Liability Insurance Cooperative – (CLIC)*
- *Adult and Continuing Education - (ACE)*
- *Park School Agreement*

LEGAL REF.: Ill. Constitution, Art. VII, Sec. 10.
5 ILCS 220/1 et seq.

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

School District Organization

School District Philosophy

Mission Statement

Embracing its diversity, Evanston Township High School dedicates itself to educating all students to their fullest potential.

Vision Statement

Evanston Township High School commits itself to excellence and equity in education. Each student will achieve at a high level of academic performance, function effectively in the community, and make contributions to the broader society.

To accomplish this goal, Evanston Township High School commits itself to involving school personnel, community members, students, and their families as partners in an ongoing process of educational improvement. We will construct an environment of excellence and responsibility, which fosters intellectual, social, physical, emotional, and ethical growth for all. Students, faculty and staff must all continue to learn and grow.

Evanston Township High School will design curriculum, instructional strategies, and assessment methods to motivate and prepare all students to become skilled and knowledgeable...

- Problem solvers/critical thinkers
- Self-directed learners
- Effective communicators
- Collaborative workers
- Quality producers
- Technology users
- Community contributors

Evanston Township High School will guide all students in planning for their progress both during and after high school. All students will complete an educational program that meets the requirements for admission to an Illinois public college or university. While student's choices will vary, we will prepare students to pursue both a career direction and continued education.

All members of the Evanston Township High School community will work together to realize this vision in an atmosphere of mutual respect where the contributions of all are valued.

CROSS REF: 2:10 (School District Governance), 3:10 (Goals and Objectives), 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

**EVANSTON TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 202
BOARD OF EDUCATION POLICY MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECTION 2 - BOARD OF EDUCATION**

Governance

- 2:10 School District Governance
- 2:20 Powers and Duties of the Board of Education; Indemnification

Board Member

- 2:30 School District Elections
- 2:40 Board Member Qualifications
- 2:50 Board Member Term of Office
- 2:60 Board Member Removal from Office
- 2:70 Vacancies on the Board of Education - Filling Vacancies
 - 2:70-E Exhibit Checklist for Filling Board Vacancies by Appointment
- 2:80 Board Member Oath
- 2:82 Board Member Code of Conduct
- 2:90 **OPEN**
- 2:100 Board Member Conflict of Interest
- 2:105 Ethics and Gift Ban
- 2:110 Qualifications, Term, and Duties of Board Officers
- 2:120 Board Member Development
 - 2:120-E2 Exhibit – Website Listing of Development and Training Completed by Board Members
- 2:125 Board Member Compensation; Expenses
 - 2:125-E1 Exhibit - Board Member Expense Reimbursement Form
 - 2:125-E2 Exhibit - Board Member Expense Approval Form

Board Relationships

- 2:130 Board-Superintendent Relationship
- 2:140 Communications To and From the Board
- 2:150 Committees
- 2:160 Board Attorney
- 2:170 Procurement of Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Services
- 2:180 **OPEN**

Board Meetings

- 2:190 **OPEN**

2:200	Types of Board of Education Meetings
2:210	Organizational Board of Education Meeting
2:220	Board of Education Meeting Protocol
2:220-E1	Exhibit - Board Treatment of Closed Meeting Verbatim Recordings and Minutes
2:220-E2	Exhibit - Motion to Adjourn to Closed Meeting
2:220-E3	Exhibit - Closed Meeting Minutes
2:220-E4	Exhibit - Open Meeting Minutes
2:220-E5	Exhibit - Semi-Annual Review of Closed Meeting Minutes
2:220-E6	Exhibit - Log of Closed Meeting Minutes
2:220-E7	Exhibit - Access to Closed Meeting Minutes and Verbatim Recordings
2:220-E8	Exhibit - School Board Records Maintenance Requirements and FAQs
2:230	Public Participation at Board of Education Meetings and Petitions to the Board
<u>Board Policy</u>	
2:240	Board Policy Development
<u>Board Records</u>	
2:250	Access to District Public Records
<u>Uniform Grievance Procedure</u>	
2:260	Complaint Policy

Board of Education

School District Governance

The District is governed by a Board of Education consisting of seven members. The Board's powers and duties include the authority to adopt, enforce, and monitor all policies for the management and governance of the District.

Official action by the Board of Education may only occur at a duly called and legally conducted meeting at which a quorum is physically present.

As stated in the Board member oath of office prescribed by the School Code, a Board member has no legal authority as an individual.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 120/1.02.
105 ILCS 5/10-1, 5/10-10, 5/10-12, 5/10-16.5, 5/10-16.7, and 5/10-20.5.

CROSS REF.: 1:10 (School District Legal Status), 2:20 (Powers and Duties of the Board of Education; Indemnification), 2:80 (Board Member Oath and Conduct), 2:120 (Board Member Development), 2:200 (Types of Board of Education Meetings), 2:220 (Board of Education Meeting Procedure)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

Board of Education

Powers and Duties of the Board of Education; Indemnification

The major powers and duties of the Board of Education include, but are not limited to:

1. Annually organizing the Board by electing officers and establishing its regular meeting schedule and, thereafter, taking action during lawfully called meetings to faithfully fulfill the Board's responsibilities in accordance with Board policy and State and federal law.
2. Formulating, adopting, and modifying Board policies, at its sole discretion, subject only to mandatory collective bargaining agreements and State and federal law.
3. Employing a Superintendent and other personnel, making employment decisions, dismissing personnel, and establishing an equal employment opportunity policy that prohibits unlawful discrimination.
4. Directing, through policy, the Superintendent, in his or her charge of the District's administration.
5. Approving the annual budget, tax levies, major expenditures, payment of obligations, annual audit, and other aspects of the District's financial operation; and making available a statement of financial affairs as provided in State law.
6. Entering contracts using the public bidding procedure when required.
7. Providing, constructing, controlling, and maintaining adequate physical facilities; making school buildings available for use as civil defense shelters; and establishing a resource conservation policy.
8. Establishing an equal educational opportunities policy that prohibits unlawful discrimination.
9. Approving the curriculum, textbooks, and educational services.
10. Evaluating the educational program and approving School Improvement and District Improvement Plans.
11. Presenting the District report card and School report card(s) to parents/guardians and the community; these documents report District, School and student performance.
12. Establishing and supporting student discipline policies designed to maintain an environment conducive to learning, including deciding individual student suspension or expulsion cases brought before it.
13. Establishing attendance units within the District and assigning students to the schools.
14. Establishing the school year.
15. Requiring a moment of silence to recognize veterans during any type of school event held at a District school on November 11.
16. Providing student transportation services pursuant to State law.
17. Entering into joint agreements with other boards to establish cooperative educational programs or provide educational facilities.
18. Complying with requirements in the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act. Specifically, each individual Board member must, if an allegation is raised to the member

during an open or closed Board meeting that a student is an abused child as defined in the Act, direct or cause the Board to direct the Superintendent or other equivalent school administrator to comply with the Act's requirements concerning the reporting of child abuse.

19. Communicating the schools' activities and operations to the community and representing the needs and desires of the community in educational matters.

Indemnification

To the extent allowed by law, the Board shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless School Board members, employees, volunteer personnel (pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/10-22.34, 10-22.34a and 10-22.34b), mentors of certified staff (pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/2-3.53a, 2-3.53b, and 105 ILCS 5/21A-5 et. seq.), and student teachers who, in the course of discharging their official duties imposed or authorized by law, are sued as parties in a legal proceeding. Nothing herein, however, shall be construed as obligating the Board to defend, indemnify, or hold harmless any person who engages in criminal activity, official misconduct, fraud, intentional or willful and wanton misconduct, or acts beyond the authority properly vested in the individual.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.25d, 5/10-1 et seq., 5/17-1, and 5/27-1.
115 ILCS 5/1 et seq.
325 ILCS 5/4.

CROSS REF.: 1:10 (School District Legal Status), 1:20 (District Organization, Operations, and Cooperative Agreements), 2:10 (School District Governance), 2:80 (Board Member Oath and Conduct), 2:140 (Communications To and From the Board), 2:210 (Organizational School Board Meeting), 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts), 4:70 (Resource Conservation), 4:100 (Insurance Management), 4:110 (Transportation), 4:150 (Facility Management and Building Programs), 5:10 (Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives), 6:15 (School Accountability), 6:20 (School Year Calendar and Day), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:30 (Student Assignment and Intra-District Transfer), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:200 (Suspension Procedures), 7:210 (Expulsion Procedures), 8:10 (Connection with the Community), 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Board of Education

School District Elections

School District elections are non-partisan, governed by the general election laws of the State, and include the election of Board of Education members, various public policy propositions, and advisory questions. Board of Education members are elected at the consolidated election held on the first Tuesday in April in odd-numbered years. If, however, that date conflicts with the celebration of Passover, the consolidated election is postponed to the first Tuesday following the last day of Passover. The canvass of votes is conducted by the election authority within 21 days after the election.

The Board, by proper resolution, may cause to be placed on the ballot: (a) public policy referendum according to Article 28 of the Election Code, or (b) advisory questions of public policy according to Section 9-1.5 of the School Code.

The Board Secretary serves as the local election official. He or she receives petitions for the submission of a public question to referenda and forwards them to the proper election officer and otherwise provides information to the community concerning District elections.

LEGAL REF.: 10 ILCS 5/1-3, 5/2A-1.1 et seq., 5/10-9, 5/22-17, 5/22-18, and 5/28-1 et seq.
105 ILCS 5/9-1 et seq.

CROSS REF.: 2:40 (Board Member Qualifications), 2:50 (Board Member Term of Office),
2:210 (Organizational Board of Education Meeting)

ADOPTED: July 7, 2014

Board of Education

Board Member Qualifications

A Board of Education member must be, on the date of election or appointment, a United States citizen, at least 18 years of age, a resident of Illinois and the District for at least one year immediately preceding the election, and a registered voter.

Reasons making an individual ineligible for Board membership include holding an incompatible office and certain types of State or federal employment. A child sex offender, as defined in State law, is ineligible for Board membership.

The Board of Education will annually appoint a student member to serve in an advisory capacity. The student member will not have any voting privileges and may not attend executive sessions of the Board. The student member so appointed will be elected by the student body under procedures developed by the Superintendent or designee.

LEGAL REF.: Ill. Constitution, Art. 2, ¶ 1; Art. 4, ¶ 2(e); Art. 6, ¶ 13(b).
105 ILCS 5/10-3 and 5/10-10.

CROSS REF.: 2:30 (Board of Education Elections), 2:70 (Vacancies on the Board of Education-Filling Vacancies)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Board of Education

Board Member Term of Office

The term of office for a Board of Education member begins immediately after both of the following occur:

1. The election authority canvasses the votes and declares the winner(s); this occurs within 21 days after the consolidated election held on the first Tuesday in April in odd-numbered years.
2. The successful candidate takes the oath of office as provided in Board policy 2:80, *Board Member Oath and Conduct*.

The term ends 4 years later when the successor assumes office.

LEGAL REF.: 10 ILCS 5/2A-1.1, 5/22-17, and 5/22-18.
105 ILCS 5/10-10, 5/10-16, and 5/10-16.5.

CROSS REF.: 2:30 (School District Elections), 2:80 (Board Member Oath), 2:210
(Organizational Board of Education Meeting)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Board of Education

Board Member Removal from Office

If a majority of the Board determines that a Board member has willfully failed to perform his or her official duties, it may request the appropriate Intermediate Service Center to remove such member from office.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/3-15.5.

CROSS REF.: 2:70 (Vacancies on the Board of Education - Filling Vacancies)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Board of Education

Vacancies on the Board of Education - Filling Vacancies

Vacancy

Elective office of a Board of Education member becomes vacant before the term's expiration when any of the following occurs:

1. Death of the incumbent,
2. Resignation in writing filed with the Secretary of the Board of Education,
3. Legal disability,
4. Conviction of a felony, bribery, perjury, or other infamous crime or of any offense involving a violation of official oath or of a violent crime against a child,
5. Removal from office,
6. The decision of a competent tribunal declaring his or her election void,
7. Ceasing to be an inhabitant of the District or a particular area from which he or she was elected, if the residential requirements contained in the School Code are violated,
8. An illegal conflict of interest, or
9. Acceptance of a second public office that is incompatible with Board of Education membership.

Filling Vacancies

Whenever a vacancy occurs, the remaining members shall notify the appropriate Intermediate Service Center of that vacancy within five days after its occurrence and shall fill the vacancy until the next regular board election, at which election a successor shall be elected to serve the remainder of the unexpired term. However, if the vacancy occurs with less than 868 days remaining in the term or less than 88 days before the next regularly scheduled election, the person so appointed shall serve the remainder of the unexpired term, and no election to fill the vacancy shall be held. Members appointed by the remaining members of the Board to fill vacancies shall meet any residential requirements as specified in the School Code. The Board shall fill the vacancy within 45 days after it occurred by a public vote at a meeting of the Board.

Whenever a vacancy occurs, the remaining members shall appoint a person to fill the vacancy. Such individual must meet the qualifications as contained in Board policy 2:40 (*Board Member Qualifications*).

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-10 and 5/10-11.

CROSS REF.: 2:40 (Board Member Qualifications), 2:60 (Board Member Removal from Office), 2:120 (Board Member Development)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

Board of Education

Exhibit - Checklist for Filling Board Vacancies by Appointment

The School Board fills a vacancy by either appointment or election. The Board uses this checklist for guidance when it must fill a vacancy by appointment. Some items contain guidelines along with explanations. For more information, see [Vacancies on the Board of Education](#), published by a committee of the Ill. Council of School Attorneys, and available at: www.iasb.com/law/vacancies.cfm.

- Confirm that the Board must fill the vacancy by appointment.**

Guidelines	Explanation
Review Board policy 2:70, <i>Vacancies on the School Board - Filling Vacancies</i> , to determine if a vacancy on the Board occurred and, if so, whether the successor will be selected by election or Board appointment.	Filling a vacancy by Board appointment or election depends upon when the vacancy occurred. If a vacancy occurs with less than: (1) 868 days remaining in the term of office, or (2) 88 days before the next regularly scheduled election for the vacant office, no election to fill the vacancy is held and the appointee serves the remainder of the term. At all other times, an appointee serves until the next regular school election, at which election a successor is elected to serve the remainder of the unexpired term. See 105 ILCS 5/10-10.

- Notify the Regional Superintendent of the vacancy within 5 days of its occurrence (105 ILCS 5/10-10).**

- Develop a list of qualifications for appointment of a person to fill the vacancy.**

Guidelines	Explanation
At a minimum, a candidate must meet the following qualifications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Be a United States citizen • Be at least 18 years of age • Be a resident of Illinois and the District for at least one year immediately preceding the appointment • Be a registered voter • Not be a child sex offender • Not hold another incompatible public office • Not have a prohibited interest in any contract with the District • Not be a school trustee • Not hold certain types of prohibited State or federal employment 	While the School Code does not expressly set forth eligibility requirements for appointment to a Board vacancy, the Board may want to use the qualifications for elected Board members listed in 105 ILCS 5/10-3 and 5/10-10. For guidance discussing other qualifications that the Board may want to consider, see IASB’s <i>Recruiting School Board Candidates</i> , available at: www.iasb.com/training/recruiting.cfm For guidance regarding conflict of interest and incompatible offices, see Conflict of Interest and Incompatible Offices FAQ (ICSA).

Guidelines	Explanation
<p>When additional qualifications apply, the following items may be included in the Board’s list of qualifications:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Meet all qualifications based upon the distribution of population among congressional townships in the district. • Meet all qualifications based upon the distribution of population among incorporated and unincorporated areas. 	<p>Board members of some community unit school districts may be subject to historical residential qualifications based on the distribution of population among congressional townships in the district or between the district’s incorporated and unincorporated areas (105 ILCS 5/11A-8).</p>

Decide who will receive completed vacancy applications.

Guidelines	Explanation
<p>The Board President will accept applications.</p> <p>The Board will discuss, at an open meeting, its process to review the applications and who will contact applicants for an interview.</p>	<p>Who accepts vacancy applications is at the Board’s sole discretion. According to 2:110, <i>Qualifications, Term, and Duties of Board Officers</i>, the Board President is a logical officer to accept the applications, but this task may be delegated to the Secretary or Superintendent’s secretary if the Board determines that it is more convenient. Who accepts the applications must be decided prior to posting the vacancy announcement.</p>

Create the Board member vacancy announcement.

Announcement	Explanation
<p>School District _____ Board Member Vacancy</p> <p>The School District is accepting applications to fill the vacancy resulting from [<i>reason for vacancy</i>] of [<i>former Board member’s name</i>].</p> <p>The individual selected will serve on the School Board from the date of appointment to [<i>date</i>].</p> <p>The School District [<i>School District’s philosophy or mission statement</i>].</p>	<p>The contents of a vacancy announcement, how it is announced, and where it is posted are at the Board’s sole discretion.</p> <p>The Board may want to announce the vacancy and its intent to fill it by appointment during an open meeting. The announcement may be posted on the District’s website and in the local newspaper(s).</p> <p>The length of the appointment depends upon when during the term of office the vacancy occurred. See 105 ILCS 5/10-10 and Board policy 2:70, <i>Vacancies on the School Board - Filling Vacancies</i>, to determine the length of the appointment.</p> <p>See Board policy 1:30, <i>School District Philosophy</i>, for the District’s mission statement that is specific to the community’s goals.</p>
<p>Applicants for the Board vacancy must be: [<i>Board’s list of qualifications</i>].</p>	<p>See checklist item titled <i>Develop a list of qualifications for appointment of a person to fill the vacancy</i> above.</p>
<p>Applicants should show familiarity</p>	<p>Listing this along with the Board’s list of</p>

Announcement	Explanation
<p>with the Board’s policies regarding general duties and responsibilities of a Board and a Board member, including fiduciary responsibilities, conflict of interest, ethics and gift ban. The Board’s policies are available at [locations].</p> <p>Applications may be obtained at [location and address and/or website] beginning on [date and time].</p> <p>Completed applications may be turned in by [time and date] to [name and title of person receiving applications].</p>	<p>qualifications assists candidates in understanding a Board member’s duties and responsibilities and may facilitate a better conversation during the interview process. See Board policies: 2:20, <i>Powers and Duties of the Board of Education</i>; Indemnification; 2:80, <i>Board Member Oath and Conduct</i>; 2:100, <i>Board Member Conflict of Interest</i>; 2:105 <i>Ethics and Gift Ban</i>; and 2:120, <i>Board Member Development</i>.</p> <p>See action item titled <i>Decide who will receive completed vacancy applications</i> above.</p>

- Publicize the vacancy announcement by placing it on the District’s website, announcing it at a meeting, and/or advertising it in the local newspaper(s).**
- Accept and review applications from prospective candidates (see *Decide who will receive completed vacancy applications* above).**
- Contact appropriate applicants for interviews (see *Decide who will receive completed vacancy applications* above).**
- Develop interview questions.**

Interview Questions	Explanation
<p>Why do you want to be a Board member?</p> <p>What specific skills would you bring to the Board?</p> <p>Please give specific examples of your ability in interpersonal relationships and teamwork.</p> <p>What do you see as the role of a Board member?</p> <p>What have you done to prepare yourself for the challenges of being a Board member?</p> <p>Please describe your previous community or non-profit experiences.</p> <p>What areas in the district would you like to see the Board strengthen?</p> <p>What is your availability to meet the time, training commitments, and other</p>	<p>Interview questions are at the Board’s sole discretion. This list is not exhaustive, but it may help the Board tailor its questions toward finding a candidate who will approach Board membership with a clear understanding of its demands and expectations along with a constructive attitude toward the challenge. The Board may also want to consider allowing an equal amount of time for each interview.</p> <p>See IASB’s <i>Recruiting School Board Candidates</i>, available at: www.iasb.com/training/recruiting.cfm</p> <p>A prospective candidate to fill a vacancy may raise other specific issues that the Board will want to cover during an interview.</p>

Interview Questions	Explanation
<p>responsibilities required for Board membership?</p> <p>Describe what legacy you would like to leave behind.</p>	

- Conduct interviews with candidates (interviews may occur in closed session pursuant to 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(3)).**

Interview Plan	Explanation
<p>In each interview, the Board President will:</p> <p>Introduce Board members to the candidate at the beginning of the interview.</p> <p>Describe the Board’s interview process, selection process, and ask the candidate if he or she has questions about the Board’s process for filling a vacancy by appointment.</p> <p>Describe the District’s philosophy or mission statement.</p> <p>Describe the vacancy for the candidate by reviewing the: (1) qualifications, and (2) general duties and responsibilities of the Board and the Board members, including fiduciary responsibilities, conflict of interest, ethics and gift ban, and general Board member development.</p> <p>Begin asking the interview questions that the Board developed.</p> <p>Ask the candidate whether he or she has any questions for the Board.</p> <p>Thank the candidate and inform the candidate when the Board expects to make a decision and how the candidate will be contacted regarding the Board’s decision.</p>	<p>The Board President will lead the Board as it interviews prospective candidates. See Board policy 2:110, <i>Qualifications, Term, and Duties of Board Officers</i>. The president presides at all meetings (105 ILCS 5/10-13).</p> <p>The Board may also want to consider allowing an equal amount of time for each interview.</p>

- Fill vacancy by a vote during an open meeting of the Board before the 45th day (105 ILCS 5/10-10).
- Assist the appointed Board member in filing his or her statement of economic interest (5 ILCS 420/4A-105(c)).
- Announce the appointment to District staff and community.

Announcement	Explanation
<p>The Board appointed [<i>appointee's name</i>] to fill the vacancy on the Board.</p> <p>The appointment will be from [<i>date</i>] to [<i>date</i>].</p> <p>The Board previously established qualifications for the appointee in a careful and thoughtful manner. [<i>Appointee's name</i>] meets these qualifications and has demonstrated the willingness to accept the duties and responsibilities of a Board member. [<i>Appointee's name</i>] brings a clear understanding of the demands and expectations of being a Board member along with a constructive attitude toward the challenge.</p>	<p>The contents of the appointment announcement and length of time it is displayed are at the Board's sole discretion. The Board may want to consider announcing the appointment during its meeting and also by posting it in the same places that it posted the vacancy announcement.</p> <p>See Board policy 8:10, <i>Connection with the Community</i>.</p>

- Administer the Oath of Office and begin orientation.

Guidelines	Explanation
See Board policy 2:80, <i>Board Member Oath and Conduct</i> .	Each individual, before taking his or her seat on the Board, must take an oath in substantially the form given in 105 ILCS 5/10-16.5.
See Board policy 2:120, <i>Board Member Development</i> , and 2:120-E, <i>Guidelines for Serving as a Mentor to a New School Board Member</i> .	Orientation assists new Board members to learn, understand, and practice effective governance principles. See the IASB Foundational Principles of Effective Governance, available at: www.iasb.com/principles_popup.cfm .

- Inform IASB of the newly appointed Board member's name and directory information.

DATED: October 24, 2016

Board of Education

Board Member Oath

Each Board of Education member, before taking his or her seat on the Board, shall take the following oath of office:

I, (name), do solemnly swear (or affirm) that I will faithfully discharge the duties of the office of member of the Board of Education of Evanston Township High School District 202, in accordance with the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of Illinois, and the laws of the State of Illinois, to the best of my ability.

I further swear (or affirm) that:

I shall respect taxpayer interests by serving as a faithful protector of the School District’s assets;

I shall encourage and respect the free expression of opinion by my fellow Board members and others who seek a hearing before the Board, while respecting the privacy of students and employees;

I shall recognize that a Board member has no legal authority as an individual and that decisions can be made only by a majority vote at a public Board meeting; and

I shall abide by majority decisions of the Board, while retaining the right to seek changes in such decisions through ethical and constructive channels.

The Secretary to the Board will administer the oath in an open Board meeting; in the absence, of the President, the Vice President will administer the oath. If neither is available, the Board member with the longest service on the Board will administer the oath.

The Board adopts the Illinois Association of School Boards' “Code of Conduct for Members of Board of Educations.” A copy of the Code shall be displayed in the regular Board meeting room.

LEG. REF: 105 ILCS 5/10-16.5.

CROSS REF.: 1:30 (School District Philosophy), 2:20 (Powers and Duties of the Board of Education; Indemnification), 2:50 (Board Member Term of Office), 2:100 (Board Member Conflict of Interest), 2:105 (Ethics and Gift Ban), 2:210 (Organizational Board of Education Meeting)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Board of Education

Exhibit - Board Member Code of Conduct

As a member of my local Board of Education, I will do my utmost to represent the public interest in education by adhering to the following standards and principles:

1. I will represent all School District constituents honestly and equally and refuse to surrender my responsibilities to special interest or partisan political groups.
2. I will avoid any conflict of interest or the appearance of impropriety which could result from my position, and will not use my Board membership for personal gain or publicity.
3. I will recognize that a Board member has no legal authority as an individual and that decisions can be made only by a majority vote at a Board meeting.
4. I will take no private action that might compromise the Board or administration and will respect the confidentiality of privileged information.
5. I will abide by majority decisions of the Board, while retaining the right to seek changes in such decisions through ethical and constructive channels.
6. I will encourage and respect the free expression of opinion by my fellow Board members and will participate in Board discussions in an open, honest and respectful manner, honoring differences of opinion or perspective.
7. I will prepare for, attend and actively participate in Board meetings.
8. I will be sufficiently informed about and prepared to act on the specific issues before the Board, and remain reasonably knowledgeable about local, State, national, and global education issues.
9. I will respectfully listen to those who communicate with the Board, seeking to understand their views, while recognizing my responsibility to represent the interests of the entire community.
10. I will strive for a positive working relationship with the Superintendent, respecting the Superintendent's authority to advise the Board, implement Board policy, and administer the District.
11. I will model continuous learning and work to ensure good governance by taking advantage of Board member development opportunities, such as those sponsored by my State and national school board associations, and encourage my fellow Board members to do the same.
12. I will strive to keep my Board focused on its primary work of clarifying the District purpose, direction and goals, and monitoring District performance.

DATED: February 9, 2009

Board of Education

Board Member Conflict of Interest

No Board of Education member shall: (1) have a beneficial interest directly or indirectly in any contract, work, or business of the District unless permitted by State or federal law; or (2) solicit or accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to agreements or contracts with the District. Situations in which the interest is not substantial or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value must comply with State law and Board policy 2:105, *Ethics and Gift Ban*

Board of Education members must annually file a “Statement of Economic Interests” as required by the Illinois Governmental Ethics Act. Each Board of Education member is responsible for filing the statement with the county clerk of the county in which the District’s main office is located by May 1.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 420/4A-101, 420/4A-105, 420/4A-106, and 420/4A-107.
50 ILCS 105/3.
105 ILCS 5/10-9.
2 C.F.R. §200.318(c)(1).

CROSS REF.: 2:105 (Ethics and Gift Ban), 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts), 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest)

ADOPTED: May 1, 2017

Board of Education

Ethics and Gift Ban

Prohibited Political Activity

The following precepts govern political activities being conducted by District employees and Board of Education members:

1. No employee shall intentionally perform any “political activity” during any “compensated time,” as those terms are defined herein.
2. No Board member or employee shall intentionally use any District property or resources in connection with any political activity.
3. At no time shall any Board member or employee intentionally require any other Board member or employee to perform any political activity: (a) as part of that Board member’s or employee’s duties, (b) as a condition of employment, or (c) during any compensated time off, such as, holidays, vacation, or personal time off.
4. No Board member or employee shall be required at any time to participate in any political activity in consideration for that Board member or employee being awarded additional compensation or any benefit, whether in the form of a salary adjustment, bonus, compensatory time off, continued employment or otherwise; nor shall any Board member or employee be awarded additional compensation or any benefit in consideration for his or her participation in any political activity.

A Board member or employee may engage in any activity that: (1) is otherwise appropriate as part of his or her official duties, or (2) is undertaken by the individual on a voluntary basis that is not prohibited by this policy.

Limitations on Receiving Gifts

Except as permitted by this policy, no Board member or employee, and no spouse of or immediate family member living with a Board member or employee shall intentionally solicit or accept any “gift” from any “prohibited source,” as those terms are defined herein, or that is otherwise prohibited by law or policy. No prohibited source shall intentionally offer or make a gift that violates this policy.

The following are exceptions to the ban on accepting gifts from a prohibited source:

1. Opportunities, benefits, and services that are available on the same conditions as for the general public.
2. Anything for which the Board member or employee, or his or her spouse or immediate family member, pays the fair market value.
3. Any: (a) contribution that is lawfully made under the Election Code, or (b) activities associated with a fundraising event in support of a political organization or candidate.
4. Educational materials and missions.
5. Travel expenses for a meeting to discuss business.
6. A gift from a relative, meaning those people related to the individual as father, mother, son, daughter, brother, sister, uncle, aunt, great aunt, great uncle, first cousin, nephew, niece, husband, wife, grandfather, grandmother, grandson, granddaughter, father-in-law, mother-in-

law, son-in-law, daughter-in-law, brother-in-law, sister-in-law, stepfather, stepmother, stepson, stepdaughter, stepbrother, stepsister, half brother, half sister, and including the father, mother, grandfather, or grandmother of the individual's spouse and the individual's fiancé or fiancée.

7. Anything provided by an individual on the basis of a personal friendship unless the recipient has reason to believe that, under the circumstances, the gift was provided because of the official position or employment of the recipient or his or her spouse or immediate family member and not because of the personal friendship. In determining whether a gift is provided on the basis of personal friendship, the recipient shall consider the circumstances under which the gift was offered, such as: (a) the history of the relationship between the individual giving the gift and the recipient of the gift, including any previous exchange of gifts between those individuals; (b) whether to the actual knowledge of the recipient the individual who gave the gift personally paid for the gift or sought a tax deduction or business reimbursement for the gift; and (c) whether to the actual knowledge of the recipient the individual who gave the gift also at the same time gave the same or similar gifts to other Board members or employees, or their spouses or immediate family members.
8. Food or refreshments not exceeding \$75 per person in value on a single calendar day; provided that the food or refreshments are: (a) consumed on the premises from which they were purchased or prepared; or (b) catered. "Catered" means food or refreshments that are purchased ready to consume which are delivered by any means.
9. Food, refreshments, lodging, transportation, and other benefits resulting from outside business or employment activities (or outside activities that are not connected to the official duties of a Board member or employee), if the benefits have not been offered or enhanced because of the official position or employment of the Board member or employee, and are customarily provided to others in similar circumstances.
10. Intra-governmental and inter-governmental gifts. "Intra-governmental gift" means any gift given to a Board member or employee from another Board member or employee, and "inter-governmental gift" means any gift given to a Board member or employee from an officer or employee of another governmental entity.
11. Bequests, inheritances, and other transfers at death.
12. Any item or items from any one prohibited source during any calendar year having a cumulative total value of less than \$100.

Each of the listed exceptions is mutually exclusive and independent of every other.

A Board member or employee, his or her spouse or an immediate family member living with the Board member or employee, does not violate this policy if the recipient promptly takes reasonable action to return a gift from a prohibited source to its source or gives the gift or an amount equal to its value to an appropriate charity that is exempt from income taxation under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code.

Enforcement

The Board President and Superintendent shall seek guidance from the Board attorney concerning compliance with and enforcement of this policy and State ethics laws. The Board may, as necessary or prudent, appoint an Ethics Advisor for this task.

Written complaints alleging a violation of this policy shall be filed with the Superintendent or Board President. If attempts to correct any misunderstanding or problem do not resolve the matter, the Superintendent or Board President shall, after consulting with the Board attorney, either place the

alleged violation on a Board meeting agenda for the Board's disposition or refer the complainant to Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*. A Board member who is related, either by blood or by marriage, up to the degree of first cousin, to the person who is the subject of the complaint, shall not participate in any decision-making capacity for the Board. If the Board finds it more likely than not that the allegations in a complaint are true, it shall notify the State's Attorney and/or consider disciplinary action for the employee.

Definitions

Unless otherwise stated, all terms used in this policy have the definitions given in the State Officials and Employees Ethics Act, 5 ILCS 430/1-5.

"Political activity" means:

1. Preparing for, organizing, or participating in any political meeting, political rally, political demonstration, or other political event.
2. Soliciting contributions, including but not limited to the purchase of, selling, distributing, or receiving payment for tickets for any political fundraiser, political meeting, or other political event.
3. Soliciting, planning the solicitation of, or preparing any document or report regarding anything of value intended as a campaign contribution.
4. Planning, conducting, or participating in a public opinion poll in connection with a campaign for elective office or on behalf of a political organization for political purposes or for or against any referendum question.
5. Surveying or gathering information from potential or actual voters in an election to determine probable vote outcome in connection with a campaign for elective office or on behalf of a political organization for political purposes or for or against any referendum question.
6. Assisting at the polls on Election Day on behalf of any political organization or candidate for elective office or for or against any referendum question.
7. Soliciting votes on behalf of a candidate for elective office or a political organization or for or against any referendum question or helping in an effort to get voters to the polls.
8. Initiating for circulation, preparing, circulating, reviewing, or filing any petition on behalf of a candidate for elective office or for or against any referendum question.
9. Making contributions on behalf of any candidate for elective office in that capacity or in connection with a campaign for elective office.
10. Preparing or reviewing responses to candidate questionnaires.
11. Distributing, preparing for distribution, or mailing campaign literature, campaign signs, or other campaign material on behalf of any candidate for elective office or for or against any referendum question.
12. Campaigning for any elective office or for or against any referendum question.
13. Managing or working on a campaign for elective office or for or against any referendum question.
14. Serving as a delegate, alternate, or proxy to a political party convention.
15. Participating in any recount or challenge to the outcome of any election.

With respect to an employee whose hours are not fixed, “compensated time” includes any period of time when the employee is on premises under the control of the District and any other time when the employee is executing his or her official duties, regardless of location.

“Prohibited source” means any person or entity who:

1. Is seeking official action by: (a) a Board member, or (b) an employee, or by the Board member or another employee directing that employee;
2. Does business or seeks to do business with: (a) a Board member, or (b) an employee, or with the Board member or another employee directing that employee;
3. Conducts activities regulated by: (a) a Board member, or (b) an employee or by the Board member or another employee directing that employee;
4. Has an interest that may be substantially affected by the performance or non-performance of the official duties of the Board member or employee;
5. Is registered or required to be registered with the Secretary of State under the Lobbyist Registration Act, except that an entity does not become a prohibited source merely because a registered lobbyist is one of its members or serves on its board of directors; or
6. Is an agent of, a spouse of, or an immediate family member living with a prohibited source.

“Gift” means any gratuity, discount, entertainment, hospitality, loan, forbearance, or other tangible or intangible item having monetary value including but not limited to, cash, food and drink, and honoraria for speaking engagements related to or attributable to government employment or the official position of a Board member or employee.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 430/, State Officials and Employees Ethics Act.
10 ILCS 5/9-25.1, Election Interference Prohibition Act.

CROSS REF.: 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest)

ADOPTED: January 28, 2014

Board of Education

Qualifications, Term, and Duties of Board Officers

The Board of Education officers are: President, Vice President, Secretary, and Treasurer. These officers are elected or appointed by the Board at its organizational meeting.

President

The Board of Education elects a President from its members for a 1-year term. The duties of the President are:

1. Focus the Board meeting agendas on appropriate content and preside at all meetings;
2. Make all Board committee appointments, unless specifically stated otherwise;
3. Sign official District documents requiring the President's signature, including Board minutes and Certificate of Tax Levy;
4. Call special meetings of the Board;
5. Serve as the *head of the public body* for purposes of the Open Meetings Act and Freedom of Information Act;
6. Ensure that a quorum of the Board is physically present at all Board meetings;
7. Serve as the Board's official spokesperson to the media.

The President is permitted to participate in all Board meetings in a manner equal to all other Board members, including the ability to make and second motions.

The Vice President fills a vacancy in the Presidency.

Vice President

The Board of Education elects a Vice President from its members for a 1-year term. The Vice President performs the duties of the President if:

1. The office of President is vacant;
2. The President is absent; or
3. The President is unable to perform the office's duties.

A vacancy in the Vice Presidency is filled by a special Board election.

Secretary

The Secretary shall be a non-board member who serves at the Board's pleasure. The Secretary shall perform or delegate the following duties:

1. Keep meeting minutes for all Board meetings and keep the verbatim record for all closed Board meetings;
2. Mail meeting notification and agenda to news media who have officially requested copies;
3. Keep records of the Board's official acts, and sign them, along with the President, before submitting them to the Treasurer at such times as the Treasurer may require;
4. Report to the Treasurer on or before July 7, annually, such information as the Treasurer is required to include in the Treasurer's report to the appropriate Intermediate Service Center;
5. Act as the local election authority for the District;
6. Arrange public inspection of the budget before adoption;
7. Publish required notices;
8. Sign official District documents requiring the Secretary's signature; and
9. Maintain Board policy and such other official documents as directed by the Board.

Treasurer

The Treasurer of the Board shall be either a member of the Board who serves a 2-year term or a non-Board member who serves at the Board's pleasure. A Treasurer who is a Board member may not be compensated. A Treasurer who is not a Board member may be compensated provided it is established before the appointment. The Treasurer must:

1. Be at least 21 years old;
2. Not be the District Superintendent; and
3. Have a financial background or related experience, or 12 credit hours of college-level accounting.

The Treasurer shall:

1. Furnish a bond, which shall be approved by a majority of the full Board;
2. Maintain custody of school funds;
3. Maintain records of school funds and balances;
4. Prepare a monthly reconciliation report for the Superintendent and Board; and
5. Receive, hold, and expend District funds only upon the order of the Board.

A vacancy in the Treasurer's office is filled by Board appointment.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 120/7 and 420/4A-106.
105 ILCS 5/8-1, 5/8-2, 5/8-3, 5/8-6, 5/8-16, 5/8-17, 5/10-1, 5/10-5, 5/10-7, 5/10-8,
5/10-13, 5/10-13.1, 5/10-14, 5/10-16.5, and 5/17-1.

CROSS REF.: 2:80 (Board Member Oath and Conduct), 2:210 (Organizational Board of
Education Meeting)

ADOPTED: July 7, 2014

Board of Education

Board Member Development

The Board of Education desires that its individual members learn, understand, and practice effective governance principles. The Board is responsible for Board member orientation and development. Board members have an equal opportunity to attend State and national meetings designed to familiarize members with public school issues, governance, and legislation.

The Board President and/or Superintendent shall provide all Board members with information regarding pertinent education materials, publications, and notices of training or development.

Mandatory Board Member Training

Each Board member is responsible for his or her own compliance with the mandatory training laws that are described below:

1. Each Board member elected or appointed to fill a vacancy of at least one year's duration must complete at least four hours of professional development leadership training in education and labor law, financial oversight and accountability, and fiduciary responsibilities within the first year of his or her first term.
2. Each Board member must complete training on the Open Meetings Act no later than 90 days after taking the oath of office for the first time. After completing the training, each Board member must file a copy of the certificate of completion with the Board. Training on the Open Meetings Act is only required once.
3. Each Board member must complete a training program on evaluations under the Performance Evaluation Reform Act (PERA) before participating in a vote on a tenured teacher's dismissal using the optional alternative evaluation dismissal process. This dismissal process is available after the District's PERA implementation date.

The Superintendent or designee shall post on the District website the names of all Board members who have completed the professional development leadership training described in number 1, above.

Professional Development; Adverse Consequences of School Exclusion; Student Behavior

The Board President or Superintendent, or their designees, will make reasonable efforts to provide ongoing professional development to Board members about the adverse consequences of school exclusion and justice-system involvement, effective classroom management strategies, culturally responsive discipline, and developmentally appropriate disciplinary methods that promote positive and healthy school climates, i.e., *Senate Bill 100 training topics*.

Board Self-Evaluation

The Board of Education will conduct annual self-evaluations with the goal of continuous improvement.

New Board Member Orientation

The orientation process for newly elected or appointed Board of Education members includes:

1. The Board President or Superintendent or their designees shall give each new Board of Education member a copy of, or online access to, the Board of Education Policy Manual, the Board of Education's regular meeting minutes for the past year, and other helpful information

including material describing the District and explaining the Board of Education's roles and responsibilities.

2. The Board President or designee shall schedule one or more special Board meetings, or schedule time during regular meetings, for Board members to become acquainted and to review Board processes and procedures.
3. The Board President may request a veteran Board member to mentor a new member.
4. All new members are encouraged to attend workshops for new members conducted by the Illinois Association of School Boards.

Board Member Training and Development

The Board of Education is committed to a process of continuous improvement. Towards that end the Board will collectively and individually seek out professional development opportunities in order to grow in its ability to provide sound school district leadership.

Candidates

The Superintendent or designee shall invite all current candidates for the office of Board of Education member to attend: (1) Board of Education meetings, except that this invitation shall not extend to any closed meetings, and (2) pre-election workshops for candidates.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 120/1.05 and 120/2.
105 ILCS 5/10-16a and 5/24-16.5.

CROSS REF.: 2:80 (Board Member Oath and Conduct), 2:125 (Board Member Compensation; Expenses), 2:200 (Types of Board of Education Meetings)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

School Board

Exhibit - Guidelines for Serving as a Mentor to a New Board of Education Member

On District letterhead

Date

Dear Board of Education Member:

Thank you for agreeing to serve as a mentor to a new Board member. The goal of the mentoring program is to orient a new Board member to the Board and District and to help him or her be comfortable, develop self-confidence, and become an effective leader. Follow these guidelines to maximize your mentoring effectiveness.

1. Be a good mentor by sharing your knowledge and experiences with others. Take a personal interest in helping others succeed.
2. Try to develop an informal, collegial relationship with the new Board member – explain that you are there to help. Listen respectfully to all concerns and answer questions honestly.
3. During your first contact with the new Board member, introduce yourself and explain that you will serve as his or her mentor and are looking forward to sharing information about the Board and District. If possible, meet with the individual to become acquainted. Be available as needed to provide assistance, advice, and support. The Superintendent's office will have already provided the new Board member with a web link or paper copy of the Board's policies as well as other helpful material.
4. Be prepared to introduce the new Board member at upcoming Board events until he or she becomes a familiar face.
5. Be available and maintain a helpful attitude. You will assist the new Board member in becoming an effective member of the Board and ensuring skilled and knowledgeable future leadership for the District.

Being a mentor can bring rewards to you, the new Board member, and the District. Thank you for your assistance and commitment.

Sincerely,

School Board President

DATED: October 24, 2016

Board of Education

Exhibit - Website Listing of Development and Training Completed by Board Members

District webmaster: Post this template (including the explanatory paragraphs) on the District’s website and update the table as information is provided.

Each Illinois school board member who is elected or appointed to fill a vacancy of at least one year’s duration must receive *professional development leadership* training (PDLT) and *Open Meetings Act* (OMA) training. Mandatory training is also required upon *Performance Evaluation Reform Act* implementation in each school district. For additional information, see Board policy 2:120, *Board Member Development*.

The following table contains mandatory training and development activities that were completed by each Board member. When the training was provided by the Illinois Association of School Boards, the acronym “IASB” follows the listed activity.

Name	Development and Training Activity and Provider	Date Completed

The Illinois Association of School Boards (IASB) is a voluntary organization of local boards of education dedicated to strengthening the Illinois public schools through local citizen control. Although not a part of State government, IASB is organized by member school boards as a private not-for-profit corporation under authority granted by Article 23 of the School Code. The vision of IASB is excellence in local school governance in support of quality public education.

For more information regarding IASB and its programs visit www.iasb.com.

DATED: October 24, 2016

Board of Education

Board Member Compensation; Expenses

Board Member Compensation Prohibited

Board of Education members provide volunteer service to the community and may not receive compensation for services, except that a Board member serving as the Board Secretary may be paid an amount up to the statutory limit if the Board so provides.

Roll Call Vote

All Board member expense requests for travel, meals, and/or lodging must be approved by roll call vote at an open meeting of the Board.

Regulation of School District Expenses

The Board regulates the reimbursement of all travel, meal, and lodging expenses in the District by resolution. When presenting the proposed budget and when necessary, the Superintendent will recommend a maximum allowable reimbursement amount for expenses to be included in the resolution. The recommended amount should be based upon the District's budget and other financial considerations.

Money shall not be advanced or reimbursed, or purchase orders issued for: (1) the expenses of any person except the Board member, (2) anyone's personal expenses, or (3) entertainment expenses. Entertainment includes, but is not limited to, shows, amusements, theaters, circuses, sporting events, or any other place of public or private entertainment or amusement, unless the entertainment is ancillary to the purpose of the program or event.

Exceeding the Maximum Allowable Reimbursement Amount(s)

All requests for expense advancements, reimbursements, and/or purchase orders that exceed the maximum allowable reimbursement amount set by the Board may only be approved by it when:

1. The Board's resolution to regulate expenses allows for such approval;
2. An emergency or other extraordinary circumstance exists; and
3. The request is approved by a roll call vote at an open Board meeting.

Advancements

The Board may advance to its members actual and necessary expenses to be incurred while attending:

1. Meetings sponsored by the Illinois State Board of Education or by the Regional Superintendent of Schools;
2. County or regional meetings and the annual meeting sponsored by any school board association complying with Article 23 of the School Code; and
3. Meetings sponsored by a national organization in the field of public school education.

Expense advancement requests must be submitted to the Superintendent or designee on the Board's standardized estimated expense approval form. After spending expense advancements, Board members must use the Board's standardized expense reimbursement form and submit to the Superintendent: (a) the itemized, signed advancement voucher that was issued, and (b) the amount of actual expenses by attaching receipts. A Board member must return to the District any portion of an

expense advancement not used. If an expense advancement is not requested, expense reimbursements may be issued by the Board to its members for the activities listed in numbers one through three, above, along with registration fees or tuition for a course(s) that allowed compliance with the mandatory trainings described in policy 2:120, *Board Member Development* and other professional development opportunities that are encouraged by the School Code, and other training provided by one of the entities described in the above list (see the **Reimbursements and Purchase Orders** subhead, below). Expense advancements and vouchers shall be presented to the Board in its regular bill process.

Reimbursements and Purchase Orders

Expense reimbursement is not guaranteed and, when possible, Board members should seek pre-approval of expenses by providing an estimation of expenses on the Board's standardized estimated expense approval form, except in situations when the expense is diminutive. When pre-approval is not sought, Board members must seek reimbursement on the Board's standardized expense reimbursement form. Expense reimbursements and purchase orders shall be presented to the Board in its regular bill process.

Credit and Procurement Cards

Credit and procurement cards shall not be issued to Board members.

Standardized Expense Form(s) Required

All requests for expense advancement, reimbursement, and/or purchase orders in the District must be submitted on the appropriate itemized, signed standardized form(s). The form(s) must show the following information:

1. The amount of the estimated or actual expense, with attached receipts for actual incurred expenses.
2. The name and office of the Board member who is requesting the expense advancement or reimbursement. Receipts from group functions must include the names, offices, and job titles of all participants.
3. The date(s) of the official business on which the expense advancement or reimbursement will be or was expended.
4. The nature of the official business conducted when the expense advancement or reimbursement will be or was expended.

Types of Official Business for Expense Advancements, Reimbursements, and Purchase Orders

1. Registration. When possible, registration fees will be paid by the District in advance.
2. Travel. The least expensive method of travel will be used, providing that no hardship will be caused to the Board member. Board members will be reimbursed for:
 - a. Air travel at the coach or economy class commercial airline rate. First class or business class air travel will be reimbursed only if emergency circumstances warrant. The emergency circumstances must be explained on the expense form and Board approval of the additional expense is required. Copies of airline tickets must be attached to the expense form.
 - b. Rail or bus travel at actual cost. Rail or bus travel costs may not exceed the cost of coach airfare. Copies of tickets must be attached to the expense form to substantiate amounts.
 - c. Use of personal automobiles at the standard mileage rate approved by the Internal Revenue Service for income tax purposes. The reimbursement may not exceed the cost of

coach airfare. Mileage for use of personal automobiles in trips to and from transportation terminals will also be reimbursed. Toll charges and parking costs will be reimbursed.

- d. Automobile rental costs when the vehicle's use is warranted. The circumstances for such use must be explained on the expense form.
 - e. Taxis, airport limousines, or other local transportation costs.
3. Meals. Meals charged to the School District will be reimbursed for meal costs up to \$50 per day, consistent with the maximum allowable reimbursement amount set by the Board. Tips are included with meal charges. Expense forms must explain the meal charges incurred. Alcoholic beverages will not be reimbursed.
 4. Lodging. Board members should request conference rate or mid-fare room accommodations. A single room rate will be reimbursed. Board members should pay personal expenses at checkout. If that is impossible, deductions for the charges should be made on the expense form.
 5. Miscellaneous Expenses. Board members may seek reimbursement for other expenses incurred while attending a meeting sponsored by organizations described herein by fully describing the expenses on the expense form, attaching receipts.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20 and 5/10-22.32.
Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/.

CROSS REF.: 2:100 (Board Member Conflict of Interest), 2:120 (Board Member Development), 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 4:50 (Payment Procedures), 4:55 (Use of Credit and Procurement Cards), 5:60 (Expenses)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

School Board

Exhibit - Board Member Expense Reimbursement Form

Submit to the Superintendent, who will include this request in the monthly list of bills presented to the School Board. Please print and attach receipts for all expenditures. Use of this form is required by 2:125-E3, Resolution to Regulate Expense Reimbursements. Please print.

Name: _____ Title/Office: _____

Travel Destination: _____ Purpose: _____

Departure Date: _____ Return Date: _____

Receipts attached Request Date: _____

Approved expense advancement (voucher) attached, if applicable* (Completed 2:125-E2, Board Member Estimated Expense Approval Form.)

Actual Expense Report										
* Board members will be reimbursed for actual and necessary expenses that exceed the amount advanced, but must refund any expense advancement that exceeds the actual and necessary expenses incurred. (105 ILCS 5/10-22.32)										
Auto Travel Allowance: _____ per mile										
Date	Mileage		Comm. Travel Expenses	Lodging	Meals			Other Item	Cost	Daily Total
	Miles	Cost			Bkfst	Lunch	Dinner			
Subtotal										
Advances									-	
TOTAL (a negative amount indicates refund due from Board member)									\$	

Submitting Board Member's Signature

Date

Superintendent Signature

Date

School Board Action: Approved Denied
 Approved in Part Exceeds Maximum Allowable Amount

DATED: February 13, 2017

School Board

Exhibit - Board Member Estimated Expense Approval Form

Submit to the Superintendent, who will include this request in the monthly list of bills presented to the School Board. Use of this form is required by 2:125-E3, Resolution to Regulate Expense Reimbursements. Please print.

Name: _____ Title/Office: _____

Travel Destination: _____ Purpose: _____

Departure Date: _____ Return Date: _____

Estimated Expenses Approval Requested (50 ILCS 150/20)

Purchase Order Requested Purchase Order #: _____

Expense Advancement Voucher Requested (105 ILCS 5/10-22.32)

Voucher Amount: _____

Estimated Expense Report										
Auto Travel Allowance: _____ per mile										
Date	Mileage		Comm. Travel Expense	Lodging	Meals			Other Item	Cost	Daily Total
	Miles	Cost			Bkfst	Lunch	Dinner			
Total										\$

Submitting Board Member's Signature

Date

Superintendent Signature

Date

School Board Action: **Approved**

Denied

Approved in Part

Exceeds Maximum Allowable Amount

DATED: February 13, 2017

Board of Education

Board-Superintendent Relationship

The Board of Education employs and evaluates the Superintendent and holds him or her responsible for the operation of the District in accordance with Board policies and State and federal law.

The Board-Superintendent relationship is based on mutual respect for their complementary roles. The relationship requires clear communication of expectations regarding the duties and responsibilities of both the Board and Superintendent.

The Board considers the recommendations of the Superintendent as the District's educational leader and Chief Executive Officer. The Board adopts policies necessary to provide general direction for the District and to encourage achievement of District goals. The Superintendent develops plans, programs, and procedures needed to implement the policies and directs the District's operations.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-16.7 and 5/10-21.4.

CROSS REF.: 3:40 (Superintendent)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

Board of Education

Communications To and From the Board

The Board of Education welcomes communications from the community. In all communications with members of the community, Board members will make clear that they speak only for themselves as individuals, and not for the Board of Education as a body. The Superintendent may, as appropriate, provide the Board with a summary of questions or communications from members of the public and provide, as appropriate, his or her feedback regarding the matter. If contacted individually, Board members will refer matters not within the purview of the Board to the Superintendent. Board members' questions or communications to staff or about programs will be channeled through the Superintendent's office. Board members shall refrain from giving direction to any staff members. Board members will not take private action that might compromise the Board or District. There is no expectation of privacy for any communication sent to the Board or its members individually, whether sent by letter, email, or other means. In accordance with the Open Meetings Act and the Oath of Office taken by Board members, individual Board members will not (a) reply to an email on behalf of the entire Board, with the exception of the President, or (b) engage in the discussion of District business with a majority of a Board-quorum.

Board Member Use of Electronic Communications

For purposes of this section, *electronic communications* includes, without limitation, electronic mail, electronic chat, instant messaging, texting, and any form of social networking. Electronic communications to, by, and among Board members, in their capacity as Board members, shall not be used for the purpose of discussing District business. Electronic communications among Board members shall be limited to: (1) disseminating information, and (2) messages not involving deliberation, debate, or decision-making. Electronic communications may contain:

- Agenda item suggestions
- Reminders regarding meeting times, dates, and places
- Board meeting agendas or information concerning agenda items
- Individual responses to questions posed by community members, subject to the other limitations in this policy

LEGAL REF.: 5ILCS 120/.

CROSS REF.: 2:130 (Board and Superintendent Relationship), 2:220 (Board of Education Meeting Procedure), 3:30 (Chain of Command), 3:40 (General School Administration), 5:130 (Responsibilities Concerning Internal Information), 8:110 (Public Suggestions and Concerns)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

Board of Education

Exhibit - Guidance for Board Member Communications, Including Email Use

The Board of Education is authorized to discuss District business only at a properly noticed Board meeting (Open Meetings Act, 5 ILCS 120/). Other than during a Board meeting, a majority or more of a Board quorum may not engage in contemporaneous interactive communication, whether in person or electronically, to discuss District business. This *Guidance* assumes a Board has seven members and covers issues arising from Board policy 2:140, *Communications To and From the Board*.

Communications Outside of a Properly Noticed Board Meeting

1. The Superintendent or designee is permitted to email information to Board members. For example, the Superintendent may email Board meeting agendas and supporting information to Board members. When responding to a single Board member's request, the Superintendent should copy all other Board members and include a *do not reply/forward* alert to the group, such as: **"BOARD MEMBER ALERT: This email is in response to a request. Do not reply or forward to the group but only to the sender."**
2. Board members are permitted to discuss any matter except District business with each other, whether in person or by telephone or email, regardless of the number of members participating in the discussion. For example, they may discuss league sports, work, or current events.
3. Board members are permitted to provide information to each other, whether in person or by telephone or email, that is non-deliberative and non-substantive. Examples of this type of communication include scheduling meetings and confirming receipt of information.
4. A Board member is not permitted to discuss District business with more than one other Board member at a time, whether in person or by telephone or email. Stated another way, a Board member may discuss District business in person or by telephone or email with only one other Board member at a time.
5. A Board member should include a *do not reply/forward* alert when emailing a message concerning District business to more than one other Board member. The following is an example of such an alert: **"BOARD MEMBER ALERT: This email is not for interactive discussion purposes. The recipient should not reply to it or forward it to any other individual."**
6. Board members should not forward email received from another Board member.

When Must Email Be Retained?

According to the Freedom of Information Act, a *public record* is any recorded information, regardless of physical form, "having been prepared by or for, or having been or being used by, received by, in the possession of, or under the control of any public body," (5 ILCS 140/2). Email sent or received by Board members may be, depending on the content, subject to disclosure as a *public record*. Accordingly, Board members must be able to distinguish between official record and non-record messages. **Important:** According to the binding Ill. Public Access Opinion No. 11-6, electronic communications concerning the transaction of public business are public records subject to disclosure under FOIA even if they were sent from or received by an electronic device owned by a member of a public body, rather than the public body itself.

Non-Record Messages

Email messages are *non-record messages* when individual Board members are acting in their individual or personal capacities. Examples of non-record messages include:

1. Personal correspondence, such as, “Do you want to ride with me to the IASB workshop?”
2. Publications or promotional material from vendors or IASB.
3. Political messages or ones containing campaign strategy.
4. Messages mentioning public business in passing or in a nonsubstantive way.
5. Personal correspondence concerning community activities or children.

Non-record messages are not *public records* under the Freedom of Information Act and do not need to be stored.

Official Record Messages

Email that qualifies under FOIA as a *public record* will need to be stored only if it is evidence of the District’s organization, function, policies, procedures, or activities or contains informational data appropriate for preservation (Local Records Act, 50 ILCS 205/). An example is any email from a Board officer concerning a decision made in his or her capacity as an officer. If a Board member uses his or her personal email, he or she must copy this type of email, herein called *official record messages*, to the appropriate District office where it will be stored on the Board member’s behalf. If made available, Board members should use their email accounts provided by the District and the District will automatically store the official record messages. The District will delete these official record messages as provided in an applicable, approved retention schedule.

Important: Do not destroy any email concerning a topic that is being litigated without obtaining the Board attorney’s direction. In federal lawsuits there is an automatic discovery of virtually all types of electronically created or stored data that might be relevant. Attorneys will generally notify their clients at the beginning of a legal proceeding not to destroy any electronic records that might be relevant. For more discussion of a litigation hold, see 2:250-AP2, *Protocols for Record Preservation and Development of Retention Schedules*.

DATED: December 10, 2012

Board of Education

Committees

The Board of Education may establish committees to assist with the Board's governance function and, in some situations, to comply with State law requirements. These committees are known as Board committees and report directly to the Board. Committee members may include both Board members and non-Board members depending on the committee's purpose. The Board President makes all Board committee appointments unless specifically stated otherwise. Board committee meetings shall comply with the Open Meetings Act. A Board committee may not take final action on behalf of the Board – it may only make recommendations to the Board.

Special Board Committees

A special committee may be created for specific purposes or to investigate special issues. A special committee is automatically dissolved after presenting its final report to the Board or at the Board's discretion.

Standing Board Committees

A standing committee is created for an indefinite term although its members will fluctuate. Standing committees are:

1. Board Policy Committee. This committee researches policy issues, and provides information and recommendations to the Board.
2. Finance Committee. This committee will be the Board, acting as a Committee of the Whole, for consideration of major financial items such as the audit, operating budget, or capital improvements budget.
3. Audit Committee. This committee reviews and recommends action to the Board on the annual Financial Audit.
4. Parent-Teacher Advisory Committee (Discipline Committee). This committee assists in the development of student behavior policy and procedure, and provides information and recommendations to the Board. Its members are parents/guardians and teachers, and may include persons whose expertise or experience is needed. The committee reviews such issues as administering medication in the schools, reciprocal reporting between the School District and local law enforcement agencies regarding criminal offenses committed by students, student discipline, disruptive classroom behavior, school bus safety procedures, and the dissemination of student conduct information.
5. Behavioral Interventions Committee (Discipline Review Committee). This committee develops and monitors procedures for using behavioral interventions in accordance with Board policy 7:230, *Misconduct by Students with Disabilities*, and provides information and recommendations to the Board. At the Board President's discretion, the Parent-Teacher Advisory Committee shall perform the duties assigned to the Behavioral Interventions Committee.

Nothing in this policy limits the authority of the Superintendent or designee to create and use committees that report to him or her or to other staff members.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 120.
105 ILCS 5/10-20.14 and 5/14-8.05.

CROSS REF.: 2:110 (Qualifications, Term, and Duties of Board Officers), 2:200 (Types of Board of Education Meetings), 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities)

ADOPTED: January 11, 2016

Board of Education

Board Attorney

The Board of Education may enter into agreements for legal services with one or more attorneys or law firms to be the Board Attorney(s). The Board Attorney represents the School Board in its capacity as the governing body for the School District. The Board Attorney shall not represent another client if the representation involves a concurrent conflict of interest, unless permitted by the Ill. Rules of Professional Conduct adopted by the Ill. Supreme Court. The Board Attorney serves on a retainer or other fee arrangement as determined in advance. The Board Attorney will provide services as described in the agreement for legal services. The District will only pay for legal services that are provided in accordance with the agreement for legal services or are otherwise authorized by this policy or a majority of the Board.

The Superintendent, his or her designee, and Board President, are each authorized to confer with and/or seek the legal advice of the Board Attorney. The Board may authorize a specific member to confer with legal counsel on its behalf.

The Superintendent may authorize the Board Attorney to represent the District in any legal matter until the Board has an opportunity to consider the matter.

The Board of Education retains the right to consult with or employ other attorneys and to terminate the service of any attorney.

The Board may consider using the attached procedure 216-P.

LEGAL REF.: Rule 1.7 (Conflict of Interest: Current Clients) and Rule 1.13 (Organization as Client) of the Ill. Rules of Professional Conduct adopted by the Ill. Supreme Court.

CROSS REF.: 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

Board of Education

Procurement of Architectural, Engineering, and Land Surveying Services

The Board of Education selects architects, engineers, and land surveyors to provide professional services to the District on the basis of demonstrated competence and qualifications, and in accordance with State law.

LEGAL REF.: Shively v. Belleville Township High School District 201, 769 N.E.2d 1062
 (Ill.App.5, 2002), *appeal denied*.
 40 U.S.C. §541.
 50 ILCS 510/0.01 et seq.
 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21.

ADOPTED: March 10, 2008

Board of Education

Types of Board of Education Meetings

General

For all meetings of the Board of Education and its committees, the Superintendent or designee shall satisfy all notice and posting requirements contained herein as well as in the Open Meetings Act. This shall include mailing meeting notifications to news media that have officially requested them and to others as approved by the Board of Education. Unless otherwise specified, all meetings are held in the District's main office, North 112. Board policy 2:220, *Board of Education Meeting Procedure*, governs meeting quorum requirements.

The Superintendent's designee is designated on behalf of the Board and each Board committee to receive the training on compliance with the Open Meetings Act that is required by Section 1.05(a) of that Act. The Superintendent may identify other employees to receive the training. In addition, each Board member must complete a course of training on the Open Meetings Act as required by Section 1.05(b) or (c) of that Act.

Regular Meetings

The Board of Education announces the time and place for its regular meetings at the beginning of each fiscal year. The Superintendent shall prepare and make available the calendar of regular Board of Education meetings. The regular meeting calendar may be changed with 10 days' notice in accordance with State law.

A meeting agenda shall be posted at the District's main office and the Business Office, at least 48 hours before the meeting. Items not specifically on the agenda may still be considered during the meeting with a majority approval of the Board; no action shall be taken on such items

Closed Meetings

The Board of Education and Board of Education committees may meet in a closed meeting to consider the following subjects:

1. The appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees of the public body or legal counsel for the public body, including hearing testimony on a complaint lodged against an employee of the public body or against legal counsel for the public body to determine its validity. However, a meeting to consider an increase in compensation to a specific employee of a public body that is subject to the Local Government Wage Increase Transparency Act may not be closed and shall be open to the public and posted and held in accordance with [the Open Meetings Act]. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(1), amended by P.A. 99-646.
2. Collective negotiating matters between the public body and its employees or their representatives, or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(2).
3. The selection of a person to fill a public office, as defined in the Open Meetings Act, including a vacancy in a public office, when the public body is given power to appoint under law or ordinance, or the discipline, performance or removal of the occupant of a public office, when the public body is given power to remove the occupant under law or ordinance. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(3).

4. Evidence or testimony presented in open hearing, or in closed hearing where specifically authorized by law, to a quasi-adjudicative body, as defined in the Open Meetings Act, provided that the body prepares and makes available for public inspection a written decision setting forth its determinative reasoning. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(4).
5. The purchase or lease of real property for the use of the public body, including meetings held for the purpose of discussing whether a particular parcel should be acquired. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(5).
6. The setting of a price for sale or lease of property owned by the public body. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(6).
7. The sale or purchase of securities, investments, or investment contracts. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(7).
8. Security procedures, school building safety and security, and the use of personnel and equipment to respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably potential danger to the safety of employees, students, staff, the public, or public property. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(8), amended by P.A. 99-235, eff. 1-1-16.
9. Student disciplinary cases. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(9).
10. The placement of individual students in special education programs and other matters relating to individual students. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(10).
11. Litigation, when an action against, affecting or on behalf of the particular public body has been filed and is pending before a court or administrative tribunal, or when the public body finds that an action is probable or imminent, in which case the basis for the finding shall be recorded and entered into the minutes of the closed meeting. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11).
12. The establishment of reserves or settlement of claims as provided in the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act, if otherwise the disposition of a claim or potential claim might be prejudiced, or the review or discussion of claims, loss or risk management information, records, data, advice or communications from or with respect to any insurer of the public body or any intergovernmental risk management association or self insurance pool of which the public body is a member. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(12).
13. Self-evaluation, practices and procedures, or professional ethics, when meeting with a representative of a statewide association of which the public body is a member. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(16).
14. Discussion of minutes of meetings lawfully closed under the Open Meetings Act, whether for purposes of approval by the body of the minutes or semi-annual review of the minutes as mandated by Section 2.06. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(21).
15. Meetings between internal or external auditors and governmental audit committees, finance committees, and their equivalents, when the discussion involves internal control weaknesses, identification of potential fraud risk areas, known or suspected frauds, and fraud interviews conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards of the United States of America. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(29).

The Board may hold a closed meeting, or close a portion of a meeting, by a majority vote of a quorum, taken at an open meeting. The vote of each Board of Education member present, and the reason for the closed meeting, will be publicly disclosed at the time of the meeting and clearly stated in the motion and the meeting minutes.

A single motion calling for a series of closed meetings may be adopted when such meetings will involve the same particular matters and are scheduled to be held within 3 months of the vote.

No final Board of Education action will be taken at a closed meeting.

Reconvened or Rescheduled Meetings

A meeting may be rescheduled or reconvened. Public notice of a rescheduled or reconvened meeting shall be given in the same manner as that for a special meeting, except that no public notice is required when the original meeting is open to the public and: (1) is to be reconvened within 24 hours, or (2) an announcement of the time and place of the reconvened meeting was made at the original meeting and there is no change in the agenda.

Special Meetings

Special meetings may be called by the President or by any 3 members of the Board of Education by giving notice thereof, in writing, stating the time, place, and purpose of the meeting to remaining Board members by mail at least 48 hours before the meeting, or by personal service at least 24 hours before the meeting.

Public notice of a special meeting is given by posting a notice at the District's main office at least 48 hours before the meeting and by notifying the news media that have filed a written request for notice. A meeting agenda shall accompany the notice.

All matters discussed by the Board at any special meeting must be related to a subject on the meeting agenda.

Emergency Meetings

Public notice of emergency meetings shall be given as soon as practical, but in any event, before the meeting to news media that have filed a written request for notice.

Posting on the District Website

In addition to the other notices specified in this policy, the Superintendent or designee shall post the following on the District website: (1) the annual schedule of regular meetings, which shall remain posted until the Board approves a new schedule of regular meetings; (2) a public notice of all Board meetings; and (3) the agenda for each meeting which shall remain posted until the meeting is concluded.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 120/, Open Meeting Act.
5 ILCS 140/, Freedom of Information Act.
105 ILCS 5/10-6 and 5/10-16.

CROSS REF.: 2:110 (Qualifications Term, and Duties of Board Officers), 2:120 (Board Member Development), 2:210 (Organizational Board of Education Meetings), 2:220 (Board of Education Meeting Protocol), 2:230 (Public Participation at Board of Education Meetings and Petitions to the Board), 6:235 (Access to Electronic Networks)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Board of Education

Organizational Board of Education Meeting

During a March meeting in odd-numbered years, the Board of Education establishes a date for its organizational meeting to be held sometime after the election authority canvasses the vote, but within 28 days after the consolidated election. The consolidated election is held on the first Tuesday in April of odd-numbered years.

At the organizational meeting the following shall occur:

1. Each successful candidate, before taking his or her seat on the Board, shall take the oath of office as provided in Board policy 2:80, *Board Member Oath*.
2. The new Board of Education members shall be seated.
3. The Board of Education shall elect its officers, who assume office immediately upon their election.
4. The Board of Education shall fix a time and date for its regular meetings.

LEGAL REF.: 10 ILCS 5/2A-1 et seq.
105 ILCS 5/9-18, 5/10-5, 5/10-16, and 105 ILCS 5/10-16.5.

CROSS REF.: 2:30 (School District Elections), 2:110 (Qualifications, Term, and Duties of Board Officers), 2:200 (Types of Board of Education Meetings), 2:220 (Board of Education Meeting Protocol), (2:230 (Public Participation at Board of Education Meetings and Petitions to the Board)

ADOPTED: October 9, 2017

Board of Education

Board of Education Meeting Protocol

Agenda

The Board President is responsible for focusing the Board meeting agendas on appropriate content. The Superintendent shall prepare agendas in consultation with the Board President. The President shall designate a portion of the agenda as a consent agenda for those items that usually do not require discussion or explanation before Board of Education action. Any Board member may request the withdrawal of any item under the consent agenda and placed on the regular agenda for independent consideration.

Each Board meeting agenda shall contain the general subject matter of any item that will be the subject of final action at the meeting. Any Board member may submit suggested agenda items to the Board President for his or her consideration. District residents may suggest inclusions for the agenda. Items submitted by Board members to the Superintendent or the President shall be placed on the agenda for an upcoming meeting.

The Superintendent shall provide a copy of the agenda, with adequate data and background information, to each Board of Education member at least 48 hours before each meeting, except a meeting held in the event of an emergency. The meeting agenda shall be posted in accordance with Board policy 2:200, *Types of Board of Education Meetings*.

The Board President shall determine the order of business at regular Board of Education meetings. Upon consent of a majority of members present, the order of business at any meeting may be changed.

Voting Method

Unless otherwise provided by law, when a vote is taken upon any measure before the Board of Education, with a quorum being present, a majority of the votes cast shall determine its outcome. . A vote of "abstain" or "present," or a vote other than "yea" or "nay," or a failure to vote, is counted for the purposes of determining whether a quorum is present. A vote of "abstain" or "present," or a vote other than "yea" or "nay," or a failure to vote, however, is not counted in determining whether a measure has been passed by the Board, unless otherwise stated in law. The sequence for casting votes shall be rotated, with the Board President voting last.

On all questions involving the expenditure of money and on all questions involving the closing of a meeting to the public, a roll call vote shall be taken and entered in the Board's minutes.

Any Board member may request that his or her vote be changed before the President announces the result.

Any Board member may request that his or her vote be recorded and may append a statement explaining it.

Minutes

The Board Secretary shall keep written minutes of all Board of Education meetings (whether open or closed), which shall be signed by the President and the Secretary. The minutes include:

1. The meeting's date, time, and place;
2. Board of Education members recorded as either present or absent;

3. A summary of the discussion on all matters proposed, deliberated, or decided, and a record of any votes taken;
4. On all matters requiring a roll call vote, a record of who voted “yea” and “nay”;
5. If the meeting is adjourned to another date, the time and place of the adjourned meeting;
6. The vote of each member present when a vote is taken to hold a closed meeting or portion of a meeting, and the reason for the closed meeting with a citation to the specific exception contained in the Open Meetings Act authorizing the closed meeting;
7. A record of all motions, the members making the motion and the second; and
8. The type of meeting, including any notices and, if a reconvened meeting, the original meeting’s date.

The minutes shall be submitted to the Board of Education for approval or modification at its next regularly scheduled open meeting. Minutes for open meetings must be approved within 30 days after the meeting or at the second subsequent regular meeting, whichever is later.

At least semi-annually in an open meeting, the Board: (1) reviews minutes from closed meetings that are currently unavailable for public release, and (2) decides which, if any, no longer require confidential treatment and are available for public inspection. The Board of Education may meet in a prior closed session to review the minutes from closed meetings that are currently unavailable for public release.

The Board’s meeting minutes must be submitted to the Board Treasurer at such times as the Treasurer may require.

The official minutes are in the custody of the Board Secretary. Open meeting minutes are available for inspection during regular office hours within 10 days after the Board’s approval; they may be inspected in the District’s main office, in the presence of the Secretary, the Superintendent or designee, or any Board of Education member.

Minutes from closed meetings are likewise available, but only if the Board has released them for public inspection, except that Board members may access closed session minutes not yet released for public inspection (1) in the District’s administrative offices or their official storage location, and (2) in the presence of a records secretary, an administrative official of the public body, or any elected official of the public body. The minutes, whether reviewed by members of the public or the Board, shall not be removed from the District’s administrative offices or their official storage location except by vote of the Board or by court order.

The Board’s open meeting minutes shall be posted on the District website within 10 days after the Board approves them; the minutes will remain posted for at least 60 days.

Verbatim Record of Closed Meetings

The Superintendent, or the Board Secretary when the Superintendent is absent, shall audio record all closed meetings. If neither is present, the Board President or presiding officer shall assume this responsibility. After the closed meeting, the person making the audio recording shall label the recording with the date and store it in a secure location. The Superintendent shall ensure that: (1) an audio recording device and all necessary accompanying items are available to the Board for every closed meeting, and (2) a secure location for storing closed meeting audio recordings is maintained within the District’s main office.

After 18 months have passed since being made, the audio recording of a closed meeting is destroyed provided the Board approved: (1) its destruction, and (2) minutes of the particular closed meeting.

Individual Board members may access verbatim recordings in the presence of a records secretary, an administrative official of the public body, or any elected official of the public body. Access to the verbatim recordings is available at the District’s administrative offices or the verbatim recording’s

official storage location. Requests shall be made to the Superintendent or Board President. While a Board member is listening to a verbatim recording, it shall not be re-recorded or removed from the District's main office or official storage location, except by vote of the Board or by court order.

Before making such requests, Board members should consider whether such requests are germane to their responsibilities, service to District, and/or Oath of Office in policy 2:80, *Board Member Oath and Conduct*. In the interest of encouraging free and open expression by Board members during closed meetings, the recordings of closed meetings should not be used by Board members to confirm or dispute the accuracy of recollections.

Quorum and Participation by Audio or Video Means

A quorum of the Board must be physically present at all Board meetings. A majority of the full membership of the Board of Education constitutes a quorum.

Provided a quorum is physically present, a Board member may attend a meeting by video or audio conference if he or she is prevented from physically attending because of: (1) personal illness or disability, (2) employment or District business, or (3) a family or other emergency. If a member wishes to attend a meeting by video or audio means, he or she must notify the recording secretary or Superintendent at least 24 hours before the meeting unless advance notice is impractical. The recording secretary or Superintendent will inform the Board President and make appropriate arrangements. A Board member who attends a meeting by audio or video means, as provided in this policy, may participate in all aspects of the Board meeting including voting on any item.

Rules of Order

Unless State law or Board-adopted rules apply, the Board President, as the presiding officer, will use Robert's Rules of Order, Newly Revised (10th Edition), as a guide when a question arises concerning procedure.

Broadcasting and Recording Board Meetings

Any person may record or broadcast an open Board meeting. Requests for special needs, such as seating, writing, surfaces, lighting, access to electrical power, should be directed to the Superintendent at least 2 hours before the meeting.

Recording meetings shall not distract or disturb Board members, other meeting participants, or members of the public. The Board President may designate a location for recording equipment, may restrict the movements of individuals who are using recording equipment, or may take such other steps as are deemed necessary to preserve decorum and facilitate the meeting.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 120/2a, 120/2.02, 120/2.05, and 120/2.06.
105 ILCS 5/10-6, 5/10-7, 5/10-12, and 5/10-16.

CROSS REF.: 2:80 (Board Member Oath and Conduct), 2:150 (Committees), 2:200 (Types of Board of Education Meetings), 2:210 (Organizational Board of Education Meeting), 2:230 (Public Participation at Board of Education Meetings and Petitions to the Board)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

School Board

Exhibit - Board Treatment of Closed Meeting Verbatim Recordings and Minutes

The following procedures govern the verbatim audio recordings and minutes of Board of Education meetings that are closed to the public.

Actor	Action
<p><i>Before any Board meeting:</i> Superintendent or designee</p>	<p>Arranges to have an audio recording device with extra recording tapes and a back-up audio recording device in the Board meeting room during every Board meeting regardless of whether a closed meeting is scheduled.</p> <p>The Board may close a portion of a public meeting without prior notice; it cannot, however, have a closed meeting unless it can record the session.</p>
<p><i>Before a closed meeting:</i> Board President or presiding officer</p>	<p>On the closed meeting date: (1) convenes an open meeting, (2) requests a motion to adjourn into closed meeting making sure the reason for the meeting is identified in the motion, (3) takes a roll call vote, (4) asks that the minutes record the vote of each member present and the reason for the closed meeting with a citation to the specific exception contained in the Open Meetings Act (OMA) authorizing the closed meeting (5 ILCS 120/2a), and (5) adjourns the open meeting.</p>
<p><i>Before a closed meeting:</i> Superintendent or Board Secretary</p>	<p>Immediately before a closed meeting, tests and activates the audio recording device.</p>
<p><i>During a closed meeting:</i> Board President or presiding officer</p>	<p>Convenes the closed meeting stating:</p> <p>Seeing a quorum of the Board of Education gathered today, ___ date, at ___ o'clock, at ___ location, for the purpose of holding a closed meeting in order to confidentially discuss ___, I call the meeting to order. In order to record who is present, I request that each individual state his or her name and position with the District.</p> <p>Limits discussion to the topics that were included in the motion to go into a closed meeting.</p> <p>The failure to immediately call a person out-of-order who strays from the purposes included in the motion may result in an appearance of acquiescence. This responsibility to call a person out-of-order falls on each Board member in the event of the President's failure.</p> <p>Once the closed meeting is finished, announces a return to an open meeting or adjournment, and states the time.</p>

Actor	Action
<p><i>After a closed meeting:</i> Superintendent, Recording Secretary, or Board Secretary</p>	<p>For Verbatim Recordings:</p> <p>Takes possession of the audio recording of the closed meeting and labels it with identification information, specifically the date and items discussed.</p> <p>Adds the identification information contained on the audio recording's label to a cumulative list of closed meeting recordings.</p> <p>As soon as possible, puts the recording of the closed meeting in the previously identified secure location for storing recordings of closed meetings.</p> <p>Upon request of a Board member:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provides access to the verbatim recordings minutes at a reasonable time and place without disrupting District operations; 2. Supervises the access to the closed session minutes or delegates it to one of the following individuals in the District: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A records secretary, b. An administrative official of the public body, or c. Any elected official of the public body; and 3. Logs the access to the recordings in 2:220-E7, <i>Access to Closed Meeting Minutes and Verbatim Recordings</i>. <p>For Closed Meeting Minutes:</p> <p>Prepares written closed meeting minutes that include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The date, time, and place of the closed meeting • The Board members present and absent • A summary of discussion on all matters proposed or discussed • The time the closed meeting was adjourned <p>Upon request of a Board member:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Provides access to the closed session minutes at a reasonable time and place without disrupting District operations; 2. Supervises the access to the closed session minutes or delegates it to one of the following individuals in the District: <ol style="list-style-type: none"> a. A records secretary, b. An administrative official of the public body, or c. Any elected official of the public body; and 3. Logs the access in 2:220-E7, <i>Access to Closed Meeting Minutes and Verbatim Recordings</i>.
<p><i>After a closed meeting:</i> School Board</p>	<p>Approves the previous closed meeting minutes at the next open meeting.</p>
<p><i>In preparation for the semi-annual review:</i></p>	<p>Prepares a recommendation concerning the continued need for confidential treatment of closed meeting minutes; includes this</p>

Actor	Action
Superintendent or designee	<p>recommendation in the packet for the meeting in which the Board will conduct its semi-annual review.</p> <p>This step is in preparation of the Board’s meeting to decide whether the need for confidential treatment of specific closed meeting minutes continues to exist.</p> <p>If the Board wants to discuss closed meeting minutes in closed session, places “review of unreleased closed meeting minutes” on a closed meeting agenda.</p> <p>Places “result of Board’s review of unreleased closed meeting minutes” as an item on a subsequent open meeting agenda.</p>
<p><i>In preparation for the semi-annual review:</i></p> <p>Individual Board members</p>	<p>Before the meeting in which the Board will conduct its semi-annual review, examines the material supplied by the Superintendent.</p> <p>Individual Board members should consider: (1) the Superintendent’s recommendation, (2) the recommendation of the Board Attorney, (3) other Board members’ opinions, (4) the minutes themselves, and/or (5) whether the minutes would be exempted from public disclosure under the Illinois Freedom of Information Act.</p>
<p><i>During the semi-annual review:</i></p> <p>School Board</p>	<p>The Board decides in open session whether: (1) the need for confidentiality still exists as to all or part of closed meeting minutes, or (2) the minutes or portions thereof no longer require confidential treatment and are available for public inspection.</p> <p>The Board may have an earlier meeting in closed session to discuss the continued need for confidential treatment.</p>
<p><i>After the semi-annual review:</i></p> <p>Superintendent or designee</p>	<p>Re-labels and re-files closed meeting minutes as appropriate.</p>
<p><i>Monthly:</i></p> <p>Board President</p>	<p>Adds “destruction of closed meeting audio recording” as an agenda item to an upcoming open meeting.</p>
<p><i>Monthly:</i></p> <p>School Board</p>	<p>Approves the destruction of particular closed meeting recording(s) that are at least 18 months old and for which approved minutes of the closed meeting already exist.</p>

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 120/1 et seq.

DATED: February 13, 2017

Board of Education

Exhibit - Motion to Adjourn to Closed Meeting

Motion to Adjourn to Closed Meeting

Date: _____ Time: _____

Location: _____

A motion was made by _____, and seconded by _____, to adjourn to closed meeting to discuss:

- The appointment, employment, compensation, discipline, performance, or dismissal of specific employees of the District or legal counsel for the District, including hearing testimony on a complaint lodged against an employee or against legal counsel for the District to determine its validity. However, a meeting to consider an increase in compensation to a specific employee of a public body that is subject to the Local Government Wage Increase Transparency Act may not be closed and shall be open to the public and posted and held in accordance with this Act. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(1), amended by P.A. 99-646.
- Collective negotiating matters between the District and its employees or their representatives, or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(2).
- The selection of a person to fill a public office, including a vacancy in a public office, when the District is given power to appoint under law or ordinance, or the discipline, performance or removal of the occupant of a public office, when the District is given power to remove the occupant under law or ordinance. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(3).
- Evidence or testimony presented in open hearing, or in closed hearing where authorized by law, to a quasi-adjudicative body, as defined in the Open Meetings Act, provided that the body prepares and makes available for public inspection a written decision with its determinative reasoning. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(4).
- The purchase or lease of real property for the use of the District, including meetings held for the purpose of discussing whether a particular parcel should be acquired. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(5).
- The setting of a price for sale or lease of property owned by the District. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(6).
- The sale or purchase of securities, investments, or investment contracts. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(7).
- Security procedures, school building safety and security, and the use of personnel and equipment to respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably potential danger to the safety of employees, students, staff, the public, or public property. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(8), amended by P.A. 99-235.
- Student disciplinary cases. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(9).
- The placement of individual students in special education programs and other matters relating to individual students. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(10).
- Litigation, when an action against, affecting or on behalf of the particular District has been filed and is pending before a court or administrative tribunal, or when the District finds that an action is probable or imminent, in which case the basis for the finding shall be recorded and entered into the closed meeting minutes. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11).
- The establishment of reserves or settlement of claims as provided in the Local Government and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act, if otherwise the disposition of a claim or potential claim might be prejudiced, or the review or discussion of claims, loss or risk management information, records, data, advice or communications from or with respect to any insurer of the District or any intergovernmental risk management association or self insurance pool of which the District is a member. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(12).
- Self-evaluation, practices and procedures or professional ethics, when meeting with a representative of a statewide association of which the District is a member. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(16).
- Discussion of minutes of meetings lawfully closed, whether for purposes of approval by the body of the minutes or semi-annual review of the minutes as mandated by Section 2.06. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(21).
- Meetings between internal or external auditors and governmental audit committees, finance committees, and their equivalents, when the discussion involves internal control weaknesses, identification of potential fraud risk areas, known or suspected frauds, and fraud interviews conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards of the United States of America. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(29).

Closed Meeting Roll Call:

"Yeas"	"Nays"
--------	--------

Motion: Carried Failed

DATED: February 13, 2017

Board of Education

Exhibit - Closed Meeting Minutes

Closed Meeting Minutes

Items in bold are required by 5 ILCS 120/2.06(a)(1)-(3). Non-bolded items align with best practices.

Date: _____ **Time:** _____

Location: _____

Name of person(s) taking and recording the minutes: _____

Name of person presiding: _____

Members in attendance:

Members absent:

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

Summary of the discussion on all matters (as specified in the vote to close the meeting):

Basis for the finding that litigation is probable or imminent, if applicable (5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11)):

Time of adjournment or return to open meeting: _____

The School Board, during its semi-annual review of closed session minutes, has decided these minutes no longer need confidential treatment. 5 ILCS 120/2.06(d).

These minutes are available for public inspection as of: _____
(Date)

DATED: October 9, 2017

School Board

Exhibit - Open Meeting Minutes 1

Meeting Minutes Protocol

1. Meeting minutes are the permanent record of the proceedings during a Board of Education meeting. All Board action must be recorded in the minutes; thus, the minutes focus on Board action.
2. The minutes only include information provided at the meeting. Information may not be corrected or updated in the minutes unless it was discussed at the meeting.
3. Minutes include a summary of the Board’s discussion on an agenda topic; the minutes do not state what is said verbatim. The minutes do not repeat the same point made by different individuals. If appropriate, the minutes include a brief background and an explanation of the circumstances surrounding an issue discussed. The minutes do not include the names of members making specific points during discussion. Requests from individual Board members to include their vote or an opinion are handled according to Board policy 2:220, *School Board Meeting Procedure*.
4. The minutes include the topic of reports that are made to the Board including reports from the Superintendent or a Board committee. Written reports are filed with the minutes but do not become part of the minutes.
5. The minutes note when a member is not present for the entire meeting due to late arrival and/or early departure.
6. Although items may be considered by the Board in a different order than appeared on the agenda, items in the minutes are generally recorded in the same order as they appeared on the agenda. When a meeting is reconvened on a different date, the minutes must describe what happened on each meeting date.
7. The minutes should be recorded in an objective but positive/constructive tone. Answers and explanations, rather than questions, are recorded. Writing style, including choice of words and sentence structure, is at the discretion of the individual recording the minutes.
8. The minutes include individuals’ names who speak during the meeting’s public participation segment as well as the topics they address. All written documents presented at a Board meeting are filed with the minutes but do not become part of the minutes.
9. The following template generally governs meeting minutes.

Open Meeting Minutes

Date: _____ Time: _____

1 Other than the required inclusions, the listed meeting protocols are at the board’s discretion. They should facilitate a discussion and common understanding concerning what the board wants recorded in its meeting minutes. The required inclusions for meeting minutes are: (5 ILCS 120/2.06)

1. The meeting’s date, time, and place;
2. Board members recorded as either physically present, remotely present, or absent;
3. A summary of the discussion on all matters proposed, deliberated, or decided, and a record of any votes taken;
4. On all matters requiring a roll call vote, a record of who voted *yea* and/or *nay*;
5. If the meeting is adjourned to another date, the time and place of the adjourned meeting; and
6. When a vote is taken to hold a closed meeting, the vote of each member and the reason for the closed meeting with a citation to the specific exception authorizing the closed meeting.

Location: _____

Type of meeting: Regular Special Reconvened or rescheduled Emergency

Name of person taking the minutes: _____

Name of person presiding: _____

Members in attendance:

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.

Members absent:

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

Members in attendance remotely:

- 1.
- 2.
- 3.

Approval of Agenda

List any items removed from the consent agenda:

Motion made by: _____

Motion: To approve

To add items as follows: *(No action may be taken on new agenda items.)*

Motion seconded by: _____

Action: Passed Failed

Approval of Previous Meeting Minutes *(Needed only if this item is not on the consent agenda.)*

Minutes from the Board meeting held on: _____

Motion made by: _____

Motion: To approve

To approve subject to incorporation of the following amendment(s):

Motion seconded by: _____

Action: Passed Failed

Approval of Items on Consent Agenda *(This may include expense advancements, reimbursements, and/or purchase orders regulated by the Local Government Travel Expense Control Act (see Board policies 2:125, Board Member Compensation; Expenses, and 5:60, Expenses)*

Summary of discussion:

Motion to approve the consent agenda made by: _____

Motion seconded by: _____

Roll Call: *(Needed when consent agenda contains an item involving the expenditure of money.)*

“Yeas”

“Nays”

Action: Passed Failed

Public Comments *(Reproduce this section for each individual making a comment.)*

The following individual appeared and commented on the topic noted below: *(Include the title of any documents presented to the Board.)*

Name: _____

Topic: _____

Remaining Agenda Items *(Reproduce this section for each agenda item.)*

Agenda item: _____

Summary of discussion: _____

Motion made by: _____

Motion to: _____

Motion seconded by: _____

Action: Passed Failed

(If a roll call vote occurred, record the vote of individual Board members.)

“Yeas”

“Nays”

If Applicable, Approval of Motion to Adjourn to Closed Meeting *(Insert 2:220-E2, Motion to Adjourn to Closed Meeting.)*

Approval of Motion to Adjourn

Motion to adjourn made by: _____

Motion seconded by: _____

Action: Passed Failed

Time of adjournment: _____

Post-Meeting Action

Date minutes approved: _____

Date minutes were available for public inspection: _____

Date minutes were posted on District website: _____

DATED: February 13, 2017

School Board

Exhibit - Semi-Annual Review of Closed Meeting Minutes

Logging and Review Process

- Step 1. The Board Secretary or Recording Secretary maintains a log of the closed meeting minutes that are unavailable for public inspection. The meeting minutes are logged according to the reason the Board held the closed meeting. 2:220-E6, *Log of Closed Meeting Minutes*.
- Step 2. The Board meets in closed session to review the log of unreleased closed meeting minutes. The Board or Recording Secretary brings a copy of all unreleased closed meeting minutes and, if requested, allows Board members to review the actual minutes. The Board identifies which closed meeting minutes or portions thereof no longer need confidential treatment. Use *Report Following the Board’s Semi-Annual Review of Closed Meeting Minutes*, below.
- Step 3. At least semi-annually in an open meeting, the Board takes action to release for public inspection those minutes, or portions thereof, no longer needing confidential treatment. Use *Action to Accept*, below. Closed meeting minutes will not be released for public inspection if confidential treatment is needed to protect the public interest or the privacy of an individual, including: (1) student disciplinary cases or other matters relating to an individual student, and (2) personnel files and employees’ and Board members’ personal information.
- Step 4. The Board or Recording Secretary: (1) updates the log of unreleased closed meeting minutes to remove any minutes that the Board made available for public inspection; (2) makes a notation on any applicable closed meeting minutes of the Board’s action to release it or a portion of it for public inspection; (3) continues to log new closed meeting minutes that the Board has not released for public inspection (2:220-E6, *Log of Closed Meeting Minutes*), and (4) maintains logs for access to closed session minutes pursuant to 5 ILCS 120/2.06(e), amended by P.A. 99-515.

Report Following the Board’s Semi-Annual Review of Closed Meeting Minutes

The Board met on _____ in closed session to conduct its semi-annual review of closed meeting minutes that have not been released for public inspection.

The closed meeting minutes, or portions thereof, from the following dates no longer require confidential treatment: (*insert closed meeting dates*)

--	--	--	--	--	--

The need for confidentiality still exists as to all remaining closed meeting minutes to protect an individual’s privacy or the District’s interests.

Action to Accept the Board’s Semi-Annual Review of Closed Meeting Minutes

Open meeting date: _____

Motion to approve the Board's semi-annual review of unreleased closed meeting minutes and to release for public inspection those minutes, or portions thereof, that the Board identified as no longer needing confidential treatment made by: _____

Motion seconded by: _____

Action: Passed Failed

DATED: February 13, 2017

School Board

Exhibit - Log of Closed Meeting Minutes

The purpose of this log is to facilitate the Board’s semi-annual review of closed meeting minutes. See 2:220-E5, *Semi-Annual Review of Closed Meeting Minutes*.

The Board Secretary or Recording Secretary shall maintain a list of closed meeting minutes, arranged according to the reason for the closed meeting, that have not been released for public inspection.

Closed Session Held to Discuss:	Dates of Closed Sessions		
Specific employee(s) or District legal counsel; however, a meeting to consider an increase in compensation to a specific employee of a public body that is subject to the Local Government Wage Increase Transparency Act may not be closed and shall be open to the public and posted and held in accordance with [the Open Meetings Act]. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(1), amended by P.A. 99-646.			
Collective negotiating matters or deliberations concerning salary schedules for one or more classes of employees. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(2).			
Selection of a person to fill a vacancy on the Board. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(3).			
Evidence or testimony presented in a hearing where authorized by law. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(4).			
Purchase or lease of real property. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(5).			
Setting of a price for sale or lease of District property. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(6).			
Sale or purchase of securities, investments, or investment contracts. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(7).			
Security procedures and the use of			

Closed Session Held to Discuss:	Dates of Closed Sessions		
personnel and equipment to respond to an actual, a threatened, or a reasonably potential danger. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(8).			
Student disciplinary cases. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(9). <i>Minutes of meetings held for this reason shall never be released to protect the individual student's privacy.</i>			
Any matter involving an individual student. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(10). <i>Minutes of meetings held for this reason shall never be released to protect the individual student's privacy.</i>			
Litigation, when an action against, affecting, or on behalf of the District has been filed and is pending before a court or administrative tribunal, or when the Board finds that an action is probable or imminent. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(11).			
Establishment of reserves or settlement of claims as provided in the Local Government and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act or discussion of claims, loss or risk management information, records, data, advice or communications from or with respect to any insurer of the District or any intergovernmental risk management association or self insurance pool. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(12).			
Self-evaluation, practices and procedures or professional ethics, when meeting with an IASB representative. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(16).			
Minutes of meetings lawfully closed, whether for purposes of approval or semi-annual review. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(21).			
Meetings between internal or external auditors and governmental audit committees, finance committees, and their equivalents, when the discussion involves internal control weaknesses, identification of potential fraud risk areas, known or suspected frauds, and fraud interviews conducted in accordance with generally accepted auditing standards of the United States of America. 5 ILCS 120/2(c)(29).			

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

School Board

Exhibit - Access to Closed Meeting Minutes and Verbatim Recordings

The Board must allow its duly elected officials or appointed officials filling a vacancy of an elected office access to closed session minutes and verbatim recordings (5 ILCS 120/2.06(e)), amended by P.A. 99-515. The following subheads implement the logistics of granting this access.

Access to Closed Meeting Minutes

Duplicate this section for each grant of access to closed meeting minutes.

Date: _____ Time: _____ Storage Location: _____

Name of person(s) responsible for storing the closed meeting minutes: _____

Access granted

Date access occurred: _____ Start time: _____ End time: _____

Requesting Board member's name *(Please print)* _____

In the presence of: *(Check appropriate box and insert name on line.)*

Recording Secretary _____

Administrative official of the public body _____

Any elected official of the public body _____

For requesting Board member: *(Read the following and sign below.)*

While the Open Meetings Act does not provide a cause of action against me or the Board for disclosing closed session discussions (Swanson v. Board of Police Commissioners, 555 N.E. 2d 35 (1990)), I acknowledge and understand that any disclosures by me of information in the closed session minutes not yet released to the public could subject me to a possible civil action alleging that I created harm to another, i.e., an intentional tort(s).

Requesting Board Member Signature

Date

Verbatim Recording Access

Duplicate this section for each grant of access to verbatim recordings.

Date: _____ Time: _____ Storage Location: _____

Name of person(s) responsible for storing the verbatim recording: _____

Access granted

Date access occurred: _____ Start time: _____ End time: _____

Requesting Board member's name *(Please print)* _____

In the presence of: *(Check appropriate box and insert name on line.)*

Recording Secretary _____

Administrative official of the public body _____

Any elected official of the public body _____

- Access denied** **Access unavailable.** Verbatim recording requested is older than 18 months and was destroyed pursuant to 5 ILCS 120/2.06(c).

For requesting Board member: *(Read the following and sign below.)*

While the Open Meetings Act does not provide a cause of action against me or the Board for disclosing closed session discussions (Swanson v. Board of Police Commissioners, 555 N.E. 2d 35 (1990)), I acknowledge and understand that any disclosures by me of information in the verbatim recordings could subject me to a possible civil action alleging that I created harm to another, i.e., an intentional tort(s).

Requesting Board Member Signature

Date

DATED: February 13, 2017

School Board

Exhibit - School Board Records Maintenance Requirements and FAQs

Open Meetings Act

The Open Meetings Act (OMA) requires public bodies to “keep written minutes of all their meetings, whether open or closed, and a verbatim record of all their closed meetings in the form of an audio or video recording.” 5 ILCS 120/2.06(a). Minutes must include, but are not limited to: (1) the date, time, and place of the meeting; (2) the members of the public body recorded as either present or absent and whether the members were physically present or present by means of video or audio conference; and (3) a summary of discussion on all matters proposed, deliberated, or decided, and record of any votes taken. Id.

The remainder of Section 2.06 addresses the approval of open meeting minutes, the treatment of verbatim recordings of closed meetings, the semi-annual review of closed meeting minutes, the confidential nature of closed meeting minutes, and the right of persons to address public officials under rules established and recorded by the public body. The requirements of Section 2.06, as well as OMA requirements pertaining to Board agendas, are included in policy 2:220, *School Board Meeting Procedure*.

Exhibit 2:220-E3, *Closed Meeting Minutes*, provides a sample template for keeping closed meeting minutes that incorporates the requirements of Section 2.06 of OMA. It also includes an area to designate if the Board has determined, pursuant to Section 2.06(d), that the closed meeting minutes no longer need confidential treatment.

Exhibit 2:220-E4, *Open Meeting Minutes*, contains an open meeting minute’s protocol that incorporates the requirements of Section 2.06 of OMA. It also provides a sample template for keeping open meeting minutes.

Exhibit 2:220-E5, *Semi-Annual Review of Closed Meeting Minutes*, contains a process for implementing the semi-annual review of closed meeting minutes, and exhibit 2:220-E6, *Log of Closed Meeting Minutes*, is designed to facilitate this semi-annual review.

Local Records Act

The Local Records Act (LRA) provides that public records, including “any book, paper, map, photograph, digitized electronic material, or other official documentary material, regardless of physical form or characteristics, made, produced, executed or received by any agency or officer pursuant to law or in connections with the transaction of public business and preserved or appropriate for preservation by such agency or officer” must be preserved unless the State Local Records Commission has given permission to destroy those records. 50 ILCS 205/3 and 7. Board records, including agendas, meeting packets and meeting minutes, fall into this definition.

Public bodies located in Cook County must work with the Local Records Commission of Cook County to determine how long they must retain public records. Public bodies located outside of Cook County must work with the Downstate Local Records Commission to determine how long they must retain public records.

Policy 2:250, *Access to District Public Records*, contains a subhead entitled **Preserving Public Records** which provides as follows:

Public records, including email messages, shall be preserved and cataloged if: (1) they are evidence of the District’s organization, function, policies, procedures, or activities, (2) they contain informational data appropriate for preservation, (3) their retention is required by State or federal law, or (4) they are subject to a retention request by the Board Attorney (e.g., a litigation hold), District auditor, or other individual authorized by the School Board or State or federal law to make such a request. Unless its retention is required as described in items numbered 3 or 4 above, a public record, as defined by the Illinois Local Records Act, may be destroyed when authorized by the Local Records Commission.

See the sample policy, 2:200, *School Board Meeting Procedure*, for all relevant footnotes. Also see administrative procedure 2:250-AP2, *Protocols for Record Preservation and Development of Retention Schedules*, for recommendations regarding school district records retention protocols and links to web-based record management resources.

Open Meeting Minutes

Are you required to approve them?	Must they be semi-annually reviewed?	May you release them to the public?	May you destroy them?
<p>Yes, within 30 days or at the next subsequent meeting, whichever is later.</p> <p><i>A public body shall approve the minutes of its open meeting within 30 days after that meeting or at the public body’s second subsequent regular meeting, whichever is later. 5 ILCS 120/2.06(b).</i></p>	<p>No.</p> <p>Unlike the closed meeting requirement, OMA does not contain semi-annual review requirements for open meeting minutes.</p>	<p>Yes, must within ten days after minutes are approved.</p> <p><i>The minutes of meetings open to the public shall be available for public inspection within 10 days after the approval of such minutes by the public body. Beginning July 1, 2006, at the time it complies with other requirements of this subsection, a public body that has a website that the full-time staff of the public body maintains shall post the minutes of a regular meeting of its governing body open to the public on the public body’s website within 10 days after the approval of the minutes by the public body. Beginning July 1, 2006, any minutes of meetings open to the public posted on the public body’s website shall remain posted on the website for at least 60 days after their initial posting. 5 ILCS 120/2.06(b).</i></p>	<p>No.</p> <p>There is no OMA provision permitting the destruction of open meeting minutes, and they must be preserved unless the State Local Records Commission has given permission to destroy them.</p> <p>If a public body would like to destroy open meeting minutes, then it must comply with the LRA and work with its Local Records Commission. It is highly unlikely, however, that the Local Records Commission would approve of their destruction.</p>

Open Meeting Verbatim Recordings

Are you required to approve them?	Must they be semi-annually reviewed?	May you release them to the public?	May you destroy them?
<p>No.</p> <p>OMA does not require public bodies to approve verbatim recordings of open meetings.</p>	<p>No.</p> <p>Unlike the closed meeting requirement, OMA does not require public bodies to keep verbatim recordings of open meetings. OMA does not contain semi-annual review requirements for open meeting verbatim recordings.</p>	<p>Yes.</p> <p>Unlike the closed meeting requirement, OMA does not require public bodies to keep verbatim recordings of open meetings. If a public body makes verbatim recordings of open meetings, then such recordings are subject to public disclosure pursuant to the Freedom of Information Act (5 ILCS 140/).</p>	<p>Possibly.</p> <p>If a public body would like to destroy open meeting verbatim recordings, then it must comply with the LRA and work with its Local Records Commission.</p>

Closed Meeting Minutes

Are you required to approve them?	Must they be semi-annually reviewed?	May you release them to the public?	May you destroy them?
<p>Yes.</p> <p>OMA does not directly state public bodies are required to approve closed meeting minutes, nor does it set a time frame for such approval. However, OMA Section 2.06(d) requires public bodies to meet at least semi-annually to “review minutes of all closed meetings.” 5 ILCS 120/2.06(d).</p> <p>Moreover, OMA Section 2.06(c) specifically allows the destruction of closed meeting verbatim recordings only if certain conditions are met, one of which is that “the public body approves minutes of the closed meeting that meet the written minutes requirements of subsection (a) of this Section.” 5 ILCS 120/2.06(c)(2). Both of these tasks would be difficult to achieve if closed meeting minutes were not first approved.</p> <p>One practice is to approve</p>	<p>Yes.</p> <p><i>Each public body shall periodically, but not less than semi-annually, meet to review all existing minutes of all prior closed meetings (this includes records from all time that the board has been in existence). At such meetings a determination shall be made, and reported in an open session that (1) the need for confidentiality still exists as to all or part of those minutes or (2) that the minutes or portions thereof no longer require confidential treatment and are available for public inspection. 5 ILCS 120/2.06(d).</i></p>	<p>Yes, if prerequisites are met.</p> <p><i>Minutes of meetings closed to the public shall be available only after the public body determines that it is no longer necessary to protect the public interest or the privacy of an individual by keeping them confidential. 5 ILCS 120/2.06(f).</i></p>	<p>No.</p> <p>There is no OMA provision permitting the destruction of closed meeting minutes, and they must be preserved unless the State Local Records Commission has given permission to destroy them.</p> <p>In addition, per OMA Section 2.06(f), as amended by P.A. 99-515:</p> <p><i>No minutes of meetings closed to the public shall be removed from the public body’s main office or official storage location, except by vote of the public body or by court order. 5 ILCS 120/2.06(f).</i></p> <p>If a public body would like to destroy closed meeting minutes, then it must comply with the LRA and work with its Local Records Commission. It is highly unlikely, however, that the Local Records Commission would</p>

Are you required to approve them?	Must they be semi-annually reviewed?	May you release them to the public?	May you destroy them?
closed meeting minutes within the same time frame that open meeting minutes are approved – within 30 days of the meeting or at the next subsequent meeting, whichever is later.			approve of their destruction.

Closed Meeting Verbatim Recordings

Are you required to approve them?	Must they be semi-annually reviewed?	May you release them to the public?	May you destroy them?
No. OMA does not require approval of closed meeting verbatim recordings.	No. OMA does not require semi-annual review of closed meeting verbatim recordings.	Possibly but unlikely. <i>Unless the public body has made a determination that the verbatim recording no longer requires confidential treatment or otherwise consents to disclosure, the verbatim record of a meeting closed to the public shall not be open for public inspection or subject to discovery in any administrative or judicial proceeding other than one brought to enforce this Act.</i> 5 ILCS 120/2.06(e). But see <u>Kodish v. Oakbrook Terrace Fire Protection District</u> (235 F.R.D. 447 (N.D. IL. 2006)), where a federal district court ordered that closed meeting verbatim recordings be disclosed to the Plaintiff in discovery because his primary claim was brought under federal law.	Yes, after 18 months if prerequisites are met. <i>The verbatim record may be destroyed without notification to or the approval of a records commission or the State Archivist under the Local Records Act or the State Records Act no less than 18 months after the completion of the meeting recorded but only after: 1.) the public body approves the destruction of a particular recording; and 2.) the public body approves minutes of the closed meeting that meet the written minutes requirements of subsection (a) of this Section.</i> 5 ILCS 120/2.06(c). In addition, per OMA Section 2.06(f), as amended by P.A. 99-515: <i>No verbatim recordings shall be recorded or removed from the public body's main office or official storage location, except by vote of the public body or by court order.</i> 5 ILCS 120/2.06(e).

DATED: February 13, 2017

Board of Education

Public Participation at Board of Education Meetings and Petitions to the Board

At each regular and special open meeting, members of the public and District employees may comment to or ask questions of the Board, subject to reasonable constraints.

The individuals appearing before the Board are expected to follow these guidelines:

1. Address the Board only at the appropriate time as indicated on the agenda and when recognized by the Board President.
2. Interested persons appearing before the Board to speak shall sign their name, address and the agenda item or other topic to be addressed on a designated citizen participation sheet. A speaker may address the Board for no more than three minutes. The maximum period for citizen participation is sixty minutes. If there are more than 20 speakers, the Board President will allocate time among the speakers to ensure that citizen comment does not exceed sixty (60) minutes. The business of the Board of Education shall resume no later than sixty (60) minutes after the beginning of Public Comment. Upon a simple majority vote of the Board, the citizen participation time can be extended beyond the 60 minute limit.
3. Observe the Board President's decision to shorten public comment to conserve time and give the maximum number of individuals an opportunity to speak.
4. Observe the Board President's decision to determine procedural matters regarding public participation not otherwise covered in Board policy.
5. Conduct oneself with respect and civility toward others and otherwise abide by Board policy, 8:30, *Visitors to and Conduct on School Property*.

Board members will receive copies as soon as practicable.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 120/2.06.
105 ILCS 5/10-6, 5/10-7, 5/10-12, and 5/10-16.

CROSS REF.: 2:220 (Board of Education Meeting Protocol), 8:10 (Connection with the Community), 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property)

ADOPTED: September 9, 2013

Board of Education

Board Policy Development

The Board of Education governs using written policies. Written policies ensure legal compliance, establish Board processes, articulate District goals, delegate authority, and define operating limits. Board policies also provide the basis for monitoring progress toward District goals.

Policy Development

Anyone may propose new policies, changes to existing policies, or elimination of existing policies. Staff suggestions should be processed through the Superintendent. Suggestions from all others should be made to the Board President or the Superintendent.

A Board Policy Committee will consider all policy suggestions, and provide information and recommendations to the Board.

The Superintendent is responsible for: (1) providing relevant policy information and data to the Board, (2) notifying those who will implement or be affected by or required to implement a proposed policy and obtaining their advice and suggestions, and (3) having policy recommendations drafted into written form for Board deliberation. The Superintendent shall seek the counsel of the Board attorney when appropriate.

Policy Adoption and Dissemination

Policies or policy revisions will not be adopted at the Board meeting at which they are first introduced, except when: (1) appropriate for a consent agenda because no Board discussion is required, or (2) necessary or prudent in order to meet emergency or special conditions or to be legally compliant. Further Board consideration will be given at a subsequent meeting(s) and after opportunity for community input. The adoption of a policy will serve to supersede all previously adopted policies on the same topic.

The Board of Education policies are available for public inspection in the District's main office during regular office hours. Copy requests should be made pursuant to Board policy 2:250, *Access to District's Public Records*.

Board Policy Review and Monitoring

The Board of Education will periodically review its policies for relevancy, monitor its policies for effectiveness, and consider whether any modifications are required. The Board may use an annual policy review and monitoring calendar.

Superintendent Implementation

The Board will support any reasonable interpretation of Board of Education policy made by the Superintendent. If reasonable minds differ, the Board will review the applicable policy and consider the need for further clarification.

In the absence of Board of Education policy, the Superintendent is authorized to take appropriate action. The Superintendent will then inform the Board of the action and the need for Board policy on the subject.

Suspension of Policies

The Board, by a majority vote of members present at any meeting, may temporarily suspend a Board policy except those provisions that are controlled by law or contract. The failure to suspend with a specific motion does not invalidate the Board action.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.5.

CROSS REF.: 2:150 (Committees), 2:250 (Access to District's Public Records), 3:40 (Superintendent)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Board of Education

Exhibit - PRESS Issue Updates

This procedure is for **PRESS** subscribers. For subscribers to **PRESS Plus**, IASB’s full-maintenance policy update service, the update instructions that arrive with a paid **PRESS Plus** subscription provide further guidance.

Actor	Action
Superintendent	<p>Manages the process for the Board to receive PRESS updates to policies.</p> <p>Manages the Board’s compliance with the Open Meetings Act. Ensures that, as appropriate, the agendas for the Board Policy Committee and School Board include discussion and list action to consider, adopt, or revise Board policies and Board exhibits.</p> <p>Manages the process for approving new or revised administrative procedures, administrative procedure exhibits, and changes to employee and student handbooks.</p> <p>Communicates all policy and administrative procedure revisions or adoptions, as appropriate, to staff members, parents, students, and community members.</p>
Superintendent or Superintendent’s Secretary	<p>Updates District’s <i>Roster</i> as follows:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Go to www.iasb.com and click on MY ACCOUNT. 2. Log in using your email address and password: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If you are signing in for the first time, your password is the 7-digit IASB ID number beginning with “2” that appears on all IASB mailing labels. • If you have already changed your password, use the unique password you created. • If you do not know your password, use the <i>forgot password</i> link. 3. Click on districts you manage and then the District name. 4. Review and verify or change the District’s existing records. Ensure that all current board members, administrators, and anyone else on staff who accesses PRESS are listed with their current email addresses.
Designated support staff	<p>To each member of the Policy Committee (or full Board): Emails or otherwise distributes the following:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. PRESS Online Information and Instructions card; 2. PRESS Update Memo; 3. PRESS Tutorial video link at: www.iasb.com/policy; 4. Committee worksheets and 5. Current District policy in relevant areas. <p>To any other Board member or interested school official: Emails or otherwise distributes numbers 1 through 5, above.</p>

Actor	Action
	<p>As appropriate, includes new and revised policies in the Board meeting packets.</p> <p>After a policy is adopted or revised, updates the District's policy manual master electronic file and adds or updates adoption dates.</p> <p>Archives old policy.</p> <p>Follows district process for updating paper and online manuals.</p> <p>Considers distributing PRESS Update Memo to Building Principals.</p>
Policy Committee (or Full Board)	<p>Considers each PRESS update. Reviews all footnote changes.</p> <p>Decides which changes require School Board discussion and which are appropriate as consent agenda items.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">The following are appropriate for the consent agenda: changes to the Legal References and Cross References, and minor policy edits that do not require Board discussion.</p> <p>Requests review of recommended revisions by the Board Attorney, as appropriate.</p> <p>Presents recommendations regarding PRESS updates to the Board at a regularly scheduled meeting.</p>
Full Board	<p>Conducts a first reading of the policies that are recommended to be updated.</p> <p>During the next regular meeting, conducts a second reading.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">A second reading allows the Board to hear feedback from interested parties, including staff, parents, students, and community members; however, State law does not require two readings.</p> <p>After the second reading, consider and take action to approve the policies at a duly convened open meeting.</p>
Assistant Superintendents, Directors, Building Principals, and supervisory employees	<p>Reads PRESS Update Memo (if applicable), adopted policies and follows the Superintendent's process for updating administrative procedures, and changes to employee and student handbooks within their assigned building(s).</p>
Anyone	<p>For further clarification, view the online tutorial for PRESS, available at www.iasb.com/policy.</p>

DATED: October 24, 2016

Board of Education

Exhibit - Developing Local Policy

Actor	Action
Anyone (Superintendent, School Board member, staff, parent, student, community member, or Board Attorney)	Brings a concern that may necessitate a new policy or a current policy’s revision to the attention of the School Board.
Superintendent	<p>Confers with the Board Attorney as appropriate.</p> <p>Manages the Board’s compliance with the Open Meetings Act. Ensures that, as appropriate, the agendas for the Board Policy Committee and School Board include discussion and action to consider, adopt, or revise Board policies.</p> <p>Manages the process for approving new or revised administrative procedures, and revisions to employee and student handbooks.</p> <p>Communicates all policy and procedure revisions or adoptions as appropriate to staff members, parents, students, and community members.</p>
Policy Committee (or Full Board)	<p>First, answers these questions to decide whether new policy language is needed:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Does the IASB Policy Reference Manual provide guidance? 2. Is the request something that should be covered in policy (i.e., Board work) or is it something that should be handled by the staff (i.e., staff work)? 3. Is it already covered in policy? Checks for policies that cover similar or connected topics using tools such as search engines, Tables of Contents, cross references, and indexes. <p>Second, uses a 4-step process to draft new policy language:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Frames the question and discusses the topic. 2. Requests the Superintendent to provide research, including appropriate data, and input from others, such as, those who may be affected by the policy and those who will implement the policy. 3. Assesses existing policy and decides whether new or revised policy language is needed. 4. Drafts or requests the Superintendent or Board Attorney to draft, language addressing the concern that aligns with the Board’s mission, vision, goals, and objectives. <p>Third, decides whether the new language should be included in an existing policy or added as a new policy. Assigns any new policy an appropriate location and number.</p> <p>The PRESS coding system reserves policy numbers ending in a ‘0’ and ‘5’ for PRESS material. Locally developed District policies</p>

Actor	Action
	should use policy numbers ending in 2, 4, 6, or 8.
Full Board	<p>Conducts a first reading of the policy that is recommended for adoption or revision.</p> <p>During the next regular meeting, conducts a second reading.</p> <p>A second reading allows the Board to hear feedback from interested parties, including staff, parents, students, and community members; however, State law does not require two readings</p> <p>After the second reading, consider and take action to approve the policies at a duly convened open meeting.</p>
Designated support staff	<p>After a policy is adopted or revised, updates the District's policy manual master electronic file and adds adoption dates.</p> <p>Archives previous version of revised policy.</p> <p>Follows district process for updating paper and online manuals.</p>
Assistant Superintendents, Directors, Building Principals, and supervisory employees	<p>Reads PRESS Update Memo (if applicable) and adopted policies and follows the Superintendent's process for updating administrative procedures, and changes to employee and student handbooks within their assigned building(s).</p>

DATED: October 24, 2016

School Board

Access to District Public Records

Full access to the District's *public records* is available to any person as provided in the Illinois Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), this policy, and implementing procedures. The Superintendent or designee shall: (1) provide the Board with sufficient information and data to permit the Board to monitor the District's compliance with FOIA and this policy, and (2) report any FOIA requests during the Board's regular meetings along with the status of the District's response.

Freedom of Information Officer

The Superintendent shall appoint an employee, who may be himself or herself, to serve as the District's Freedom of Information Officer. That appointee assumes all the duties and powers of that office as provided in FOIA and this policy.

Definition

The District's *public records* are defined as records, reports, forms, writings, letters, memoranda, books, papers, maps, photographs, microfilms, cards, tapes, recordings, electronic data processing records, electronic communications, recorded information and all other documentary material pertaining to the transaction of public business, regardless of physical form or characteristics, having been prepared by or for, or having been or being used by, received by, in the possession of, or under the control of the School District.

Requesting Records

A request for inspection and/or copies of public records must be made in writing and may be submitted by personal delivery, mail, telefax, or email directed to the District's Freedom of Information Officer. Individuals making a request are not required to state a reason for the request other than to identify when the request is for a commercial purpose or when requesting a fee waiver. The Superintendent or designee shall instruct District employees to immediately forward any request for inspection and copying of a public record to the District's Freedom of Information Officer or designee.

Responding to Requests

The Freedom of Information Officer shall approve all requests for public records unless:

1. The requested material does not exist;
2. The requested material is exempt from inspection and copying by the Freedom of Information Act; or
3. Complying with the request would be unduly burdensome.

Within five business days after receipt of a request for access to a public record, the Freedom of Information Officer shall comply with or deny the request, unless the time for response is extended as specified in Section 3 of FOIA. The Freedom of Information Officer may extend the time for a response for up to five business days from the original due date. If an extension is needed, the Freedom of Information Officer shall: (1) notify the person making the request of the reason for the extension, and (2) either inform the person of the date on which a response will be made, or agree with the person in writing on a compliance period.

The time periods are extended for responding to requests for records made for a *commercial purpose*, requests by a *recurrent requester*, or *voluminous requests*, as those terms are defined in Section 2 of FOIA. The time periods for responding to those requests are governed by Sections 3.1, 3.2, and 3.6 of FOIA.

When responding to a request for a record containing both exempt and non-exempt material, the Freedom of Information Officer shall redact exempt material from the record before complying with the request.

Fees

Persons making a request for copies of public records must pay any and all applicable fees. The Freedom of Information Officer shall establish a fee schedule that complies with FOIA and this policy and is subject to the Board's review. The fee schedule shall include copying fees and all other fees to the maximum extent they are permitted by FOIA, including without limitation, search and review fees for responding to a request for a *commercial purpose* and fees, costs, and personnel hours in connection with responding to a *voluminous request*.

Copying fees, except when fixed by statute, shall be reasonably calculated to reimburse the District's actual cost for reproducing and certifying public records and for the use, by any person, of its equipment to copy records. In no case shall the copying fees exceed the maximum fees permitted by FOIA. If the District's actual copying costs are equal to or greater than the maximum fees permitted by FOIA, the Freedom of Information Officer is authorized to use FOIA's maximum fees as the District's fees. No copying fees shall be charged for: (1) the first 50 pages of black and white, letter or legal sized copies, or (2) electronic copies other than the actual cost of the recording medium, except if the response is to a *voluminous request*, as defined in FOIA.

A fee reduction is available if the person requesting the record states a specific purpose for the request and indicates that a fee reduction is in the public interest by having as its principal purpose the preservation of the general public's health, safety, welfare, or legal rights and is not for the principal purpose of personal or commercial benefit. The Freedom of Information Officer shall set the amount of the reduction, taking into consideration the amount of material requested and the cost of copying it.

Provision of Copies and Access to Records

A public record that is the subject of an approved access request will be available for inspection or copying Monday through Friday, 9:00 a.m. to 3:00 p.m. on days working at the District's administrative office during regular business hours, unless other arrangements are made by the Freedom of Information Officer.

Many public records are immediately available from the District's website including, but not limited to, the process for requesting a public record. The Freedom of Information Officer shall direct a requester to the District's website if a requested record is available there. If the requester is unable to reasonably access the record online, he or she may resubmit the request for the record, stating his or her inability to reasonably access the record online, and the District shall make the requested record available for inspection and copying as otherwise provided in this policy.

Preserving Public Records

Public records, including email messages, shall be preserved and cataloged if: (1) they are evidence of the District's organization, function, policies, procedures, or activities, (2) they contain informational data appropriate for preservation, (3) their retention is required by State or federal law, or (4) they are subject to a retention request by the Board Attorney (e.g., a litigation hold), District auditor, or other individual authorized by the School Board or State or federal law to make such a request. Unless its

retention is required as described in items numbered 3 or 4 above, a public record, as defined by the Illinois Local Records Act, may be destroyed when authorized by the Local Records Commission.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 140/, Illinois Freedom of Information Act.
105 ILCS 5/10-16 and 5/24A-7.1.
820 ILCS 40/11.
820 ILCS 130/5.

CROSS REF.: 2:140 (Communications To and From the Board), 5:150 (Personnel Records),
7:340 (Student Records)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

Board of Education

Complaint Policy

A student, parent/guardian, employee, or community member should notify any District Complaint Manager if he or she believes that the Board of Education, its employees, or its agents have violated his or her rights guaranteed by the State or federal Constitution, State or federal statute, or Board policy, or have a complaint regarding any one of the following:

1. Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act
2. Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972
3. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
4. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. §2000d et seq.
5. Equal Employment Opportunities Act (Title VII of the Civil Rights Act), 42 U.S.C. §2000e et seq.
6. Sexual harassment (Illinois Human Rights Act, Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972)
7. Misuse of funds received for services to improve educational opportunities for educationally disadvantaged or deprived children
8. Curriculum, instructional materials, and/or programs
9. Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act, 820 ILCS 180
10. Illinois Equal Pay Act of 2003, 820 ILCS 112
11. Provision of services to homeless students
12. Illinois Whistleblower Act, 740 ILCS 174/.
13. Misuse of genetic information (Illinois Genetic Information Privacy Act (GIPA), 410 ILCS 513/ and Titles I and II of the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA), 42 U.S.C. §2000ff et seq.) /

The Complaint Manager will first attempt to resolve complaints without resorting to this grievance procedure. If a formal complaint is filed under this policy, the Complaint Manager will address the complaint promptly and equitably. A student and/or parent/guardian filing a complaint under this policy may forego any informal suggestions and/or attempts to resolve it and may proceed directly to the grievance procedure. The Complaint Manager will not require a student or parent/guardian complaining of any form of harassment to attempt to resolve allegations directly with the accused (or the accused's parents/guardians); this includes mediation.

Right to Pursue Other Remedies Not Impaired

The right of a person to prompt and equitable resolution of a complaint filed hereunder shall not be impaired by the person's pursuit of other remedies, e.g., criminal complaints, civil actions, etc. Use of this grievance procedure is not a prerequisite to the pursuit of other remedies and use of this grievance procedure does not extend any filing deadline related to the pursuit of other remedies. If a person is pursuing another remedy subject to a complaint under this policy, the District will continue with a simultaneous investigation under this policy.

Deadlines

All deadlines under this policy may be extended by the Complaint Manager as he or she deems appropriate. As used in this policy, *school business days* means days on which the District's main office is open.

Filing a Complaint

A person (hereinafter Complainant) who wishes to avail him or herself of this grievance procedure may do so by filing a complaint with any District Complaint Manager. The Complainant shall not be required to file a complaint with a particular Complaint Manager and may request a Complaint Manager of the same gender. The Complaint Manager may request the Complainant to provide a written statement regarding the nature of the complaint or require a meeting with a student's parent(s)/guardian(s). The Complaint Manager shall assist the Complainant as needed. For bullying and cyber-bullying, the Complaint Manager shall process and review the complaint according to Board policy 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*, in addition to any response required by this policy.

Investigation

The Complaint Manager will investigate the complaint or appoint a qualified person to undertake the investigation on his or her behalf. The Complaint Manager shall ensure both parties have an equal opportunity to present evidence during an investigation. If the Complainant is a student, under 18 years of age, the Complaint Manager will notify his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) that they may attend any investigatory meetings in which their child is involved. The complaint and identity of the Complainant will not be disclosed except: (1) as required by law or this policy, (2) as necessary to fully investigate the complaint, or (3) as authorized by the Complainant.

The identity of any student witnesses will not be disclosed except: (1) as required by law or any collective bargaining agreement, (2) as necessary to fully investigate the complaint, or (3) as authorized by the parent/guardian of the student witness, or by the student if the student is 18 years of age or older.

The Complaint Manager will inform, at regular intervals, the person(s) filing a complaint under this policy about the status of the investigation. Within 30 school business days of the date the complaint was filed, the Complaint Manager shall file a written report of his or her findings with the Superintendent. The Complaint Manager may request an extension of time. If a complaint of sexual harassment contains allegations involving the Superintendent, the written report shall be filed with the Board of Education, which will make a decision in accordance with the following section of this policy. The Superintendent will keep the Board informed of all complaints.

Decision and Appeal

Within five school business days after receiving the Complaint Manager's report, the Superintendent shall mail his or her written decision to the Complainant and the accused by first class U.S. mail as well as to the Complaint Manager. All decisions shall be based upon the *preponderance of evidence* standard.

Within 10 school business days after receiving the Superintendent's decision, the Complainant or the accused may appeal the decision to the Board of Education by making a written request to the Complaint Manager. The Complaint Manager shall promptly forward all materials relative to the complaint and appeal to the Board of Education. Within 30 school business days, the Board of Education shall affirm, reverse, or amend the Superintendent's decision or direct the Superintendent to gather additional information. Within five school business days of the Board's decision, the Superintendent shall inform the Complainant and the accused of the Board's action.

This policy shall not be construed to create an independent right to a hearing before the Superintendent or Board. The failure to strictly follow the timelines in this grievance procedure shall not prejudice any party.

Appointing a Nondiscrimination Coordinator and Complaint Managers

The Superintendent shall appoint a Nondiscrimination Coordinator to manage the District’s efforts to provide equal opportunity employment and educational opportunities and prohibit the harassment of employees, students, and others. The Nondiscrimination Coordinator also serves as the District’s Title IX Coordinator.

The Superintendent shall appoint at least one Complaint Manager to administer the complaint process in this policy. If possible, the Superintendent will appoint two Complaint Managers, one of each gender. The District’s Nondiscrimination Coordinator may be appointed as one of the Complaint Managers.

The Superintendent shall insert into this policy and keep current the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the Nondiscrimination Coordinator and the Complaint Managers.

Nondiscrimination Coordinator:

Toya Campbell
Name
1600 Dodge Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
Address
campbellt@eths.k12.il.us
Email
847-424-7100
Telephone

Complaint Managers:

Taya Kinzie
Name
1600 Dodge Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
Address
kinziet@eths.k12.il.us
Email
847-424-7575
Telephone

Marcus Campbell
Name
1600 Dodge Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
Address
campbellm@eths.k12.il.us
Email
847-424-7448
Telephone

LEGAL REF.: Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 29 U.S.C. §621 et seq.
Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.
Equal Employment Opportunities Act (Title VII of the Civil Rights Act), 42 U.S.C. §2000e et seq.
Equal Pay Act, 29 U.S.C. §206(d).
Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act, 42 U.S.C. §2000ff et seq.
Immigration Reform and Control Act, 8 U.S.C. §1324a et seq.
McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq.
Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. §791 et seq.
Title VI of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. §2000d et seq.
Title IX of the Education Amendments, 20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq.
105 ILCS 5/2-3.8, 5/3-10, 5/10-20.7a, 5/10-22.5, 5/22-19, 5/24-4, 5/27-1, 5/27-23.7, and 45/1-15.
Illinois Genetic Information Privacy Act, 410 ILCS 513/.
Illinois Whistleblower Act, 740 ILCS 174/.
Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/.
Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act, 820 ILCS 180/, 56 Ill.Admin.Code Part 280.
Equal Pay Act of 2003, 820 ILCS 112/.
Employee Credit Privacy Act, 820 ILCS 70/.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.240 and 200-40.

CROSS REF.: 5:10 (Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment), 5:20 (Workplace Harassment Prohibited), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 6:260 (Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials, and Programs), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 8:70 (Accommodating Individuals with Disabilities), 8:110 (Public Suggestions and Concerns)

ADOPTED: October 9, 2017

**EVANSTON TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 202
BOARD OF EDUCATION POLICY MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECTION 3 - GENERAL SCHOOL ADMINISTRATION**

3:10	Goals and Objectives
3:20	OPEN
3:30	Chain of Command
3:40	Superintendent
3:50	Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent
3:60	Administrative Responsibility of the School Principal
3:70	Succession of Authority

General School Administration

Goals and Objectives

The Superintendent directs the administration in order to manage the School District and to facilitate the implementation of a quality educational program in alignment with Board of Education policy 1:30, *School District Philosophy*. Specific goals and objectives are to:

1. Provide educational expertise.
2. Plan, organize, implement, and evaluate educational programs that will provide for students' mastery of the Illinois Learning Standards.
3. Meet or exceed student performance and academic improvement goals established by the Board.
4. Develop and maintain channels for communication between the school and community.
5. Develop an administrative procedures manual and handbooks for personnel and students that are aligned with Board policy.
6. Manage the District's fiscal and business activities to ensure financial health, cost-effectiveness, and protection of the District's assets.
7. Provide for the proper use, reasonable care, and appropriate maintenance of the District's real and personal property, including buildings, equipment, and supplies.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-16.7, 5/10-21.4, and 5/10-21.4a.

CROSS REF.: 1:30 (School District Philosophy), 2:20 (Powers and Duties of the Board of Education; Indemnification), 2:130 (Board Superintendent Relationship), 3:40 (Superintendent), 3:50 (Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent), 3:60 (Administrative Responsibility of the Building Principal), 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

General School Administration

Chain of Command

The Superintendent shall develop an organizational chart indicating the channels of authority and reporting relationships for school personnel. These channels should be followed, and no level should be bypassed except in unusual situations.

All personnel should refer matters requiring administrative action to the responsible administrator, and may appeal a decision to a higher administrative officer.

CROSS REF.: 1:20 (District Organization, Operations, and Cooperative Agreements), 2:140 (Communications To and From the Board), 3:70 (Succession of Authority), 8:110 (Public Suggestions and Concerns)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

General School Administration

Superintendent

Duties and Authority

The Superintendent is the District's Executive Officer and educational leader and is responsible for the administration and management of the District school in accordance with Board of Education policies and directives, and State and federal law. District management duties include, without limitation, preparing, submitting, publishing, and posting reports and notifications as required by State and federal law. The Superintendent is authorized to develop administrative procedures and take other action as needed to implement Board policy and otherwise fulfill his or her responsibilities. The Superintendent may delegate to other District staff members the exercise of any powers and the discharge of any duties imposed upon the Superintendent by Board of Education policies or by Board vote. The delegation of power or duty, however, shall not relieve the Superintendent of responsibility for the action that was delegated.

Qualifications

The Superintendent must be of good character and of unquestionable morals and integrity. The Superintendent shall have the experience and the skills necessary to work effectively with the Board, District employees, students, and the community. The Superintendent must have and maintain a Professional Educator License with a superintendent endorsement issued by the Illinois State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board.

Evaluation

The Board of Education will evaluate, at least annually, the Superintendent's performance and effectiveness, using standards and objectives developed by the Superintendent and Board that are consistent with the Board's policies and the Superintendent's contract. A specific time should be designated for a formal evaluation session with all Board of Education members present. The evaluation should include a discussion of professional strengths as well as performance areas needing improvement.

The Superintendent shall annually present evidence of professional growth through attendance at educational conferences, in-service training, or similar continuing education pursuits.

Compensation and Benefits

The Board of Education and the Superintendent shall enter into an employment agreement that conforms to Board policy and State law. This contract shall govern the employment relationship between the Board of Education and the Superintendent. The terms of the Superintendent's employment agreement, when in conflict with this policy, will control.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-16.7, 5/10-20.47, 5/10-21.4, 5/10-23.8, 5/21B-20, 5/21B-25, 5/24-11, and 5/24A-3.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.310, 1.705, and 29.130.

CROSS REF: 2:20 (Powers and Duties of the Board of Education; Indemnification), 2:130 (Board-Superintendent Relationship), 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 3:10 (Goals and Objectives)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

General School Administration

Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent

Duties and Authority

The School Board establishes District administrative and supervisory positions in accordance with the District's needs and State law. This policy applies to all administrators other than the Superintendent, including without limitation, Building Principals. The general duties and authority of each administrative or supervisory position are approved by the Board, upon the Superintendent's recommendation, and contained in the respective position's job description. In the event of a conflict, State law and/or the administrator's employment agreement shall control.

Qualifications

All administrative personnel shall be appropriately licensed and shall meet all applicable requirements contained in State law and Illinois State Board of Education rules.

Evaluation

The Superintendent or designee shall evaluate all administrators and make employment and salary recommendations to the Board of Education.

Administrators shall annually present evidence to the Superintendent of professional growth through attendance at educational conferences, additional schooling, in-service training, and Illinois Administrators' Academy courses, or through other means as approved by the Superintendent.

Administrative Work Year

The work year for administrators shall be the same as the District's fiscal year, July 1 through June 30, unless otherwise stated. In addition to legal holidays, administrators shall have vacation periods as approved by the Superintendent. All administrators shall be available for work when their services are necessary.

Compensation and Benefits

Employment of administrators shall comply with Board policy and State law.

The Board of Education will consider the Superintendent's recommendations when setting compensation for individual administrators. These recommendations should be presented to the Board of Education no later than the June Board of Education meeting or at such earlier time that will allow the Board to consider contract renewal and nonrenewable issues.

Unless stated otherwise in individual employment contracts, all benefits and leaves of absence available to teaching personnel are available to administrative personnel.

LEGAL REF: 105 ILCS 5/10-21.4a, 5/10-23.8a, 5/10-23.8b, 5/21B, and 5/24A.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.310, 1.705, and 50.300; and Parts 25 and 29.

CROSS REF: 3:60 (Administrative Responsibility of the School Principal), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 5:250 (Leaves of Absence)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

General School Administration

Administrative Responsibility of the School Principal

Duties and Authority

The Board of Education, upon the recommendation of the Superintendent, employs Building Principals as the chief administrators and instructional leaders of their assigned schools, and may employ Assistant Principals. The primary responsibility of a Building Principal is the improvement of instruction. Each Building Principal shall perform all duties as described in State law as well as such other duties as specified in his or her employment agreement or as agreed upon by the Assistant Superintendent/Principal and Superintendent.

Each Building Principal and Assistant Principal shall complete State law requirements to be a prequalified evaluator before conducting an evaluation of a teacher or assistant principal.

Evaluation Plan

The Superintendent or designee shall implement an evaluation plan for Principals and Assistant Principals that complies with Section 24A-15 of the School Code and relevant Illinois State Board of Education rules. Using that plan, the Superintendent or designee shall evaluate each Building Principal and Assistant Principal. The Superintendent or designee may conduct additional evaluations.

Qualifications and Other Terms and Conditions of Employment

Qualifications and other terms and conditions of employment are found in Board policy 3:50, *Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent*.

LEGAL REF.: 10 ILCS 5/4-6.2.
105 ILCS 5/2-3.53a, 5/10-20.14, 5/10-21.4a, 5/10-23.8a, 5/10-23.8b, and 5/24A-15.
105 ILCS 127/.
23 Ill.Admin.Code Parts 35 and 50, Subpart D.

CROSS REF.: 3:50 (Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent), 5:250 (Leave of Absence)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

General School Administration

Succession of Authority

If the Superintendent, Building Principal, or other administrator is temporarily unavailable, the succession of authority and responsibility of the respective office shall follow a succession plan, developed by the Superintendent and submitted to the Board of Education.

CROSS REF.: 1:20 (District Organization, Operations, and Cooperative Agreements), 3:30
(Chain of Command)

ADOPTED: May 1, 2017

**EVANSTON TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 202
BOARD OF EDUCATION POLICY MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECTION 4 - OPERATIONAL SERVICES**

Fiscal and Business

4:10	Fiscal and Business Management
4:12	Fiscal Guidelines
4:15	Identity Protection
4:20	RESERVED
4:30	Revenue and Investments
4:40	Incurring Debt
4:45	Insufficient Fund Checks and Debt Recovery
4:50	Payment Procedures
4:55	Use of Credit and Procurement Cards
4:60	Purchases and Contracts
4:62	Minority and Local Businesses, Contracts and Vendors
4:70	Resource Conservation
4:80	Accounting and Audits
4:90	Activity Funds
4:100	Insurance Management

Operations

4:110	Transportation
4:120	Nutritional Services
4:130	Free and Reduced-Price Food Services
4:130-E	Exhibit - Free and Reduced-Price Food Services; Meal Charge Notifications
4:140	Waiver of Student Fees
4:150	Facility Management and Building Programs
4:160	Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds

Safety and Security

4:170	Safety
4:175	Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications
4:180	RESERVED

Operational Services

Fiscal and Business Management

The Superintendent is responsible for the School District's fiscal and business management. This responsibility includes annually preparing and presenting the District's statement of affairs to the Board of Education and publishing it before December 1 as required by State law.

The Superintendent shall ensure the efficient and cost-effective operation of the District's business management using computers, computer software, data management, communication systems, and electronic networks, including electronic mail, the Internet, and security systems. Each person using the District's electronic network shall complete an *Authorization for Access to the District's Electronic Networks*.

Budget Planning

The District's fiscal year is from July 1 until June 30. The Superintendent shall present to the Board, no later than the first regular meeting in August, a tentative budget with appropriate explanation. This budget shall represent the culmination of an ongoing process of planning for the fiscal support needed for the District's educational program. The District's budget shall be entered upon the Illinois State Board of Education's "School District Budget Form." To the extent possible, the tentative budget shall be balanced as defined by the State Board of Education guidelines. The Superintendent shall complete a tentative deficit reduction plan if one is required by the State Board of Education guidelines.

Preliminary Adoption Procedures

After receiving the Superintendent's proposed budget, the Board sets the date, place, and time for:

1. A public hearing on the proposed budget, and
2. The proposed budget to be available to the public for inspection.

The Board Secretary shall arrange to publish a notice in a local newspaper stating the date, place, and time of the proposed budget's availability for public inspection and the public hearing. The proposed budget shall be available for public inspection at least 30 days before the time of the budget hearing.

At the public hearing, the proposed budget shall be reviewed, and the public shall be invited to comment, question, or advise the Board.

Final Adoption Procedures

The Board adopts a budget before the end of the first quarter of each fiscal year, September 30, or by such alternative procedure as State law may define. To the extent possible, the budget shall be balanced as defined by the State Board of Education; if not balanced, the Board will adopt a deficit reduction plan to balance the District's budget within 3 years according to State Board of Education requirements.

The Board adopts the budget by roll call vote. The budget resolution shall be incorporated into the meeting's official minutes. Board members' names voting *yea* and *nay* shall be recorded in the minutes.

The Superintendent or designee shall perform each of the following:

1. Post the District's final annual budget, itemized by receipts and expenditures, on the District's Internet website; notify parents/guardians that it is posted and provide the website's address.

2. File a certified copy of the budget resolution and an estimate of revenues by source anticipated to be received in the following fiscal year, certified by the District's Chief Fiscal Officer, with the County Clerk within 30 days of the budget's adoption.
3. Make all preparations necessary for the Board to timely file its Certificate of Tax Levy, including preparations to comply with the Truth in Taxation Act; file the Certificate of Tax Levy with the County Clerk on or before the last Tuesday in December. The Certificate lists the amount of property tax money to be provided for the various funds in the budget.
4. Submit the annual budget, a deficit reduction plan if one is required by State Board of Education guidelines, and other financial information to the State Board of Education according to its requirements.

Any amendments to the budget or Certificate of Tax Levy shall be made as provided in the School Code and Truth in Taxation Act.

Budget Amendments

The Board may amend the budget by the same procedure as provided for in the original adoption.

Implementation

The Superintendent or designee shall implement the District's budget and provide the Board with a monthly financial report that includes all deficit fund balances. The amount budgeted as the expenditure in each fund is the maximum amount that may be expended for that category, except when a transfer of funds is authorized by the Board.

The Board shall act on all interfund loans, interfund transfers, transfers within funds, and transfers from the working cash fund or abatements of it, if one exists.

LEGAL REF.: 35 ILCS 200/18-55 et seq.
105 ILCS 5/10-17, 5/10-22.33, 5/17-1, 5/17-1.2, 5/17-2A, 5/17-3.2, 5/17-11, 5/20-5, 5/20-8, and 5/20-10.
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 100.

CROSS REF.: 4:12 (Fiscal Guidelines), 4:40 (Incurring Debt), 6:235 (Access to Electronic Networks)

ADOPTED: January 24, 2011

Operational Services

Fiscal Guidelines

As part of the goals and objectives of the District, financial planning is an integral part of the stewardship responsibility of the Board and the administrators. The following fiscal guidelines were adopted to guide and direct the long-term financial direction of the District.

Budget Guidelines

Education Fund

The Education Fund budget will be balanced annually with current revenues offsetting current expenditures.

Operations and Maintenance Fund

The Operations and Maintenance Fund budget will be balanced annually with current revenues offsetting current expenditures.

Bond and Interest Fund

The Bond and Interest Fund budget will be sufficient to provide payment of all debt service annually outstanding on District issued bonds. The length of maturity of any debt instrument will not exceed the average life of the asset being financed.

Transportation Fund

The Transportation Fund budget will be balanced annually with current revenues offsetting current expenditures.

IMRF and Social Security Fund

The IMRF and Social Security Fund will provide sufficient revenues to meet the annual actuarially determined funding requirements by the IMRF fund and federal government.

Working Cash Fund

The Working Cash Fund will provide cash flow for the general operations of the District during the year and the earned interest income will be used to support the Education Fund.

Long Range Planning

The District will maintain a financial planning process that assesses the long-term financial implications of current and proposed operating and capital budgets, budget policies, cash management and investment policies, programs and assumptions. If needed this will be done with the assistance of an expert outside agency.

Revenue Guidelines

Revenue Diversification

The District will continue to attempt to diversify its revenue portfolio whenever it can to reduce its huge dependency on property taxes.

Fees and Charges

Fees and charges will be based, as much as possible, on all the direct and indirect costs of providing that service. This will include the administrative overhead for collecting and administering that fee or charge.

Use of One-Time or Non-Recurring Revenues

Non-recurring revenues shall be applied toward non-recurring expenditures. Examples of this are capital improvements and capital outlay for major equipment. As an extension of this policy, fund reserves carried from the prior year shall be expended only for non-recurring projects.

Expenditure Guidelines

Education, Operations and Maintenance, Transportation, and Working Cash Funds

A minimum of 33%, or four months operating expenditures of these combined operating funds, will be maintained as cash reserve. A reserve range of 33% - 45% of expenditures will be maintained. If the unreserved balance falls below the minimum, a plan will be developed to return to the minimum balance within a reasonable period of time. Any unreserved balance above the minimum will be transferred to the Operations and Maintenance Fund for construction, renovation, and major maintenance and repairs to District facilities.

IMRF and Social Security Fund

Fund balance shall be equal to 40-50% of expenditures for emergency needs and cash flow.

If the balance falls below minimum, a plan will be developed to return to the minimum balance within a reasonable period of time. If the balances exceed the maximum consideration will be given to transferring the excesses to the Capital Improvements Fund.

Bond and Interest Fund

The fund balance shall be equal to a minimum equal to debt service payments due in June to a maximum of one year's property tax-supported debt. That generally means at least a 50% of annual expenditures fund balance.

If the balance falls below the minimum, a plan will be developed to return to the minimum balance within a reasonable period of time.

All Other Funds

All other funds are used primarily for capital improvements and Life-Safety improvements. These balances will be reviewed annually during development of the 5-Year Capital Improvement Plan to determine their adequacy for the projects scheduled.

Debt Capacity

The District shall maintain a debt issuance limit at the state required limit of .069 percent of assessed valuation.

Operating/Expenditure Accountability

The District shall conduct an annual mid-year budget analysis to compare actual expenditures to budget periodically (e.g., mid-year) and decide on actions to bring the budget into balance, if necessary.

Position Control and Vacancy Analysis

As positions become vacant, an analysis, conducted jointly by the Business Office and Human Resource Department in consultation with the Superintendent or the Superintendent's designee, will be done to evaluate the continued need for that position and how it fits into the strategic budget plan for the year.

CROSS REF.: 4:10 (Fiscal and Business Management)

ADOPTED: March 10, 2008

Operational Services

Identity Protection

The collection, storage, use, and disclosure of social security numbers by the School District shall be consistent with State and federal laws. The goals for managing the District's collection, storage, use, and disclosure of social security numbers are to:

1. Limit all activities involving social security numbers to those circumstances that are authorized by State or federal law.
2. Protect each social security number collected or maintained by the District from unauthorized disclosure.

The Superintendent is responsible for ensuring that the District complies with the Identity Protection Act, 5 ILCS 179/. Compliance measures shall include each of the following:

1. All employees having access to social security numbers in the course of performing their duties shall be trained to protect the confidentiality of social security numbers. Training should include instructions on the proper handling of information containing social security numbers from the time of collection through the destruction of the information.
2. Only employees who are required to use or handle information or documents that contain social security numbers shall have access to such information or documents.
3. Social security numbers requested from an individual shall be provided in a manner that makes the social security number easily redacted if the record is required to be released as part of a public records request.
4. When collecting a social security number or upon request by an individual, a statement of the purpose(s) for which the District is collecting and using the social security number shall be provided.
5. Notification to an individual as required by 815 ILCS 530/12 whenever his or her personal information was acquired by an unauthorized person; *personal information* means either:
 - a. An individual's first name or first initial and last name in combination with any one or more of his or her (i) social security number, (ii) driver's license number or State identification card number, (iii) financial account information (with any required security codes or passwords), (iv) medical information, (v) health insurance information, and/or (vi) unique biometric data or other unique physical or digital representation of biometric data, when either the name or the data elements are not encrypted or redacted or are encrypted or redacted but the keys to unencrypt or unredact or otherwise read the name or data elements have been acquired through the breach of security; or
 - b. An individual's username or email address, in combination with a password or security question and answer that would permit access to an online account, when either the username or email address or password or security question and answer are not encrypted or redacted or are encrypted or redacted but the keys to unencrypt or unredact or otherwise read the data elements have been obtained through the breach of security. Disposal of materials containing personal information in a manner that renders the personal information unreadable, unusable, and undecipherable; *personal information* has the meaning stated in #5, above.

6. Disposal of materials containing personal information in a manner that renders the personal information unreadable, unusable, and undecipherable; *personal information* has the meaning stated in #5, above.
7. Notification, within 45 days of the discovery of a security breach, to the Illinois Attorney General:
 - a. If the District suffers a breach of more than 250 Illinois residents; or
 - b. When the District provides notice as required in #5, above.
8. All employees must be advised of this policy's existence and a copy of the policy must be made available to each employee. The policy must also be made available to any member of the public, upon request.

No District employee shall collect, store, use, or disclose an individual's social security number unless specifically authorized by the Superintendent. An employee who has substantially breached the confidentiality of social security numbers may be subject to disciplinary action or sanctions up to and including dismissal in accordance with District policy and procedures. This policy shall not be interpreted as a guarantee of the confidentiality of social security numbers and/or other personal information. The District will use best efforts to comply with this policy, but this policy should not be construed to convey any rights to protection of information not otherwise afforded by law.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 179/, Identity Protection Act.
50 ILCS 205/3, Local Records Act.
105 ILCS 10/, Illinois School Student Records Act.
815 ILCS 530/, Personal Information Protection Act.

CROSS REF: 2:250 (Access to District Public Records), 5:150 (Personnel Records), 7:340 (Student Records)

ADOPTED: May 1, 2017

Operational Services

Revenue and Investments

Revenue

The Superintendent or designee is responsible for making all claims for property tax revenue, State Aid, special State funds for specific programs, federal funds, and categorical grants.

Investments

The Superintendent shall appoint a Chief Investment Officer. The Chief Investment Officer shall invest money that is not required for current operations, in accordance with this policy and State law.

The Chief Investment Officer and Superintendent shall use the standard of prudence when making investment decisions. They shall use the judgment and care, under circumstances then prevailing, that persons of prudence, discretion, and intelligence exercise in the management of their own affairs, not for speculation, but for investment, considering the safety of their capital as well as its probable income.

Investment Objectives

The objectives for the School District's investment activities are:

1. Safety of Principal - Every investment is made with safety as the primary and over-riding concern. Each investment transaction shall ensure that capital loss, whether from credit or market risk, is avoided.
2. Liquidity - The investment portfolio shall provide sufficient liquidity to pay District obligations as they become due. In this regard, the maturity and marketability of investments shall be considered.
3. Rate of Return - The highest return on investments is sought, consistent with the preservation of principal and prudent investment principles.
4. Diversification - The investment portfolio is diversified as to materials and investments, as appropriate to the nature, purpose, and amount of the funds.

Authorized Investments

The Chief Investment Officer may invest any District funds in any investment as authorized in 30 ILCS 235/2, and Acts amended thereto.

Except as provided herein, investments may be made only in banks, savings banks, savings and loan associations, or credit unions that are insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation or other approved share insurer.

Selection of Depositories, Investment Managers, Dealers, and Brokers

The Chief Investment Officer shall establish a list of authorized depositories, investment managers, dealers and brokers based upon the creditworthiness, reputation, minimum capital requirements, qualifications under State law, as well as a long history of dealing with public fund entities. The Board will review and approve the list at least annually.

In order to be an authorized depository, each institution must submit copies of the last 2 sworn statements of resources and liabilities or reports of examination that the institution is required to

furnish to the appropriate State or federal agency. Each institution designated as a depository shall, while acting as such depository, furnish the District with a copy of all statements of resources and liabilities or all reports of examination that it is required to furnish to the appropriate State or federal agency.

The above eligibility requirements of a bank to receive or hold public deposits do not apply to investments in an interest-bearing savings account, interest-bearing certificate of deposit, or interest-bearing time deposit if: (1) the District initiates the investment at or through a bank located in Illinois, and (2) the invested public funds are at all times fully insured by an agency or instrumentality of the federal government.

The District may consider a financial institution's record and current level of financial commitment to its local community when deciding whether to deposit funds in that financial institution. The District may consider factors including:

1. For financial institutions subject to the federal Community Reinvestment Act of 1977, the current and historical ratings that the financial institution has received, to the extent that those ratings are publicly available, under the federal Community Reinvestment Act of 1977;
2. Any changes in ownership, management, policies, or practices of the financial institution that may affect the level of the financial institution's commitment to its community;
3. The financial impact that the withdrawal or denial of District deposits might have on the financial institution;
4. The financial impact to the District as a result of withdrawing public funds or refusing to deposit additional public funds in the financial institution; and
5. Any additional burden on the District's resources that might result from ceasing to maintain deposits of public funds at the financial institution under consideration.

Collateral Requirements

All amounts deposited or invested with financial institutions in excess of any insurance limit shall be collateralized in accordance with the Public Funds Investment Act, 30 ILCS 235/. The Superintendent or designee shall keep the Board informed of collateral agreements.

Safekeeping and Custody Arrangements

The preferred method for safekeeping is to have securities registered in the District's name and held by a third-party custodian. Safekeeping practices should qualify for the Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) Statement No. 3 Deposits with Financial Institutions, Investments (including Repurchase Agreements), and Reverse Repurchase Agreements, Category I, the highest recognized safekeeping procedures.

Controls and Report

The Chief Investment Officer shall establish a system of internal controls and written operational procedures to prevent losses arising from fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third parties, or imprudent employee action.

The Chief Investment Officer shall provide a quarterly investment report to the Board. The report will: (1) assess whether the investment portfolio is meeting the District's investment objectives, (2) identify each security by class or type, book value, income earned, and market value, (3) identify those institutions providing investment services to the District, and (4) include any other relevant information. The investment portfolio's performance shall be measured by appropriate and creditable industry standards for the investment type.

The Board of Education will determine, after receiving the Superintendent's recommendation, which fund is in most need of interest income and the Superintendent shall execute a transfer. This provision does not apply when the use of interest earned on a particular fund is restricted.

Ethics and Conflicts of Interest

The Board of Education and District officials will avoid any investment transaction or practice that in appearance or fact might impair public confidence. Board members are bound by the Board policy 2:100, *Board Member Conflict of Interest*. No District employee having influence on the District's investment decisions shall:

1. Have any interest, directly or indirectly, in any investments in which the District is authorized to invest,
2. Have any interest, directly or indirectly, in the sellers, sponsors, or managers of those investments, or
3. Receive, in any manner, compensation of any kind from any investments in that the agency is authorized to invest.

LEGAL REF.: 30 ILCS 235/
105 ILCS 5/8-7, 5/10-22.44, 5/17-1, and 5/17-11.

CROSS REF.: 2:100 (Board Member Conflict of Interest), 4:10 (Fiscal and Business Management), 4:80 (Accounting and Audits)

ADOPTED: April 19, 2010

Operational Services

Incurring Debt

The Superintendent shall provide early notice to the Board of Education of the District's need to borrow money. The Superintendent or designee shall prepare all documents and notices necessary for the Board of Education, at its discretion, to: (1) issue State Aid Anticipation Certificates, tax anticipation warrants, working cash fund bonds, bonds, notes, and other evidence of indebtedness, or (2) establish a line of credit with a bank or other financial institution. The Superintendent shall notify the State Board of Education before the District issues any form of long-term or short-term debt that will result in outstanding debt that exceeds 75% of the debt limit specified in State law.

LEGAL REF.: 30 ILCS 305/2 and 352/1 et seq.
50 ILCS 420/
105 ILCS 5/17-16, 5/17-17, 5/18-18, and 5/19-1 et seq.

CROSS REF.: 4:10 (Fiscal and Business Management)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Operational Services

Insufficient Fund Checks and Debt Recovery

The Superintendent or designee is responsible for collecting up to up to the maximum fee authorized by State law for returned checks written to the District that are not honored upon presentation to the respective bank or other depository institution for any reason. The Superintendent is authorized to contact the Board Attorney whenever necessary to collect the returned check amount, fee, collection costs and expenses, and interest.

Delinquent Debt Recovery

The Superintendent is authorized to seek collection of delinquent debt owed the District to the fullest extent of the law.

A Local Debt Recovery Program may be available through the Illinois Office of the Comptroller (IOC) in the future. To participate in it, an intergovernmental agreement (IGA) between the District and the IOC must be in existence. The IGA establishes the terms under which the District may refer a delinquent debt to the IOC for an offset (deduction). The IOC may execute an offset, in the amount of the delinquent debt owed to the District, from a future payment that the State makes to an individual or entity responsible for paying the delinquent debt.

The Superintendent or designee shall execute the requirements of the IGA. While executing the requirements of the IGA, the Superintendent or designee is responsible, without limitation, for each of the following:

1. Providing a District-wide, uniform, method of notice and due process to the individual or entity against whom a claim for delinquent debt payment (*claim*) is made. Written notice and an opportunity to be heard must be given to the individual or entity responsible for paying a delinquent debt before the claim is certified to the IOC for offset. The notice must state the claim's amount, the reason for the amount due, the claim's date or time period, and a description of the process to challenge the claim. An individual or entity challenging a claim shall be provided an informal proceeding to refute the claim's existence, amount, or current collectability; the decision following this proceeding shall be reviewable. If a waiver of student fees is requested as a challenge to paying the claim, and the waiver of student fees is denied, an appeal of the denial of a fee waiver request shall be handled according to 4:140, *Waiver of Student Fees*. If no waiver of student fees is requested, reviews regarding payment of the claim shall be handled according to this policy before certification to the IOC for offset.
2. Certifying to the IOC that the debt is past due and legally enforceable, and notifying the IOC of any change in the status of an offset claim for delinquent debt.
3. Responding to requests for information from the IOC to facilitate the prompt resolution of any administrative review requests received by the IOC.

LEGAL REF.: 15 ILCS 405/10.05 and 10.05d.
810 ILCS 5/3-806.

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

Operational Services

Payment Procedures

The Treasurer shall prepare a list of all due and payable bills, indicating vendor name and amount, and shall present it to the Board of Education at a Board's regular monthly meeting or, if necessary, a special meeting. These bills shall be reviewed by the Board of Education, after which they may be approved for payment. Approval of all bills shall be given by a roll call vote and the votes shall be recorded in the minutes.

The Treasurer is authorized, without further Board approval, to pay Social Security taxes, wages, pension contributions, utility bills, and other recurring bills. These disbursements shall be included in the listing of bills presented to the Board of Education.

The Board authorizes the Superintendent or designee to establish revolving funds and a petty cash fund system for school cafeterias, lunchrooms, athletics, or similar purposes, provided such funds are maintained in accordance with Board policy 4:80, *Accounting and Audits*, and remain in the custody of an employee who is properly bonded according to State law.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/8-16, 5/10-7, and 5/10-20.19.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §100.70.

CROSS REF.: 4:55 (Use of Credit and Procurement Cards), 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts),
4:80 (Accounting and Audits)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

Operational Services

Use of Credit and Procurement Cards

The Superintendent and employees designated by the Superintendent are authorized to use District credit and procurement cards to simplify the acquisition, receipt, and payment of purchases and travel expenses incurred on the District's behalf. Credit and procurement cards shall only be used for those expenses that are for the District's benefit and serve a valid and proper public purpose; they shall not be used for personal purchases. Cardholders are responsible for exercising due care and judgment and for acting in the District's best interests.

The Superintendent or designee shall manage the use of District credit and procurement cards by employees. It is the Board's responsibility, through the audit and approval process, to determine whether District credit and procurement card use by the Superintendent is appropriate.

In addition to the other limitations contained in this and other Board policies, District credit and procurement cards are governed by the following restrictions:

1. Credit and/or procurement cards may only be used to pay certain job-related expenses or to make purchases on behalf of the Board or District or any student activity fund, or for purposes that would otherwise be addressed through a conventional revolving fund.
2. The Superintendent or designee shall instruct the issuing bank to block the cards' use at unapproved merchants.
3. The Superintendent shall limit the amount each cardholder may charge in a single purchase or within a given month and inform the issuing bank of these limitations.
4. The Superintendent or designee must approve the use of a District credit or procurement card whenever such use is by telephone, fax, and the Internet. Permission shall be withheld when the use violates any Board policy, is from a vendor whose reputation has not been verified, or would be more expensive than if another available payment method were used.
5. The consequences for unauthorized purchases include, but are not limited to, reimbursing the District for the purchase amount, loss of cardholding privileges, and, if made by an employee, discipline up to and including discharge.
6. All cardholders must sign a statement affirming that they are familiar with this policy.
7. The Superintendent shall implement a process whereby all purchases using a District credit or procurement card are reviewed and approved by someone other than the cardholder or someone under the cardholder's supervision.
8. Cardholders must submit the original, itemized receipt to document all purchases.
9. No individual may use a District credit or procurement card to make purchases in a manner contrary to State law, including, but not limited to, the bidding and other purchasing requirements in 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21, or any Board policy.
10. The Superintendent or designee shall account for any financial or material reward or rebate offered by the company or institution issuing the District credit or procurement card and shall ensure that it is used for the District's benefit.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §100.70(d).

CROSS REF.: 4:50 (Payment Procedures), 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts), 4:80 (Accounting and Audits), 4:90 (Activity Funds), 5:60 (Expenses)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Operational Services

Purchases and Contracts

The Superintendent shall manage the District's purchases and contracts in accordance with State law, the standards set forth in this policy, and other applicable Board of Education policies.

Standards for Purchasing and Contracting

All purchases and contracts shall be entered into in accordance with State law. The Board Attorney shall be consulted as needed regarding the legal requirements for purchases or contracts. All contracts shall be approved or authorized by the Board.

All purchases and contracts should support a recognized District function or purpose as well as provide for good quality products and services at the lowest cost, with consideration for service, reliability, and delivery promptness, and in compliance with State law. No purchase or contract shall be made or entered into as a result of favoritism, extravagance, fraud, or corruption.

Adoption of the annual budget authorizes the Superintendent or designee to purchase budgeted supplies, equipment, and services, provided that State law is followed. Purchases of items outside budget parameters require prior Board approval, except in an emergency.

When presenting a contract or purchase for Board approval, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that it complies with applicable State law, including but not limited to, those specified below:

1. Supplies, materials, or work involving an expenditure in excess of \$25,000 must comply with the State law bidding procedure, 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21, unless specifically exempted.
2. Construction, lease, or purchase of school buildings must comply with State law and Board policy 4:150, *Facility Management and Building Programs*.
3. Guaranteed energy savings must comply with 105 ILCS 5/19b-1 *et seq.*
4. Third party non-instructional services must comply with 105 ILCS 5/10-22.34c.
5. Goods and services that are intended to generate revenue and other remunerations for the District in excess of \$1,000, including without limitation vending machine contracts, sports and other attire, class rings, and photographic services, must comply with 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21. The Superintendent or designee shall keep a record of: (1) each vendor, product, or service provided, (2) the actual net revenue and non-monetary remuneration from each contract or agreement, and (3) how the revenue was used and to whom the non-monetary remuneration was distributed. The Superintendent or designee shall report this information to the Board by completing the necessary forms that must be attached to the District's annual budget.
6. Any contract to purchase food with a bidder or offeror must comply with 105 ILCS 5/10-20.21(b-10).
7. The purchase of paper and paper products must comply with 105 ILCS 5/10-20.19c and Board policy 4:70, *Resource Conservation*.
8. Each contractor with the District is bound by each of the following:
 - a. In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(f): (1) prohibit any of its employees who is or was found guilty of a criminal offense listed in 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(c) and 5/21B-80(c) to have direct, daily contact at a District school or school-related activity with one or more student(s); (2) prohibits any of the contractor's employees from having direct, daily contact with one or more students if the employee was found guilty of any offense in 5/21B-80(b) (certain drug offenses) until seven years following the end of the employee's sentence for the criminal offense; and (3) require each of its employees who will have

direct, daily contact with student(s) to cooperate during the District's fingerprint-based criminal history records check on him or her.

- b. In accordance with 105 ILCS 5/24-5: (1) concerning each employee who begins providing services in the District after June 16, 2014, provide the District with evidence of physical fitness to perform the duties assigned and freedom from communicable disease if the employee will have direct, daily contact with one or more student(s); and (2) require any new or existing employee who has and will have direct, daily contact with one or more student(s) to complete additional health examinations as required by the District and be subject to additional health examinations, including tuberculosis screening, as required by the Illinois Department of Public Health rules or order of a local health official.

The Superintendent or designee shall: (1) execute the reporting and website posting mandates in State law concerning District contracts, and (2) maintain a status report that the Board is able to access.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.19c, 5/10-20.21, 5/10-21.9, 5/10-22.34c, 5/19b-1 et seq., and 5/24-5.
820 ILCS 130/.

CROSS REF.: 2:100 (Board Member Conflict of Interest), 4:70 (Resource Conservation), 4:150 (Facility Management and Building Programs), 4:175 (Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Operational Services

Minority and Local Businesses, Contracts and Vendors

District 202 is committed to equal opportunity for businesses, contractors, and vendors. In accordance with applicable federal and state laws, the District shall not discriminate against any business, contractor, or vendor on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, age, religion, sexual orientation, socioeconomic status, national origin or disability.

The District shall strive to increase participation of minority businesses, contractors, and vendors in the purveying of goods and services.

The District shall actively seek to identify and maintain a list of minority businesses, contractors, and vendors and solicit quotations and bids from them.

The District shall also seek to identify and maintain a list of local firms and solicit quotations and bids from them. A local firm is defined as one whose primary business address is within the boundaries of District 202.

Whenever the cost of comparable goods or services are equal, the District may give priority to the local vendor or contractor.

CROSS REF.: 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts)

ADOPTED: March 10, 2008

Operational Services

Resource Conservation

The Superintendent shall manage a program of energy and resource conservation for the District that includes:

1. Periodic review of procurement procedures and specifications to ensure that purchased products and supplies are reusable, durable, or made from recycled materials, if economically and practically feasible.
2. Purchasing recycled paper and paper products in amounts that will, at a minimum, meet the specifications in the School Code, if economically and practically feasible.
3. Periodic review of procedures on the reduction of solid waste generated by academic, administrative, and other institutional functions. These procedures shall: (a) require recycling the District's waste stream, including landscape waste, computer paper, and white office paper, if economically and practically feasible; (b) include investigation of the feasibility of potential markets for other recyclable materials that are present in the District's waste stream; and (c) be designed to achieve, before July 1, 2020, at least a 50% reduction in the amount of solid waste that is generated by the District.
4. Adherence to energy conservation measures.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.19c.

CROSS REF.: 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts), 4:150 (Facility Management and Building Programs)

ADOPTED: October 9, 2017

Operational Services

Accounting and Audits

The School District's accounting and audit services shall comply with the *Requirements for Accounting, Budgeting, Financial Reporting, and Auditing*, as adopted by the Illinois State Board of Education, State and federal laws and regulations, and generally accepted accounting principles. The Superintendent, in addition to other assigned financial responsibilities, shall report monthly on the District's financial performance, both income and expense, in relation to the financial plan represented in the budget.

Annual Audit

At the close of each fiscal year, the Superintendent shall arrange an audit of the District funds, accounts, statements, and other financial matters. The audit shall be performed by an independent certified public accountant designated by the Board and be conducted in conformance with prescribed standards and legal requirements. A complete and detailed written audit report shall be provided to each Board member and to the Superintendent.

The Superintendent shall annually, on or before October 15, submit an original and one copy of the audit to the appropriate Intermediate Service Center.

Annual Financial Report

The Superintendent or designee shall annually prepare and submit the Annual Financial Report on a timely basis using the form adopted by the Illinois State Board of Education. The Superintendent shall review and discuss the Annual Financial Report with the Board before it is submitted.

Inventories

The Superintendent or designee is responsible for establishing and maintaining accurate inventory records. The inventory record of supplies and equipment shall include a description of each item, quantity, location, purchase date, and cost or estimated replacement cost.

Disposition of District Property

The Superintendent or designee shall notify the Board, as necessary, of the following so that the Board may consider its disposition: (1) District personal property (property other than buildings and land) that is no longer needed for school purposes, and (2) school site, building, or other real estate that is unnecessary, unsuitable, or inconvenient. Notwithstanding the above, the Superintendent or designee may unilaterally dispose of worthless personal property.

Controls for Revolving Funds and Petty Cash

Revolving funds and the petty cash system are established in Board policy 4:50, *Payment Procedures*. The Superintendent shall: (1) designate a custodian for each revolving fund and petty cash fund, (2) obtain a bond for each fund custodian, and (3) maintain the funds in compliance with this policy, State law, and Illinois State Board of Education rules. A check for the petty cash fund may be drawn payable to the designated petty cash custodian. Bank accounts for revolving funds are limited to a maximum balance of \$4,000.00. All expenditures from these bank accounts must be directly related to the purpose for which the account was established and supported with documentation, including signed invoices or receipts. All deposits into these bank accounts must be accompanied with a clear description of their intended purpose. The Superintendent or designee shall include checks written to

reimburse revolving funds on the Board's monthly listing of bills indicating the recipient and including an explanation.

Control Requirements for Checks

The Board must approve all bank accounts opened or established in the District's or a District school's name or with the District's Federal Employer Identification Number. All checks issued by the School District must be signed by either the Treasurer or Board President, except that checks from an account containing student activity funds and revolving accounts may be signed by the respective account custodian.

Internal Controls

The Superintendent is primarily responsible for establishing and implementing a system of internal controls for safeguarding the District's financial condition; the Board, however, will oversee these safeguards. The control objectives are to ensure efficient business and financial practices, reliable financial reporting, and compliance with State law and Board policies, and to prevent losses from fraud, employee error, misrepresentation by third parties, or imprudent employee action.

The District's system of internal controls shall include the following:

1. All financial transactions must be properly authorized and documented.
2. Financial records and data must be accurate and complete.
3. Accounts payable must be accurate and punctual.
4. District assets must be protected from loss or misuse.
5. Incompatible duties should be segregated, if possible.
6. Accounting records must be periodically reconciled.
7. Equipment and supplies must be safeguarded.
8. Staff members with financial or business responsibilities must be properly trained and supervised, and must perform their responsibilities with utmost care and competence.
9. Any unnecessary weaknesses or financial risks must be promptly corrected.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually audit the District's financial and business operations for compliance with established internal controls and provide the results to the Board. The Board may from time-to-time engage a third-party to audit internal controls in addition to the annual audit.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.27, 5/2-3.28, 5/3-7, 5/3-15.1, 5/5-22, 5/10-21.4, 5/10-20.19, 5/10-22.8, and 5/17-1 et seq.
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 100.

CROSS REF.: 4:10 (Fiscal and Business Management), 4:50 (Payment Procedures), 4:55 (Use of Credit and Procurement Cards), 4:90 (Activity Funds)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

Operational Services

Activity Funds

The Board, upon the Superintendent or designee's recommendation, establishes student activity funds to be managed by student organizations under the guidance and direction of a staff member for educational, recreational, or cultural purposes.

The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible for supervising student activity funds in accordance with Board policy 4:80, *Accounting and Audits*; State law; and the Illinois State Board of Education rules for student activity funds. The Board will appoint a treasurer for each fund to serve as the fund's sole custodian and be bonded in accordance with the School Code. The treasurer shall have all of the responsibilities specific to the treasurer listed in the Illinois State Board of Education rules for school activity funds, including the authority to make loans between activity funds.

Unless otherwise instructed by the Board, a student activity fund's balance will carry over to the next fiscal year. An account containing student activity funds that is inactive for 12 consecutive months shall be closed and its funds transferred to another student activity fund or authorized fund with a similar purpose.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/8-2 and 5/10-20.19.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§100.20 and 100.80.

CROSS REF.: 4:80 (*Accounting and Audits*), 7:325 (*Student Fundraising Activities*)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Operational Services

Insurance Management

The Superintendent shall recommend and maintain all insurance programs that provide the broadest and most complete coverage available at the most economical cost, consistent with sound insurance principles.

The insurance program shall include each of the following:

1. Liability coverage to insure against any loss or liability of the School District and the listed individuals against civil rights damage claims and suits, constitutional rights damage claims and suits, and death and bodily injury and property damage claims and suits, including defense costs, when damages are sought for negligent or wrongful acts allegedly committed in the scope of employment or under the Board's direction or related to any mentoring services provided to the District's certified staff members; Board members; employees; volunteer personnel authorized by 105 ILCS 5/10-22.34, 5/10-22.34a, and 5/10-22.34b; mentors of certified staff members authorized in 105 ILCS 5/21A-5 *et seq.* (new teacher), 105 ILCS 5/2-3.53a (new principal), and 2-3.53b (new superintendents); and student teachers.
2. Catastrophic accident insurance at the mandated benefit level for student athletes in grades 9 through 12 who sustain an accidental injury while participating in school-sponsored or school-supervised interscholastic athletic events sanctioned by the Illinois High School Association that results in medical expenses in excess of \$50,000.
3. Comprehensive property insurance covering a broad range of causes of loss involving building and personal property. The coverage amount shall normally be for the replacement cost or the insurable value.
4. Workers' Compensation to protect individual employees against financial loss in case of a work-related injury, certain types of disease, or death incurred in an employee-related situation.
5. Employee insurance programs.

Student Insurance

The Board shall annually designate a company to offer student accident insurance coverage. The Board does not endorse the plan nor recommend that parents/guardians secure the coverage, and any contract is between the parents/guardians and the company.

LEGAL REF.: Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act, P. L. 99-272, ¶ 1001, 100 Stat. 222, 4980B(f) of the I.R.S. Code, 42 U.S.C. §300bb-1 *et seq.*
 105 ILCS 5/10-20.20, 5/10-22.3, 5/10-22.3a, 5/10-22.3b, 5/10-22.3f, 5/10-22.34, 5/10-22.34a, 5/10-22.34b, and 5/22-15.
 215 ILCS 5/.
 750 ILCS 75/.
 820 ILCS 305/.

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Operational Services

Transportation

Free transportation services and vehicle adaptation is provided for a special education student if included in the students' individualized educational programs. Homeless students shall be transported in accordance with Section 45/1-15 of the Education for Homeless Children Act. Foster care students shall be transported in accordance with Section 6312(c)(5)(B) of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act.

No school employee may transport students in school or private vehicles unless authorized by the administration.

Every vehicle regularly used for the transportation of students must pass safety inspections in accordance with State law and Illinois Department of Transportation regulations. The strobe light on a school bus may be illuminated only when the bus is actually being used as a school bus and (1) is stopping or stopped for loading or discharging students on a highway outside an urban area, or (2) is bearing one or more students. The Superintendent shall implement procedures in accordance with State law for accepting comment calls about school bus driving.

All contracts for charter bus services must contain the clause prescribed by State law regarding criminal background checks for bus drivers.

Pre-Trip and Post-Trip Vehicle Inspection

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement a pre-trip and post-trip inspection procedure to ensure that the school bus driver: (1) tests the two-way radio or cellular radio telecommunication device and ensures that it is functioning properly before the bus is operated, and (2) walks to the rear of the bus before leaving the bus at the end of each route, work shift, or work day, to check the bus for children or other passengers in the bus.

LEGAL REF.: Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 20 U.S.C. §6312(c)(5)(B).
 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq.
 105 ILCS 5/10-22.22 and 5/29-1 et seq.
 105 ILCS 45/1-15.
 625 ILCS 5/1-148.3a-5, 5/1-182, 5/11-1414.1, 5/12-813, 5/12-813.1, 5/12-815,
 5/12-816, 5/12-821, and 5/13-109.
 23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.510 and 226.750; Part 120.
 92 Ill.Admin.Code §440-3.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest), 5:280 (Educational Support Personnel - Duties and Qualifications), 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 7:220 (Bus Conduct)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Operational Services

Nutritional Services

Good nutrition shall be promoted in the District's meal programs and in other food and beverages that are sold to students during the school day. The Superintendent shall manage a nutritional service program that complies with this policy and is in alignment with Board policy 6:50, *School Wellness*. Food or beverage items sold to students as part of a reimbursable meal under the School Breakfast Program or the National School Lunch Program must consist of nutritious, well-balanced, and age-appropriate meals that reflect food and nutrition requirements specified by the U.S. Dept. of Agriculture. The type and amounts of food and beverages sold to students before school and during the regular school day in any school that participates in the School Breakfast Program or the National School Lunch Program shall comply with any applicable mandates in the Illinois State Board of Education's School Food Service rule and the federal rules implementing the National School Lunch Act and Child Nutrition Act.

The food service program shall restrict the sale of foods of minimal nutritional value as defined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture in the food service areas during meal periods. All revenue from the sale of any food or beverages sold in competition with the School Breakfast Program or National School Lunch Program to students in food service areas during the meal period shall accrue to the nonprofit school lunch program account.

LEGAL REF.: B. Russell National School Lunch Act, 42 U.S.C. §1751 et seq.
Child Nutrition Act of 1966, 42 U.S.C. §1771 et seq.
7 C.F.R. Parts 210 and 220, Nutrition Standards in the National School Lunch and
School Breakfast Programs.
105 ILCS 125/.
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 305, School Food Service.

CROSS REF.: 4:130 (Free and Reduced-Price Food Services), 6:50 (School Wellness)

ADOPTED: October 22, 2012

Operational Services

Free and Reduced-Price Food Services

Notice

The Superintendent shall be responsible for implementing the District's free and reduced-price food services policy and all applicable programs.

Eligibility Criteria and Selection of Children

A student's eligibility for free and reduced-price food services shall be determined by the income eligibility guidelines, family-size income standards, set annually by the U.S. Department of Agriculture and distributed by the Illinois State Board of Education.

Notification

At the beginning of each school year, by letter, the District shall notify students and their parents/guardians of: (1) eligibility requirements for free and reduced-price food service; (2) the application process; (3) the name and telephone number of a contact person for the program; and (4) other information required by federal law. The Superintendent shall provide the same information to informational media, the local unemployment office, and any major area employers contemplating layoffs. Parents/guardians enrolling a child in the District for the first time, any time during the school year, shall receive the eligibility information.

Nondiscrimination Assurance

The District shall avoid publicly identifying students receiving free or reduced-price meals and shall use methods for collecting meal payments that prevent identification of children receiving assistance.

Appeal

A family may appeal the District's decision to deny an application for free and reduced-price food services or to terminate such services as outlined by the U.S. Department of Agriculture in 7 C.F.R. §245.7, Determining Eligibility for Free and Reduced-Price Meals and Free Milk in Schools. The Superintendent shall establish a hearing procedure for adverse eligibility decisions and provide by mail a copy of them to the family. The District may also use these procedures to challenge a child's continued eligibility for free or reduced-price meals or milk.

During an appeal, students previously receiving food service benefits shall not have their benefits terminated. Students who were denied benefits shall not receive benefits during the appeal.

The Superintendent shall keep on file for a period of three years a record of any appeals made and the hearing record. The District shall also maintain accurate and complete records showing the data and method used to determine the number of eligible students served free and reduced-price food services. These records shall be maintained for three years.

LEGAL REF.: U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, National School Lunch Program, 7 C.F.R. Part 210.
U.S. Dept. of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service, Determining Eligibility for Free and Reduced-Price Meals and Free Milk in Schools, 7 C.F.R. Part 245.
105 ILCS 125/ et seq. and 126/.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §305.10 et seq.

CROSS REF.: 4:120 (Nutritional Services)

ADOPTED: April 20, 2015

Operational Services

Exhibit - Free and Reduced-Price Food Services; Meal Charge Notifications

On District letterhead, website, in student handbook, newsletters, bulletins, and/or calendars

Date:

To: Students, Parents/Guardians, and Staff

Re: Eligibility and Meal Charge Notifications

The following notification is provided at the beginning of each school year as federally required notification regarding eligibility requirements and the application process for the free and reduced-price food services that are listed in Board policy 4:130, *Free and Reduced-Price Food Services* and 4:140, *Waiver of Student Fees*. For more information, see www.fns.usda.gov/school-meals/unpaid-meal-charges, and/or contact the Building Principal or designee.

Free and Reduced-Price Food Services Eligibility

When students are unable to pay for their meal services, meal charges will apply per a student's eligibility category and will be processed by the District accordingly.

A student's eligibility for free and reduced-price food services shall be determined by the income eligibility guidelines, family-size income standards, set annually by the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and distributed by the Illinois State Board of Education.

Meal Charges for Meals Provided by the District

The Building Principal and District staff will work jointly to prevent meal charges from accumulating. Every effort to collect all funds due to the District will be made on a regular basis and before the end of the school year. Contact your Building Principal or designee about whether your charges may be carried over at the end of the school year, i.e., beyond June 30th.

Unpaid meal charges are considered delinquent debt when payment is overdue as defined by Board policy 4:45, *Insufficient Fund Checks and Debt Recovery*. The District will make reasonable efforts to collect charges classified as delinquent debt.

When a student's funds are low or there is a negative balance, reminders will be provided to the staff, students, and their parent(s)/guardian(s) at regular intervals during the school year. If a parent/guardian regularly fails to provide meal money and does not qualify for free meal benefits, the Building Principal or designee, will direct the next course of action. Continual failure to provide meal money may require the District to notify the Ill. Dept. of Children and Family Services (DCFS) and/or take legal steps to recover the unpaid meal charges.

LEGAL REF.: Healthy Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010 (P.L. 111-296).
7 C.F.R. §245.5.
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 305, School Food Service.

DATED: May 1, 2017

Operational Services

Waiver of Student Fees

The Superintendent will recommend to the Board of Education a schedule of fees, if any, to be charged students for the use of textbooks, consumable materials, extracurricular activities, and other school student fees. Students must also pay for the loss of or damage to school books or other school-owned materials.

Fees for textbooks, other instructional materials, and driver education are waived for students who meet the eligibility criteria for a fee waiver as described in this policy. In order that no student is denied educational services or academic credit due to the inability of parents/guardians to pay student fees, the Superintendent will recommend to the Board which additional fees, if any, the District will waive for students who meet the eligibility criteria for fee waiver. Students receiving a fee waiver are not exempt from charges for lost and damaged books, locks, materials, supplies, and equipment.

Notification

The Superintendent shall ensure that applications for fee waivers are widely available and distributed according to State law and ISBE rule and that provisions for assisting parents/guardians in completing the application are available.

Eligibility Criteria

A student shall be eligible for a fee waiver when the student currently lives in a household that meets the same income guidelines, with the same limits based on household size, that are used for the federal free meals program.

The Superintendent or designee will give additional consideration where one or more of the following factors are present:

- Illness in the family;
- Unusual expenses such as fire, flood, storm damage, etc.;
- Unemployment;
- Emergency situations;
- When one or more of the parents/guardians are involved in a work stoppage.

Verification

The Superintendent or designee must follow the verification requirements of 7 C.F.R. 245.6a when using the free lunch or breakfast eligibility guidelines pursuant to The National School Lunch Act as the basis for waiver of the student's fee(s).

Determination and Appeal

Within 30 calendar days after the receipt of a waiver request, the Superintendent or designee shall mail a notice to the parent/guardian whenever a waiver request is denied. The denial notice shall include: (1) the reason for the denial, (2) the process and timelines for making an appeal, and (3) a statement that the parent/guardian may reapply for a waiver any time during the school year if circumstances change. If the denial is appealed, the District shall follow the procedures for the resolution of appeals as provided in the Illinois State Board of Education rule on waiver of fees.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.13, 5/10-22.25, 5/27-24.2, and 5/28-19.2.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.245 [may contain unenforceable provisions].

CROSS REF.: 4:130 (Free and Reduced-Price Food Services)

ADOPTED: August 19, 2013

Operational Services

Facility Management and Building Programs

The Superintendent shall manage the District's facilities and grounds as well as facility construction and building programs in accordance the law, the standards set forth in this policy, and other applicable Board policies. The Superintendent or designee shall cooperate with and facilitate: (1) inspections of schools by the appropriate Intermediate Service Center and State Fire Marshal or designee, and (2) review of plans and specifications for future construction or alterations of a school if requested by the relevant municipality, county (if applicable), or fire protection district.

Standards for Managing Buildings and Grounds

All District buildings and grounds shall be adequately maintained in order to provide an appropriate, safe, and energy efficient physical environment for learning and teaching. The Superintendent or designee shall provide the Board with periodic reports on maintenance data and projected maintenance needs that include cost analysis. This policy is not intended to discourage efforts to improve the appearance of buildings or grounds that are consistent with the designated use of those buildings and grounds.

Standards for Green Cleaning

For each District school with 50 or more students, the Superintendent or designee shall establish and supervise a green cleaning program that complies with the guidelines established by the Illinois Green Government Coordinating Council.

Standards for Facility Construction and Building Programs

As appropriate, the Board of Education will authorize the production of a comprehensive study to determine the need for facility construction and expansion. On an annual basis, the Superintendent or designee shall provide the Board with projected facility needs, enrollment trends, and other data impacting facility use. Board of Education approval is needed for all new facility construction and expansion.

When making decisions pertaining to design and construction of school facilities, the Board of Education will confer with members of the staff and community, the Illinois State Board of Education, and educational and architectural consultants, as it deems appropriate. The Board's facility goals are to:

1. Integrate facilities planning with other aspects of planning and goal-setting.
2. Base educational specifications for school buildings on identifiable student needs.
3. Design buildings for sufficient flexibility to permit new or modified programs.
4. Design buildings for maximum potential for community use.
5. Meet or exceed all safety requirements.
6. Meet requirements on the accessibility of school facilities to disabled persons as specified in State or federal law.
7. Provide for low maintenance costs, energy efficiency, and minimal environmental impact.

Naming Buildings and Facilities

Recognizing that the name for a school building, facility, or ground or field reflects on its public image, the Board's primary consideration will be to select a name that enhances the credibility and stature of the school or facility. The Superintendent or designee shall develop written procedures relating to naming buildings and facilities.

LEGAL REF.: 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.
20 ILCS 3130/, Green Buildings Act.
105 ILCS 5/2-3.12, 5/10-20.49, 5/10-22.36, 5/17-2.11, 140/, and 230/.
410 ILCS 25/, Environmental Barriers Act.
820 ILCS 130/, Prevailing Wage Act.
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 151, School Construction Program; Part 180, Health/Life
Safety Code for Public Schools; and Part 2800, Green Cleaning for Elementary
and Secondary Schools.
71 Ill.Admin.Code Part 400, Ill. Accessibility Code.

CROSS REF.: 2:150 (Committees), 2:170 (Procurement of Architectural, Engineering, and
Land Surveying Services), 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts), 8:70
(Accommodating Individuals with Disabilities)

ADOPTED: April 20, 2015

Operational Services

Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds

The Superintendent shall take all reasonable measures to protect: (1) the safety of District personnel, students, and visitors on District premises from risks associated with hazardous materials and (2) the environmental quality of the District's buildings and grounds. The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a registry of employees and parents/guardians of students requesting notification before the application of pesticide(s) and notify those people as required by the Structural Pest Control Act, 225 ILCS 235/, and the Lawn Care Products Application and Notice Act, 415 ILCS 65/.

LEGAL REF.: 29 C.F.R. §1910.1030, Occupational Exposure to Bloodborne Pathogens, as adopted by the Illinois Department of Labor, 56 Ill.Admin.Code §350.300(c).
29 C.F.R. §1910.1200, Occupational Safety and Health Administration Hazard Communication Standards, as adopted by 820 ILCS 255/1.5, Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act.
20 ILCS 3130/, Green Buildings Act.
105 ILCS 5/10-20.17a; 5/10-20.48; 135/; and 140/, Green Cleaning School Act.
225 ILCS 235/, Structural Pest Control Act.
415 ILCS 65/, Lawn Care Products Application and Notice Act.
820 ILCS 255/, Toxic Substances Disclosure to Employees Act. (*inoperative*)
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.330, Toxic Materials Training.

CROSS REF.: 4:150 (Facility Management and Building Programs), 4:170 (Safety)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Operational Services

Safety

Safety and Security

All District operations, including the education program, shall be conducted in a manner that will promote the safety and security of everyone on District property or at a District event. The Superintendent or designee shall develop, implement, and maintain a comprehensive safety and security plan that includes, without limitation:

1. An emergency operations plan(s) addressing prevention, preparation, response, and recovery for each school;
2. Provisions for a coordinated effort with local law enforcement and fire officials, emergency medical services personnel, and the Board Attorney;
3. A school safety drill plan;
4. Instruction in safe bus riding practices; and
5. A clear, rapid, factual, and coordinated system of internal and external communication.

In the event of an emergency that threatens the safety of any person or property, students and staff are encouraged to follow the best practices discussed for their building regarding the use of any available cellular telephones.

School Safety Drill Plan

During every academic year, each school building that houses school children shall conduct, at a minimum, each of the following in accordance with the School Safety Drill Act, 105 ILCS 128/:

1. Three school evacuation drills
2. One bus evacuation drill
3. One severe weather and shelter-in-place drill
4. Two law enforcement drills

Automated External Defibrillator (AED)

The Superintendent or designee shall implement a written plan for responding to medical emergencies at the District's physical fitness facilities in accordance with the Fitness Facility Medical Emergency Preparedness Act. The plan shall provide for an automated external defibrillator (AED) to be available according to State law requirements. This policy does not create an obligation to use an AED nor is it intended to create any expectation that an AED will be present or a trained person will be present and/or able to use an AED.

Soccer Goal Safety

The Superintendent or designee shall implement the Movable Soccer Goal Safety Act in accordance with the guidance published by the Illinois Department of Public Health. Implementation of the Act shall be directed toward improving the safety of movable soccer goals by requiring that they be properly anchored.

Unsafe School Choice Option

The unsafe school choice option allows students to transfer to another District school or to a public charter school within the District. The unsafe school choice option is available to:

1. All students attending a persistently dangerous school, as defined by State law and identified by the Illinois State Board of Education.
2. Any student who is a victim of a violent criminal offense, as defined by 725 ILCS 120/3, that occurred on school grounds during regular school hours or during a school-sponsored event.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures to implement the unsafe school choice option.

Emergency Closing

The Superintendent is authorized to close school(s) in the event of hazardous weather or other emergency that threatens the safety of students, staff members, or school property.

Annual Review

The Board or its designee will annually review each school building's safety and security plans, protocols, and procedures, as well as each building's compliance with the school safety drill plan.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.2, 5/18-12, 5/18-12.5, and 128/
210 ILCS 74/, Physical Fitness Facility Medical Emergency Preparedness Act.

CROSS REF.: 4:110 (Transportation), 4:175 (Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications), 4:180 (Pandemic Preparedness), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property), 8:100 (Relations with Other Organizations and Agencies)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Operational Services

Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications

Persons Prohibited on School Property without Prior Permission

State law prohibits a child sex offender from being present on school property or loitering within 500 feet of school property when persons under the age of 18 are present, unless the offender meets either of the following two exceptions:

1. The offender is a parent/guardian of a student attending the school and has notified the Building Principal of his or her presence at the school for the purpose of: (i) attending a conference with school personnel to discuss the progress of his or her child academically or socially, (ii) participating in child review conferences in which evaluation and placement decisions may be made with respect to his or her child regarding special education services, or (iii) attending conferences to discuss other student issues concerning his or her child such as retention and promotion; or
2. The offender received permission to be present from the School Board, Superintendent, or Superintendent's designee. If permission is granted, the Superintendent or Board President shall provide the details of the offender's upcoming visit to the Building Principal.

In all cases, the Superintendent or designee shall supervise a child sex offender whenever the offender is in a child's vicinity. If a student is a sex offender, the Superintendent or designee shall develop guidelines for managing his or her presence in school.

Screening

The Superintendent or designee shall perform fingerprint-based criminal history records information checks and/or screenings required by State law or Board policy for employees; student teachers; students doing field or clinical experience other than student teaching; contractors' employees who have direct, daily contact with one or more children; and resource persons and volunteers. He or she shall take appropriate action based on the result of any criminal background check and/or screen.

Notification to Parents/Guardians

The Superintendent shall develop procedures for the distribution and use of information from law enforcement officials under the Sex Offender Community Notification Law and the Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community Notification Law. The Superintendent or designee shall serve as the District contact person for purposes of these laws. The Superintendent and Building Principal shall manage a process for schools to notify the parents/guardians during school registration that information about sex offenders is available to the public as provided in the Sex Offender Community Notification Law. This notification must occur during school registration and at other times as the Superintendent or Building Principal determines advisable.

LEGAL REF.: 20 ILCS 2635/, Uniform Conviction Information Act.
720 ILCS 5/11-9.3.
730 ILCS 152/, Sex Offender Community Notification Law.
730 ILCS 154/75-105, Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community
Notification Law.

CROSS REF.: 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 5:260 (Student Teachers), 6:250 (Community
Resource Persons and Volunteers), 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School
Property), 8:100 (Relations with Other Organizations and Agencies)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

**EVANSTON TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 202
BOARD OF EDUCATION POLICY MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECTION 5 - PERSONNEL**

General Personnel

5:10	Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment
5:20	Workplace Harassment Prohibited
5:30	Hiring Process and Criteria
5:35	Compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act
5:40	Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease
5:50	Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace; Tobacco Prohibition
5:60	Expenses
5:70	Religious Holidays
5:80	Court Duty
5:90	Abused and Neglected Child Reporting
5:100	Staff Development Program
5:110	RESERVED
5:120	Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest
5:122	Acceptable Use of Technology-Staff
5:130	Responsibilities Concerning Internal Information
5:140	Solicitations By or From Staff
5:150	Personnel Records
5:160	OPEN
5:170	Copyright
5:180	Temporary Illness or Temporary Incapacity
5:185	Family and Medical Leave

Professional Personnel

- 5:190 Teacher Qualifications
- 5:200 Terms and Conditions of Employment and Dismissal
- 5:210 Resignations
- 5:220 Substitute Teachers
- 5:230 Maintaining Student Discipline
- 5:240 Suspension
- 5:250 Leaves of Absence
- 5:260 Student Teachers

Educational Support Personnel

- 5:270 Employment At-Will, Compensation, and Assignment
- 5:280 Duties and Qualifications
- 5:285 Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus and Commercial Vehicle Drivers
- 5:290 Employment Termination and Suspensions
- 5:300 Schedules and Employment Year
- 5:310 Compensatory Time-Off
- 5:320 Evaluation
- 5:330 Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and Leaves

General Personnel

Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment

The School District shall provide equal employment opportunities to all persons regardless of their race, color, creed, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, ancestry, marital status, arrest record, military status, order of protection status, unfavorable military discharge, citizenship status provided the individual is authorized to work in the United States, use of lawful products while not at work, being a victim of domestic or sexual violence, genetic information, physical or mental handicap or disability, if otherwise able to perform the essential functions of the job with reasonable accommodation, pregnancy, childbirth, or related medical conditions; credit history, unless a satisfactory credit history is an established bona fide occupational requirement of a particular position in handling cash or marketable assets, or other legally protected categories. No one will be penalized solely for his or her status as a registered qualifying patient or a registered designated caregiver for purposes of the Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot Program Act, 410 ILCS 130/.

Persons who believe they have not received equal employment opportunities should report their claims to the Nondiscrimination Coordinator and/or a Complaint Manager for the Uniform Grievance Procedure. These individuals are listed below. No employee or applicant will be discriminated against because he or she: (1) requested, attempted to request, used, or attempted to use a reasonable accommodation as allowed by the Illinois Human Rights Act, or (2) initiated a complaint, was a witness, supplied information, or otherwise participated in an investigation or proceeding involving an alleged violation of this policy or State or federal laws, provided the employee or applicant did not make a knowingly false accusation nor provide knowingly false information.

Administrative Implementation

The Superintendent shall appoint a Nondiscrimination Coordinator for personnel who shall be responsible for coordinating the District's nondiscrimination efforts. The Nondiscrimination Coordinator may be the Superintendent or a Complaint Manager for the Uniform Grievance Procedure. The Superintendent shall insert into this policy the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the District's current Nondiscrimination Coordinator and Complaint Managers.

Nondiscrimination Coordinator:

Toya Campbell

Name

1600 Dodge Ave., Evanston, IL 60204

Address

campbellt@eths.k12.il.us

Email

847-424-7100

Telephone

Complaint Managers:

Taya Kinzie

Name

1600 Dodge Ave., Evanston, IL 60204

Address

kinziet@eths.k12.il.us

Email

847-424-7575

Telephone

Marcus Campbell

Name

1600 Dodge Ave., Evanston, IL 60204

Address

campbellm@eths.k12.il.us

Email

847-424-7448

Telephone

The Superintendent shall also use reasonable measures to inform staff members and applicants that the District is an equal opportunity employer, such as, by posting required notices and including this policy in the appropriate handbooks.

Minority Recruitment

The District will attempt to recruit and hire minority employees. The implementation of this policy may include advertising openings in minority publications, participating in minority job fairs, and recruiting at colleges and universities with significant minority enrollments. This policy, however, does not require or permit the District to give preferential treatment or special rights based on a protected status without evidence of past discrimination.

LEGAL REF.: Age Discrimination in Employment Act, 29 U.S.C. §621 et seq.
Americans With Disabilities Act, Title I, 42 U.S.C. §12111 et seq.
Civil Rights Act of 1991, 42 U.S.C. §1981 et seq.
Equal Employment Opportunities Act (Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964),
42 U.S.C. §2000e et seq., 29 C.F.R. Part 1601.
Equal Pay Act, 29 U.S.C. §206(d).
Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act, 42 U.S.C. §2000ff et seq.
Immigration Reform and Control Act, 8 U.S.C. §1324a et seq.
Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. §791 et seq.
Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, 42 U.S.C. §2000d et seq.
Pregnancy Discrimination Act, 42 U.S.C. §2000e(k).
Title IX of the Education Amendments, 20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq., 34 C.F.R. Part
106.
Uniformed Services Employment and Reemployment Rights Act (1994), 38
U.S.C. §§4301 et seq.
Ill. Constitution, Art. I, §§17, 18, and 19.
105 ILCS 5/10-20.7, 5/10-20.7a, 5/10-21.1, 5/10-22.4, 5/10-23.5, 5/22-19, 5/24-4,
5/24-4.1, and 5/24-7.
Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot Program Act, 410 ILCS 130/40.
Genetic Information Protection Act, 410 ILCS 513/25.
Ill. Whistleblower Act, 740 ILCS 174/.
Ill. Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/1-103, 5/2-102, 5/2-103, and 5/6-101.
Religious Freedom Restoration Act, 775 ILCS 35/5.
Right to Privacy in the Workplace Act, 820 ILCS 55/10.
Employee Credit Privacy Act, 820 ILCS 70/.
Job Opportunities for Qualified Applicants Act, 820 ILCS 820 ILCS 75/.
Ill. Equal Pay Act of 2003, 820 ILCS 112/.
Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act, 820 ILCS 180/30.
Nursing Mothers in the Workplace Act, 820 ILCS 260.

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 5:20 (Workplace Harassment Prohibited),
5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria, 5:40 (Communicable and Chronic Infectious
Disease), 5:50 (Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace; Tobacco Prohibition), 5:70
(Religious Holidays), 5:180 (Temporary Illness or Temporary Incapacity), 5:200
(Terms and Conditions of Employment and Dismissal), 5:250 (Leaves of
Absence), 5:270 (Employment, At-Will, Compensation, and Assignment), 5:300,
(Schedules and Employment Year), 5:330 (Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and
Leaves), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:180 (Preventing Bullying,
Intimidation, and Harassment), 8:70 (Accommodating Individuals with
Disabilities)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

General Personnel

Workplace Harassment Prohibited

The School District expects the workplace environment to be productive, respectful, and free of unlawful harassment. District employees shall not engage in harassment or abusive conduct on the basis of an individual's race, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, age, citizenship status, disability, or other protected status identified in Board policy 5:10, *Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment*. Harassment of students, including, but not limited to, sexual harassment, is prohibited by Board policy 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*.

Sexual Harassment Prohibited

The School District shall provide a workplace environment free of unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal or physical conduct, or communications constituting harassment on the basis of sex as defined and otherwise prohibited by State and federal law.

District employees shall not make unwelcome sexual advances or request sexual favors or engage in any unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature when: (1) submission to such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a term or condition of an individual's employment; (2) submission to or rejection of such conduct by an individual is used as the basis for employment decisions affecting such individual; or (3) such conduct has the purpose or effect of substantially interfering with an individual's work performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive working environment. Sexual harassment prohibited by this policy includes verbal or physical conduct. The terms intimidating, hostile, or offensive include, but are not limited to, conduct that has the effect of humiliation, embarrassment, or discomfort. Sexual harassment will be evaluated in light of all the circumstances.

Making a Complaint: Enforcement

A violation of this policy may result in discipline, up to and including discharge. Any person making a knowingly false accusation regarding harassment will likewise be subject to disciplinary action, up to and including discharge. An employee's employment, compensation, or work assignment shall not be adversely affected by complaining or providing information about harassment. Retaliation against employees for bringing bona fide complaints or providing information about harassment is prohibited (see Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*).

Aggrieved persons, who feel comfortable doing so, should directly inform the person engaging in harassing conduct or communication that such conduct or communication is offensive and must stop.

Employees should report claims of harassment to the Nondiscrimination Coordinator and/or use the Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*. Employees may choose to report to a person of the employee's same sex. There are no express time limits for initiating complaints and grievances under this policy; however, every effort should be made to file such complaints as soon as possible, while facts are known and potential witnesses are available.

Whom to Contact with a Report or Complaint

The Superintendent shall insert into this policy the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the District's current Nondiscrimination Coordinator and Complaint Managers.

Nondiscrimination Coordinator:

Toya Campbell
Name
1600 Dodge Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
Address
campbellt@eths.k12.il.us
Email
847-424-7100
Telephone

Complaint Managers:

Taya Kinzie
Name
1600 Dodge Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
Address
kinziet@eths.k12.il.us
Email
847-424-7575
Telephone

Marcus Campbell
Name
1600 Dodge Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
Address
campbellm@eths.k12.il.us
Email
847-424-7448
Telephone

The Superintendent shall also use reasonable measures to inform staff members and applicants of this policy, which shall include reprinting this policy in the appropriate handbooks and posting on the Internet.

LEGAL REF.: Title VII of the Civil Rights Act, 42 U.S.C. §2000e et seq.; 29 C.F.R. §1604.11.
Title IX of the Education Amendments, 20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq.; 34 C.F.R. §1604.11.
Ill. Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/2-101(E), 5/2-102(D), 5/5-102, and 5/5-102.2.
56 Ill. Admin.Code Parts 2500, 2510, 5210, and 5220.
Burlington Industries v. Ellerth, 118 S.Ct. 2257 (1998).
Crawford v. Metro. Gov’t of Nashville & Davidson County, 129 S. Ct. 846 (2009).
Faragher v. City of Boca Raton, 118 S.Ct. 2275 (1998).
Franklin v. Gwinnett Co. Public Schools, 112 S.Ct. 1028 (1992).
Harris v. Forklift Systems, 114 S.Ct. 367 (1993).
Jackson v. Birmingham Board of Education, 125 S.Ct. 1497 (2005).
Meritor Savings Bank v. Vinson, 106 S.Ct. 2399 (1986).
Oncale v. Sundown Offshore Services, 118 S.Ct. 998 (1998).
Porter v. Erie Foods International, Inc., 576 F.3d 629 (7th Cir. 2009).
Sangamon County Sheriff’s Dept. v. Ill. Human Rights Com’n, 908 N.E.2d 39 (Ill., 2009).
Vance v. Ball State University, 133 S. Ct. 2434 (2013).

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Complaint Policy), 5:10 (Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited)

ADOPTED: January 28, 2014

General Personnel

Hiring Process and Criteria

The District hires the most qualified personnel consistent with budget and staffing requirements and in compliance with School Board policy on equal employment opportunity and minority recruitment. The Superintendent is responsible for recruiting personnel and making hiring recommendations to the Board. If the Superintendent's recommendation is rejected, the Superintendent must submit another. The Superintendent may select personnel on a short-term basis for a specific project or emergency condition before the Board's approval. No individual will be employed who has been convicted of a criminal offense listed in Section 5/21B-80(c) of the School Code.

All applicants must complete a District application in order to be considered for employment.

Job Descriptions

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and maintain a current comprehensive job description for each position or job category; however, a provision in a collective bargaining agreement or individual contract will control in the event of a conflict.

Employment of Family Members

The District shall strive to avoid having members of the same family working in the same department. In no case will an employee supervise a family member. For purposes of this policy, family member includes parent, spouse, child or sibling.

Investigations

The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that a fingerprint-based criminal history records check and a check of the Statewide Sex Offender Database and Violent Offender Against Youth Database is performed on each applicant as required by State law. The Superintendent or designee shall notify an applicant if the applicant is identified in either database. The School Code requires the Board President to keep a conviction record confidential and share it only with the Superintendent, appropriate Intermediate Service Center, State Superintendent, State Educator Preparation and Licensure Board, any other person necessary to the hiring decision, or for purposes of clarifying the information, the Department of State Police and/or Statewide Sex Offender Database.

Each newly hired employee must complete an Immigration and Naturalization Service Form as required by federal law.

The District retains the right to discharge any employee whose criminal background investigation reveals a conviction for committing or attempting to commit any of the offenses outlined in Section 5/21B-80 of The School Code or who falsifies, or omits facts from, his or her employment application or other employment documents.

The Superintendent shall ensure that the District does not engage in any investigation or inquiry prohibited by law and complies with each of the following:

1. The District uses an applicant's credit history or report from a consumer reporting agency only when a satisfactory credit history is an established bona fide occupational requirement of a particular position.
2. The District does not ask an applicant or applicant's previous employers about claim(s) made or benefit(s) received under the Workers' Compensation Act.

3. The District does not request of an applicant or employee access in any manner to his or her social networking website, including a request for passwords to such sites.
4. The District provides equal employment opportunities to all persons. See policy 5:10, *Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment*.

Physical Examinations

Each new employee must furnish evidence of physical fitness to perform assigned duties and freedom from communicable disease. The physical fitness examination must be performed by a physician licensed in Illinois, or any other state, to practice medicine and surgery in any of its branches, or an advanced practice nurse who has a written collaborative agreement with a collaborating physician that authorizes the advanced practice nurse to perform health examinations, or a physician assistant who has been delegated the authority by his or her supervising physician to perform health examinations. The employee must have the physical examination performed no more than 90 days before submitting evidence of it to the District and on file within 7 days of employment.

Any employee may be required to have an additional examination by a physician who is licensed in Illinois to practice medicine and surgery in all its branches, or an advanced practice nurse who has a written collaborative agreement with a collaborating physician that authorizes the advanced practice nurse to perform health examinations, or a physician assistant who has been delegated the authority by his or her supervising physician to perform health examinations, if the examination is job-related and consistent with business necessity. The Board of Education will pay the expenses of any such examination.

Orientation Program

The District's staff will provide an orientation program for new employees to acquaint them with the District's policies and procedures, the school's rules and regulations, and the responsibilities of their position. Before beginning employment, each employee must sign the *Acknowledgement of Mandated Reporter Status* form as provided in policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*.

Please also refer to the current Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9 and 5/24-5.
Employee Credit Privacy Act, 820 ILCS 70/
Right to Privacy in the Workplace Act, 820 ILCS 55/
Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §12112, 29 C.F.R. Part 1630.
Immigration Reform and Control Act, 8 U.S.C. §1324a et seq.
105 ILCS 5/10-16.7, 5/10-20.7, 5/10-21.4, 5/10-21.9, 5/21B-10, 5/21B-80, 5/10-
22.34, 5/10-22.34b, 5/22-6.5, and 5/24-1 et seq.
820 ILCS 55/ and 70/
Duldulao v. St. Mary of Nazareth Hospital, 483 N.E.2d 956 (Ill.App.1, 1985), *aff'd*
in part and remanded 505 N.E.2d 314 (Ill., 1987).
Kaiser v. Dixon, 468 N.E.2d 822 (Ill.App.2, 1984).
Molitor v. Chicago Title & Trust Co., 59 N.E.2d 695 (Ill.App.1, 1945).

CROSS REF.: 3:50 (Administrative Personnel Other Than the Superintendent), 4:175
(Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening; Notifications), 5:10 (Equal
Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment), 5:40 (Communicable and
Chronic Infectious Disease), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting),
5:220 (Substitute Teachers), 5:280 (Educational Support Personnel - Duties and
Qualifications)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

General Personnel

Compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act

Job Classifications

The Superintendent or designee will ensure that all job positions are identified as either “exempt” or “non-exempt” according to State law and the Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA) and that employees are informed whether they are “exempt” or “non-exempt.” “Exempt” and “non-exempt” employee categories may include certificated and non-certificated job positions. All non-exempt employees, whether paid on a salary or hourly basis, are covered by minimum wage and overtime provisions.

Workweek and Compensation

Except for employees covered by a Collective Bargaining Agreement, the workweek for District employees will be 12:00 a.m. Sunday until 11:59 p.m. Saturday. Non-exempt employees will be compensated for all hours worked in a workweek including overtime. For non-exempt employees paid a salary, the salary is paid for a 40-hour workweek even if an employee is scheduled for less than 40 hours. “Overtime” is time worked in excess of employee’s normal work week.

Overtime

The School Board discourages overtime work by non-exempt employees. A non-exempt employee shall not work overtime without his or her supervisor’s express prior approval. All supervisors of non-exempt employees shall: (1) monitor overtime use on a weekly basis and report such use to the business office, (2) seek the Superintendent or designee’s written pre-approval for any long term or repeated use of overtime that can be reasonably anticipated, (3) ensure that overtime provisions of this policy and the FLSA are followed, and (4) ensure that employees are compensated for any overtime worked. Accurate and complete time sheets of actual hours worked during the workweek shall be signed by each employee and immediate supervisor and submitted to the business office. The business office will review work records of employees on a regular basis, make an assessment of overtime use, and provide the assessment to the Superintendent. In lieu of overtime compensation, non-exempt employees may receive compensatory time-off, according to Board policy 5:310, *Compensatory Time-Off* and applicable contracts.

Suspension Without Pay

No employee who is designated “exempt” according to the Fair Labor Standards Act shall have his or her salary docked, such as by an unpaid suspension, if the deduction would cause a loss of the exempt status. Licensed employees may be suspended without pay in accordance with Board policy 5:240, *Professional Personnel - Suspension*. Non-licensed employees may be suspended without pay in accordance with Board policy 5:290, *Educational Support Personnel - Employment Termination and Suspensions*.

Administrative Implementation

The Superintendent or designee shall implement this policy to ensure FLSA compliance.

LEGAL REF.: 820 ILCS 105/4a.
Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 U.S.C. §201 et seq., 29 C.F.R. Parts 516, 541, 548,
553, 778, and 785.

CROSS REF.: 5:240 (Suspension), 5:290 (Employment Termination and Suspensions), 5:310
(Compensatory Time-Off)

ADOPTED: July 7, 2014

General Personnel

Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease

The Superintendent or designee or designee shall develop and implement procedures for managing known or suspected cases of a communicable and chronic infectious disease involving District employees that are consistent with State and federal law, Illinois Department of Public Health rules, and Board of Education policies.

An employee with a communicable or chronic infectious disease will be permitted to retain his or her position whenever, after reasonable accommodations and without undue hardship, there is no substantial risk of transmission of the disease to others, provided an employee is able to continue to perform the position's essential functions. An employee with a communicable and chronic infectious disease remains subject to the Board's employment policies including sick and/or other leave, physical examinations, temporary and permanent disability, and termination.

LEGAL REF.: Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.; 29 C.F.R. §1630.1 et seq., amended by the Americans with Disabilities Act Amendments Act (ADAAA), Pub. L. 110-325.
Rehabilitation Act of 1973, 29 U.S.C. §791; 34 C.F.R. §104.1 et seq.
Department of Public Health Act, 20 ILCS 2305/6.
105 ILCS 5/24-5.
Personnel Record Review Act, 820 ILCS 40/
Control of Communicable Diseases, 77 Ill.Admin.Code Part 690.

CROSS REF.: 2:150 (Committees), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 5:180 (Temporary Illness or Temporary Incapacity)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

General Personnel

Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace

All District workplaces are drug and alcohol-free. All employees shall be prohibited from:

1. Unlawful manufacture, dispensing, distribution, possession, or use of an illegal or controlled substance, or being under the influence of any illegal substance or any detectible use of any illegal substance regardless of when or where the use occurred.
2. Distribution, consumption, use, possession, or being under the influence of an alcoholic beverage; being present on District premises or while performing work for the District when alcohol consumption is detectible, regardless of when and/or where the use occurred.
3. Possession or use of medical cannabis.

For purposes of this policy a controlled substance means a substance that is:

1. Not legally obtainable,
2. Being used in a manner different than prescribed,
3. Legally obtainable, but has not been legally obtained, or
4. Referenced in federal or State controlled substance acts.

As a condition of employment, each employee shall:

1. Abide by the terms of the District policy respecting a drug- and alcohol-free workplace; and
2. Notify his or her supervisor of his or her conviction under any criminal drug statute for a violation occurring on the District premises or while performing work for the District, no later than 5 calendar days after such a conviction.

In order to make employees aware of dangers of drug and alcohol abuse, the District will:

1. Provide each employee with a copy of the District Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace policy;
2. Post notice of the District Drug- and Alcohol-Free Workplace policy in a place where other information for employees is posted;
3. Make available materials from local, State, and national anti-drug and alcohol-abuse organizations;
4. Enlist the aid of community and State agencies with drug and alcohol informational and rehabilitation programs to provide information to District employees;
5. Establish a drug-free awareness program to inform employees about:
 - a. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace,
 - b. Available drug and alcohol counseling, rehabilitation, re-entry, and any employee assistance programs, and
 - c. The penalties that the District may impose upon employees for violations of this policy.

District Action Upon Violation of Policy

An employee who violates this policy may be subject to disciplinary action, including termination. Alternatively, the Board may require an employee to successfully complete an appropriate drug- or alcohol-abuse, employee-assistance rehabilitation program.

The Board of Education shall take disciplinary action with respect to an employee convicted of a drug offense in the workplace within 30 days after receiving notice of the conviction.

Should District employees be engaged in the performance of work under a federal contract or grant, or under a State contract or grant of \$5,000 or more, the Superintendent shall notify the appropriate State or federal agency from which the District receives contract or grant monies of the employee's conviction within 10 days after receiving notice of the conviction.

LEGAL REF.: Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §12114.
Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot Program, 410 ILCS 130/
Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C. §812; 21 C.F.R. §1308.11-1308.15.
Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988, 41 U.S.C. §8101 et seq.
Safe and Drug-Free School and Communities Act of 1994, 20 U.S.C. §7101 et seq.
Drug-Free Workplace Act, 30 ILCS 580/
105 ILCS 5/10-20.5b.

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

General Personnel

Expenses

The Board regulates the reimbursement of all travel, meal, and lodging expenses by resolution. Money shall not be advanced or reimbursed, or purchase orders issued for: (1) the expenses of any person except the employee, (2) anyone's personal expenses, or (3) entertainment expenses. Entertainment includes, but is not limited to, shows, amusements, theaters, circuses, sporting events, or any other place of public or private entertainment or amusement, unless the entertainment is ancillary to the purpose of the program or event. Employees must submit the appropriate itemized, signed, standardized form(s) to support any requests for expense advancements, reimbursements, or purchase orders that show the following:

1. The amount of the estimated or actual expense, with attached receipts for actual incurred expenses.
2. The name and title of the employee who is requesting the expense advancement or reimbursement. Receipts from group functions must include the names, offices, and job titles of all participants.
3. The date(s) of the official business on which the expense advancement, reimbursement, or purchase order will be or was expended.
4. The nature of the official business conducted when the expense advancement, reimbursement, or purchase order will be or was expended.

Advancements

The Superintendent may advance expenses to teachers and other licensed employees for the anticipated actual and necessary expenses to be incurred while attending meetings that are related to their duties and will contribute to their professional development, provided they fall below the maximum allowed in the Board's expense regulations.

Expense advancement requests must be submitted to the Superintendent or designee on the District's standardized estimated expense approval form for employees. After spending expense advancements, employees must use the District's standardized expense reimbursement form and submit to the Superintendent: (a) the itemized, signed advancement voucher that was issued, and (b) the amount of actual expenses by attaching receipts. Any portion of an expense advancement not used must be returned to the District. Expense advancements and vouchers shall be presented to the Board in its regular bill process.

Reimbursements and Purchase Orders

Expense reimbursements and purchase orders may be issued by the Superintendent or designee to employees, along with other expenses necessary for the performance of their duties, provided the expenses fall below the maximum allowed in the Board's expense regulations.

Expense reimbursements and purchase order approvals are not guaranteed and, when possible, employees should seek pre-approval of expenses by providing an estimation of expenses on the District's standardized estimated expense approval form for employees, except in situations when the expense is diminutive. When pre-approval is not sought, employees must seek reimbursement on the District's standardized expense reimbursement form for employees. Expense reimbursements and purchase orders shall be presented to the Board in its regular bill process.

Use of Credit and Procurement Cards

Credit and procurement card usage is governed by policy 4:55, *Use of Credit and Procurement Cards*.

Exceeding the Maximum Allowable Expense Amount(s)

All requests for expense advancements, reimbursements, and purchase orders exceeding the maximum allowed in the Board's expense regulations may only be approved when:

1. The Board's resolution to regulate expenses allows for such approval;
2. An emergency or other extraordinary circumstance exists; and
3. The request is approved by a roll call vote at an open Board meeting.

Registration

When possible, registration fees will be paid by the District in advance.

Travel

The least expensive method of travel will be used, provided that no hardship will be caused to the employee. Employees will be reimbursed for:

1. Air travel at the coach or economy class commercial airline rate. First class or business class air travel will be reimbursed only if emergency circumstances warrant. The emergency circumstances must be explained on the expense form and Board approval of the additional expense is required. Copies of airline tickets must be attached to the expense form.
2. Rail or bus travel at actual cost. Rail or bus travel costs may not exceed the cost of coach airfare. Copies of tickets must be attached to the expense form to substantiate amounts.
3. Use of personal automobiles at the standard mileage rate approved by the Internal Revenue Service for income tax purposes. The reimbursement may not exceed the cost of coach airfare. Mileage for use of personal automobiles in trips to and from transportation terminals will also be reimbursed. Toll charges and parking costs will be reimbursed.
4. Automobile rental costs when the vehicle's use is warranted. The circumstances for such use must be explained on the expense form.
5. Taxis, airport limousines, or other local transportation costs.

Meals

Meals charged to the District will be reimbursed for meal costs up to \$50 per day. Tips are included with meal charges. Expense forms must explain the meal charges incurred. Alcoholic beverages will not be reimbursed.

Lodging

Employees should request conference rate or mid-fare room accommodations. A single room rate will be reimbursed. Employees should pay personal expenses at checkout. If that is impossible, deductions for the charges should be made on the expense form.

Miscellaneous Expenses

Employees may seek reimbursement for other expenses incurred while attending a meeting sponsored by organizations described herein by fully describing the expenses on the expense form, attaching receipts.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.32.
Local Government Travel Expense Control Act, 50 ILCS 150/.

CROSS REF.: 2:125 (Board Member Compensation; Expenses), 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 4:50 (Payment Procedures), 4:55 (Use of Credit and Procurement Cards)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

General Personnel

Religious Holidays

The Superintendent shall grant an employee's request for time off to observe a religious holiday if the employee gives at least five days' prior notice and the absence does not cause an undue hardship.

Employees may use earned vacation time, personal leave, or their religious personal holidays, to make up the absence, provided such time is consistent with the District's operational needs. A per diem deduction may also be requested by the employee.

Also, please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**
- **Agreement between the Evanston Township High School Student Welfare Officers and Student Management Personnel Association – IEA/NEA and District 202 Board of Education.**

LEGAL REF.: Religious Freedom Restoration Act, 775 ILCS 35/15.
Illinois Human Rights Act, 775 ILCS 5/2-101 and 5/2-102.

ADOPTED: May 1, 2017

General Personnel

Court Duty

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**
- **Collective Bargaining Agreement between Evanston Township High School Board of Education and Evanston Township High School Food Services Department, Service Employees International Union Local #73.**

For those employees not covered by these Agreements:

The District will pay full salary during the time an employee is absent due to jury duty, or serves as a witness or has a deposition taken in any school-related matter pending in court, pursuant to a subpoena.

At least five days' prior to any pending court duty, an employee should provide a notice of Jury duty to the District.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.7.

ADOPTED: May 1, 2017

General Personnel

Abused and Neglected Child Reporting

Any District employee who suspects or receives knowledge that a student may be an abused or neglected child or, for a student aged 18 through 21, an abused or neglected individual with a disability, shall: (1) immediately report or cause a report to be made to the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS) on its Child Abuse Hotline 800/25-ABUSE or 217/524-2606, and (2) follow directions given by DCFS concerning filing a written report within 48 hours with the nearest DCFS field office.

The report shall include, if known:

1. The name and address of the child, parent/guardian names, or other persons having custody;
2. The child's age;
3. The child's condition, including any evidence of previous injuries or disabilities; and
4. Any other information that the reporter believes may be helpful to DCFS for its investigation.

The employee shall also promptly notify the Superintendent, Building Principal or designee that a report has been made. The Superintendent, Building Principal or designee shall immediately coordinate any necessary notifications to the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) with DCFS, the applicable school resource officer (SRO), and/or local law enforcement.

Any District employee who discovers child pornography on electronic and information technology equipment shall immediately report it to local law enforcement, the National Center for Missing and Exploited Children's CyberTipline 800/843-5678, or online at www.cybertipline.com. The Superintendent or Building Principal shall also be promptly notified of the discovery and that a report has been made.

Any District employee who observes any act of hazing that does bodily harm to a student must report that act to the Building Principal, Superintendent, or designee who will investigate and take appropriate action. If the hazing results in death or great bodily harm, the employee must first make the report to law enforcement and then to the Superintendent or Building Principal. Hazing is defined as any intentional, knowing, or reckless act directed to or required of a student for the purpose of being initiated into, affiliating with, holding office in, or maintaining membership in any group, organization, club, or athletic team whose members are or include other students.

Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act (ANCRA), School Code, and Erin's Law Training

The Superintendent or designee shall provide staff development opportunities for District employees in the detection, reporting, and prevention of child abuse and neglect.

All District employees shall:

1. Before beginning employment, sign the *Acknowledgement of Mandated Reporter Status* form provided by DCFS. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the signed forms are retained.
2. Complete mandated reporter training as required by law within one year of initial employment and at least every 5 years after that date.

The Superintendent will encourage all District educators to complete continuing professional development that addresses the traits and identifiers that may be evident in students who are victims of child sexual abuse, including recognizing and reporting child sexual abuse and providing appropriate follow-up and care for abused students as they return to the classroom setting.

Special Superintendent Responsibilities

The Superintendent shall execute the requirements in Board policy 5:150, *Personnel Records*, whenever another school district requests a reference concerning an applicant who is or was a District employee and was the subject of a report made by a District employee to DCFS.

The Superintendent shall notify the State Superintendent and the appropriate Intermediate Educational Service Center in writing when he or she has reasonable cause to believe that a license holder was dismissed or resigned from the District as a result of an act that made a child an abused or neglected child. The Superintendent must make the report within 30 days of the dismissal or resignation and mail a copy of the notification to the license holder.

Special School Board Member Responsibilities

Each individual Board member must, if an allegation is raised to the member during an open or closed Board meeting that a student is an abused child as defined in the Act, direct or cause the Board to direct the Superintendent or other equivalent school administrator to comply with the Act's requirements concerning the reporting of child abuse.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-21.9.
20 ILCS 1305/1-1 et seq.
20 ILCS 2435/.
325 ILCS 5/.
720 ILCS 5/12C-50.1.

CROSS REF.: 2:20 (Powers and Duties of the Board of Education; Indemnification), 5:20 (Workplace Harassment Prohibited), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest), 5:150 (Personnel Records), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:250 (Community Resource Persons and Volunteers), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews)

ADOPTED: January 11, 2016

General Personnel

Staff Development Program

The Superintendent or designee shall implement a staff development program. The goal of such program shall be to update and improve the skills and knowledge of staff members in order to achieve and maintain a high level of job performance and satisfaction. Additionally, the development program for licensed staff members shall be designed to effectuate the District and School Improvement Plans so that student learning objectives meet or exceed goals established by the District and State.

The staff development program shall provide, at a minimum, at least once every 2 years, the in-service training of licensed school personnel and administrators on current best practices regarding the identification and treatment of attention deficit disorder and attention deficit hyperactivity disorder, the application of non-aversive behavioral interventions in the school environment, and the use of psychotropic or psychostimulant medication for school-age children.

The staff development program shall provide, at a minimum, once every 2 years, the in-service training of all District staff on educator ethics, teacher-student conduct, and school employee-student conduct.

In addition, the staff development program shall include each of the following:

1. At least, once every 2 years, training of all District staff by a person with expertise on anaphylactic reactions and management.
2. At least every 2 years, an in-service to train school personnel, at a minimum, to understand, provide information and referrals, and address issues pertaining to youth who are parents, expectant parents, or victims of domestic or sexual violence.
3. Training that, at a minimum, provides District staff with a basic knowledge of matters relating to acquired immunodeficiency syndrome (AIDS) and the availability of appropriate sources of counseling and referral.
4. Training for school personnel who work with students in grades 7 through 12 to identify the warning signs of mental illness and suicidal behavior in adolescents and teens along with appropriate intervention and referral techniques.
5. Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act (ANCRA), School Code, and *Erin's Law* Training as follows:
 - a. Staff development for local school site personnel who work with students in grades kindergarten through 8, in the detection, reporting and prevention of child abuse and neglect (see policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*).
 - b. Within one year of employment, each staff member must complete mandated reporter training from a provider or agency with expertise in recognizing and reporting child abuse. Mandated reporter training must be completed again at least every 5 years (see policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*).
 - c. Informing educators about the recommendation in the *Erin's Law* Taskforce Report requesting them to attend continuing professional development programs that address the prevention and identification of child sexual abuse (see policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*).
6. Education for staff instructing students in grades 7 through 12, concerning teen dating violence as recommended by the District's Nondiscrimination Coordinator, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, Dean of Students or Complaint Manager.
7. Ongoing professional development for teachers, administrators, school resource officers, and staff regarding the adverse consequences of school exclusion and justice-system involvement,

effective classroom management strategies, culturally responsive discipline, and developmentally appropriate disciplinary methods that promote positive and healthy school climates.

8. Annual continuing education and/or training opportunities (*professional standards*) for school nutrition program directors, managers, and staff. Each school food authority's director shall document compliance with this requirement by the end of each school year and maintain documentation for a three year period.
9. All high school coaching personnel, including the head and assistant coaches, and athletic directors must obtain online concussion certification by completing online concussion awareness training in accordance with 105 ILCS 25/1.15. Coaching personnel and athletic directors hired before 8-18-2014 must be certified by 8-19-2015; if hired on or after 8-19-2014, they must be certified before their position's start date.
10. The following individuals must complete concussion training as specified in the Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act: coaches and assistant coaches (whether volunteer or employee) of an interscholastic athletic activity; nurses serving on the Concussion Oversight Team; athletic trainers; game officials of an interscholastic athletic activity; and physicians serving on the Concussion Oversight Team. Individuals covered by this training mandate were to initially complete the training by 9-1-16.
11. Every two years, school personnel who work with students must complete an in-person or online training program on the management of asthma, the prevention of asthma symptoms, and emergency response in the school setting.

The Superintendent shall develop protocols for administering youth suicide awareness and prevention education to staff consistent with Board policy 7:290, *Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention*.

An opportunity shall be provided for all staff members to acquire, develop, and maintain the knowledge and skills necessary to properly administer life-saving techniques and first aid, including the Heimlich maneuver, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, and the use of an automated external defibrillator, in accordance with a nationally recognized certifying organization. Physical fitness facilities' staff must be trained in cardiopulmonary resuscitation and use of an automated external defibrillator.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.62, 5/10-22.6(c-5), 5/10-22.39, 5/22-80(h), 5/10-23.12, 5/24-5,
25/1.15 and 110/3.
325 ILCS 5/4, Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act.
745 ILCS 49/, Good Samaritan Act.
7 C.F.R. Part 210.
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 525.

CROSS REF.: 3:40 (Superintendent), 3:50 (Administrative Personnel Other Than the
Superintendent), 4:160 (Environmental Quality of Buildings and Grounds), 5:20
(Workplace Harassment Prohibited), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child
Reporting), 5:120 (Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest), 5:250
(Leaves of Absence), 6:15 (School Accountability), 6:20 (School Year Calendar
and Day), 6:160 (English Learners), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited),
7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment),
7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:270 (Administering Medicines to
Students), 7:285 (Food Allergy Management Program), 7:290 (Suicide and
Depression Awareness and Prevention), 7:305 (Student Athlete Concussions and
Head Injuries)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

General Personnel

Employee Ethics; Conduct; and Conflict of Interest

Professional and Appropriate Conduct

All District employees are expected to maintain high standards in their school relationships, to demonstrate integrity and honesty, to be considerate and cooperative, and to maintain professional and appropriate relationships with students, parents, staff members, and others. In addition, the *Code of Ethics for Illinois Educators*, adopted by the Illinois State Board of Education, is incorporated by reference into this policy. Any employee who sexually harasses a student or otherwise violates an employee conduct standard will be subject to discipline up to and including dismissal.

Statement of Economic Interests

The following employees must file a "Statement of Economic Interests" as required by the Illinois Governmental Ethics Act:

1. Superintendent;
2. Building Principal;
3. Head of any department;
4. Any employee who, as the District's agent, is responsible for negotiating one or more contracts, including collective bargaining agreement(s), in the amount of \$1,000 or greater;
5. Hearing officer;
6. Any employee having supervisory authority for 20 or more employees; and
7. Any employee in a position that requires an administrative or a chief school business official endorsement.

Ethics and Gift Ban

Board policy 2:105, *Ethics and Gift Ban*, applies to all District employees. Students shall not be used in any manner for promoting a political candidate or issue.

Prohibited Interests; Conflict of Interest; and Limitation of Authority

In accordance with Section 22-5 of the School Code, "no school officer or teacher shall be interested in the sale, proceeds, or profits of any book, apparatus, or furniture used or to be used in any school with which such officer or teacher may be connected," except when the employee is the author or developer of instructional materials listed with the Illinois State Board of Education and adopted for use by the Board. An employee having an interest in instructional materials must file an annual statement with the Board Secretary.

For the purpose of acquiring profit or personal gain, no employee shall act as an agent of the District nor shall an employee act as an agent of any business in any transaction with the District. This includes participation in the selection, award or administration of a contract supported by a federal award when the employee has a real or apparent conflict of interest as defined by 2 C.F.R. §200.318(c)(1). Employees shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to agreements or contracts. Situations in which the interest is not substantial or the gift is an unsolicited item of nominal value must comply with State law and Board policy 2:105, *Ethics and Gift Ban*.

Outside Employment

Employees shall not engage in any other employment or in any private business during regular working hours or at such other times as are necessary to fulfill appropriate assigned duties.

Tutoring

No teacher shall receive additional compensation for the tutoring of a student who is enrolled in his/her classes. No teacher shall tutor a student for additional compensation during regular working hours or on school property as defined in the *Faculty Handbook*.

An employee shall not use any district facilities, equipment or materials in performing work for personal gain, except in cases approved by Assistant Superintendent/Principal or Athletic Director.

Incorporated

by reference: 5:120-E (Exhibit - Code of Ethics for Illinois Educators)

LEGAL REF.: U.S. Constitution, First Amendment.
2 C.F.R. §200.318(c)(1).
5 ILCS 420/4A-101 and 430/.
50 ILCS 135/.
105 ILCS 5/10-22.39 and 5/22-5.
775 ILCS 5/5A-102.
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 22, Code of Ethics for Illinois Educators.
Pickering v. Board of Township H.S. Dist. 205, 391 U.S. 563 (1968).
Garcetti v. Ceballos, 547 U.S. 410 (2006).

CROSS REF.: 2:105 (Ethics and Gift Ban); 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts), 5:100 (Staff Development Program)

ADOPTED: May 1, 2017

General Personnel

Acceptable Use of Technology - Staff

Purpose and Philosophy

ETHS provides networked information resources to facilitate communication and the exchange of ideas in pursuit of the District's curricular, research, and administrative goals. The District also supports the use of technology as a tool for efficient and effective management of District resources and affairs.

ETHS computing and network resources are for the use of authorized students, staff, and affiliated organizations. The District's electronic network is part of the curriculum and is not a public forum for general use.

The use of ETHS technology resources is a privilege, not a right. Inappropriate use of technology resources may result in the cancellation of this privilege and/or other disciplinary measures up to and including dismissal.

Internet Safety

In accordance with the Children's Internet Protection Act, the District installs and operates filtering software to limit users' Internet access to materials that are obscene, pornographic, harmful to children, or otherwise inappropriate, notwithstanding that such software may in certain cases block access to other materials as well. At the same time, the District cannot guarantee that filtering software will in all instances successfully block access to materials deemed harmful, indecent, offensive, pornographic, or otherwise inappropriate. The use of filtering software does not negate or otherwise affect the obligations of users to abide by the terms of this policy and to refrain from accessing such materials.

Security

Various security measures are implemented on District equipment and networks. Security is given an extremely high priority because network disruption or data theft or corruption affects the entire community of users.

Users are expected to follow reasonable behavior to ensure secure use of the network. If a user identifies a security problem, she/he must notify technology staff immediately.
Disclaimer: No Expectation of Privacy

ETHS makes no warranties of any kind, whether expressed or implied, for the network facilities provided. The District is not liable or responsible for any information that may be lost, damaged, or rendered unavailable due to difficulties with the equipment or network provided. The District is not responsible for telephone or credit card bills or any other charges incurred by users of the network. Use of any information obtained via the network is at the user's risk. The District specifically denies any responsibility for the accuracy, suitability, or quality of the information acquired through its network facilities and for any breaches of confidentiality or for defamatory material.

Users must recognize that there is no assurance of confidentiality with respect to access to files and/or transmissions by persons inside or outside of the District. Users should not expect that email or files stored or transmitted on District servers will be private. All such files and transmissions are District property. ETHS reserves the right to monitor and log technology use and to examine user files and

actions as needed and at its discretion. Users cannot expect privacy as to their use of District technology.

Acceptable Use

The primary use of District technology resources shall be for the purpose of education, research, or district business or activities related to the pursuit of these activities.

Use of all District resources including technology is subject to the appropriate provisions of the *Faculty Handbook* in regard to assault, intimidation, and harassment.

Users must adhere to all laws and school policies, including without limitation those regarding copyright, trademark, fair usage, and plagiarism.

District technology is presented as a means of communication and to access online resources. Users are expected to respect the intended purpose of the technology provided and shall not attempt to manipulate or modify the system.

Limited personal use consistent with this policy is permitted.

Staff who use technology **will** engage in careful and courteous use of technology resources, including but not limited to activities such as the following:

1. Adhering to the rules of copyright and assume that any software that they did not create is copyrighted (unless it is labeled “freeware” or “public domain”)
2. Adhering to licensing agreements governing the uses of shareware
3. Noting that email is not guaranteed to be private
4. Being responsible at all times for the proper use of their access privileges
5. Taking responsibility for any activities using technology that is borrowed by them or under their account or password
6. Maintaining the integrity of technology resources from potentially damaging messages, physical abuse, or viruses
7. Abiding by the policies and procedures of networks and systems linked by technology
8. Protecting the privacy of other users and the integrity of the system by avoiding misuse of passwords, others’ files, equipment, and programs
9. Abiding by any District guidelines, policies and procedures regarding the use of technology and social media
10. Abiding by any provisions in the *Faculty Handbook* that relate to the use of technology
11. Abide by the procedures for communicating electronically with students.

Staff who use technology **will not** engage in any unacceptable use of technology resources, including but not limited to activities such as the following:

1. Accessing, downloading, distributing, displaying, creating, submitting or posting harmful, indecent, offensive, pornographic, or otherwise inappropriate messages, pictures, or materials
2. Engaging in harassing, offensive, obscene, bullying, or defamatory speech
3. Threatening, harassing, or attacking others
4. Using the network for any illegal purpose or activity
5. Using the network for commercial or private enterprise

6. Engaging in vandalism such as graffiti, tampering with or damaging the computer workstation, computer network, peripheral equipment or associated furniture, or spreading computer viruses
7. Invading the privacy of others by the unauthorized disclosure or dissemination of information of a personal nature
8. Gaining or attempting to gain unauthorized access to files, resources, or entities
9. Attempting to harm or destroy, or harming or destroying, District technology or data of other users on the school network or the Internet
10. Posting material authored or created by others without their consent
11. Unauthorized downloading of software, loaning technology to others, or violating copyright laws or software licensing agreements
12. Using other users' passwords, misrepresenting themselves, or otherwise engaging in identity theft
13. Using the network while access privileges are suspended or revoked
14. Engaging in inappropriate communication with students per the District procedure for communicating electronically with students.
15. Engaging in inappropriate phone calls with students. All phone calls with students must be related to school activities and/or instruction.
16. Participating in online gaming with students.

Disciplinary Action

Users are responsible for their own actions regarding the use of ETHS technology.

Minimum disciplinary action will include a conference or reprimand. Additional action as deemed appropriate may include loss of access to specific technology and/or designated area for a minimum of 3 school days up to 10 school days* or confiscation of inappropriate item(s). The District may utilize the progressive discipline process and depending upon the severity of the offense, will include further disciplinary action, up to and including dismissal.

The District may discipline an employee for misconduct, outlined above, that occurs on or through the employee's personal website or other off-site electronic activity, including but not limited to Facebook, twitter and personal email, even if that misconduct takes place outside of normal school/business hours, if there is a sufficient connection between the misconduct and the employee's job functions, without regard to whether that activity or misconduct involved use of District-provided technology.

*Multiple infractions or egregious misuse may result in extended or permanent loss of privileges.

Consequences of Policy Violation

Failure to comply with this policy or *Authorization for Staff Access* or any administrative regulations governing the use of District technology may result in disciplinary action including without limitation loss of technology use privileges, suspension, notice to remedy, and dismissal. Activities that violate local, state, or federal law may be subject to prosecution.

Authorization for Staff Access

Each staff member must sign the District's *Authorization for Staff Access* as a condition for using the District's electronic network.

All users of the District's computers and means of Internet access shall maintain the confidentiality of student records. Reasonable measure to protect against unreasonable access shall be taken before confidential student information is loaded onto the network or onto any computer that is used outside the ETHS network.

Additional Rules and Actions

The Superintendent shall establish regulations, guidelines, and procedures and shall take appropriate action to implement this policy.

LEGAL REF.: Children's Internet Protection Act, 47 U.S.C. §254, P.L. 106-554.
20 U.S.C §6801 et seq.
47 U.S.C. §254(h) and(l).
720 ILCS 135/0.01.

ADOPTED: January 10, 2012

General Personnel

Responsibilities Concerning Internal Information

District employees are responsible for maintaining: (1) the integrity and security of all internal information, and (2) the privacy of confidential records, including but not limited to: student school records, personnel records, and the minutes of, and material disclosed in, a closed Board of Education meeting. Internal information is any information, oral or recorded in electronic or paper format, maintained by the District or used by the District or its employees. The Superintendent or designee shall manage procedures for safeguarding the integrity, security, and, as appropriate, confidentiality of internal information.

LEGAL REF.: Family Educational and Privacy Rights Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g.
Uses and Disclosures of Protected Health Information; General Rules, 45 C.F.R. §164.502.
Ill. Freedom of Information Act, 5 ILCS 140/.
Local Records Act, 50 ILCS 205/.
105 ILCS 10/.
Personnel Record Review Act, 820 ILCS 40/.

CROSS REF.: 2:140 (Communications To and From the Board), 2:250 (Access to District Public Records), 5:150 (Personnel Records), 7:340 (Student Records)

ADOPTED: October 22, 2012

General Personnel

Solicitations By or From Staff

District employees shall not solicit donations or sales, nor shall they be solicited for donations or sales, on school grounds without prior approval from the Superintendent.

CROSS REF.: 8:90 (Parent Organizations and Booster Clubs)

ADOPTED: May 1, 2017

General Personnel

Personnel Records

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**
- **Agreement between the Evanston Township High School Student Welfare Officers and Student Management Personnel Association – IEA/NEA and District 202 Board of Education.**
- **Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Service International Union Local #73, Custodian and Maintenance.**
- **Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and International Union of Operating Engineers Local 399.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School Board of Education and Evanston Township High School Food Services Department, Service Employees International Union #73.**

The Superintendent or designee shall manage a process for responding to inquiries by a prospective employer concerning a current or former employee's job performance. The Superintendent shall execute the requirements in the Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act whenever another school district asks for a reference concerning an applicant who is or was a District employee and was the subject of a report made by a District employee to DCFS.

When requested for information about an employee by an entity other than a prospective employer, the District will only confirm position and employment dates unless the employee has submitted a written request to the Superintendent or designee.

For those employees not covered by these Agreements:

The Superintendent or designee shall manage the maintenance of personnel records in accordance with State and federal law and Board of Education policy. Records, as determined by the Superintendent or designee, are retained for all employment applicants, employees, and former employees given the need for the District to document employment-related decisions, evaluate program and staff effectiveness, and comply with government recordkeeping and reporting requirements. Personnel records shall be maintained in the District's Human Resources department.

Access to personnel records is available as follows:

1. An employee will be given access to his or her personnel records according to State law and guidelines developed by the Superintendent.
2. An employee's supervisor or other management employee who has an employment or business-related reason to inspect the record is authorized to have access.
3. Anyone having the respective employee's written consent may have access.
4. Access will be granted to anyone authorized by State or federal law to have access.
5. All other requests for access to personnel information are governed by Board policy 2:250, *Access to District Public Records*.

LEGAL REF.: 745 ILCS 46/10.
820 ILCS 40/.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.660.

CROSS REF.: 2:250 (Access to District's Public Records), 5:130 (Responsibilities Concerning Internal Information), 7:340 (Student Records)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

General Personnel

Copyright

Works Made for Hire

The Superintendent/designee shall manage the development of instructional materials and computer programs by employees during the scope of their employment in accordance with State and federal laws and Board of Education policies. Whenever an employee is assigned to develop instructional materials and/or computer programs, or otherwise performs such work within the scope of his or her employment, it is assured the District shall be the owner of the copyright.

Copyright Compliance

While staff members may use appropriate supplementary materials, it is each staff member's responsibility to abide by the District's copyright compliance procedures and to obey the copyright laws. The District is not responsible for any violations of the copyright laws by its staff or students. A staff member should contact the Superintendent or designee whenever the staff member is uncertain about whether using or copying material complies with the District's procedures or is permissible under the law, or wants assistance on when and how to obtain proper authorization. No staff member shall, without first obtaining the permission of the Superintendent or designee, install or download any program on a District-owned computer. At no time shall it be necessary for a District staff member to violate copyright laws in order to properly perform his or her duties.

Copyright Infringement; Designation of District Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA) Agent

The employee listed below receives complaints about copyright infringement within the use of the District's online services. The Superintendent or designee will register this information with the federal Copyright Office as required by federal law.

District DMCA Agent:

Peter Bavis

Name

1600 Dodge Ave., Evanston IL 60204

Address

Bavispeeths.k12.il.us

Email

847-424-7200

Telephone

LEGAL REF.: Federal Copyright Law of 1976, 17 U.S.C. §101 et seq.
105 ILCS 5/10-23.10.

CROSS REF.: 6:235 (Acceptable Use of Technology – Students), 6:236 (Acceptable Use of
Technology-Staff)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

General Personnel

Temporary Illness or Temporary Incapacity

A temporary illness or temporary incapacity is an illness or other capacity of ill-being that renders an employee physically or mentally unable to perform assigned duties. During such a period, the employee can use accumulated sick leave benefits. However, income received from other sources (worker's compensation, District-paid insurance programs, etc.) will be deducted from the District's compensation liability to the employee. The Board of Education's intent is that in no case will the employee, who is temporarily disabled, receive more than 100 percent of their gross salary.

Those insurance plans privately purchased by the employee and to which the District does not contribute, are not applicable to this policy.

If illness, incapacity, or any other condition causes an employee to be absent in one school year, after exhaustion of all available leave, for more than 90 consecutive work days, such absence may be considered a permanent disability and the Board may consider beginning dismissal proceedings subject to State and federal law, including the Americans with Disabilities Act. The Superintendent may recommend this paragraph's use when circumstances strongly suggest that the employee returned to work intermittently in order to avoid this paragraph's application. This paragraph shall not be considered a limitation on the Board's authority to take any action concerning an employee that is authorized by State and federal law. This paragraph shall not be considered a limitation on the Board's authority to take any action concerning an employee that is authorized by State and federal law.

Any employee may be required to have an examination, at the District's expense, by a physician who is licensed in Illinois to practice medicine and surgery in all its branches, an advanced practice nurse who has a written collaborative agreement with a collaborating physician that authorizes the advanced practice nurse to perform health examinations, or a physician assistant who has been delegated the authority by his or her supervisor to perform health examinations if the examination is job-related and consistent with business necessity.

LEGAL REF.: Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §12102.
105 ILCS 5/10-22.4, 5/24-12, and 5/24-13.
Elder v. School Dist. No.127 1/2, 208 N.E.2d 423 (Ill.App.1, 1965).
School District No. 151 v. ISBE, 507 N.E.2d 134 (Ill.App.1, 1987).

CROSS REF.: 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 5:185 (Family and Medical Leave), 5:250 (Leaves of Absence), 5:330 (Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and Leaves)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

General Personnel

Family and Medical Leave

Leave Description

Eligible employees may use unpaid family and medical leave, guaranteed by the federal Family and Medical Leave Act, The U.S. Department of Labor's rules (federal rules) implementing FMLA, as they may be amended from time to time, control FMLA leave.

An eligible employee may take FMLA leave for up to a combined total of 12 weeks each 12-month period, beginning July 1 and ending June 30 of the next year.

During a single 12-month period, an eligible employee's FMLA leave entitlement may be extended to a total of 26 weeks of unpaid leave to care for a covered servicemember (defined in the federal rules) with a serious injury or illness. The "single 12-month period" is measured forward from the date the employee's first FMLA leave to care for the covered servicemember begins.

Other available paid vacation, personal, sick or family leave will be substituted for family and medical leave necessitated by birth, adoption/foster care placement, or a family member's serious health condition. Other available paid vacation, personal, or sick leave will be substituted for family and medical leave necessitated by a family member's or employee's own serious health condition. Any substitution required by this policy will count against the employee's family and medical leave entitlement. The District will pay family leave or sick leave only under circumstances permitted by the applicable leave plan. Use of family and medical leave shall not preclude the use of other applicable unpaid leave that will extend the employee's leave beyond 12 weeks, provided that the use of family and medical leave shall not serve to extend such other unpaid leave.

Family and medical leave is available in one or more of the following instances:

1. The birth and first-year care of a son or daughter,
2. The adoption or foster placement of a child,
3. The serious health condition of an employee's spouse, parent, or child, and
4. The employee's own serious health condition.
5. The existence of a qualifying exigency arising out of the fact that the employee's spouse, child, or parent is a military member on covered active duty or has been notified of an impending call or order to active duty, as provided in federal rules.
6. To care for the employee's spouse, child, parent, or next of kin who is a covered servicemember with a serious injury or illness, as provided by federal rules.

Within 15 calendar days after the Superintendent makes a request, an employee must support a request for a family and medical leave for any of the listed reasons above, with a certificate completed by the employee's or family member's health care provider. Failure to provide the certification may result in a denial of the leave request.

If both spouses are employed by the District, they may together take only 12-weeks for family and medical leaves when the reason for the leave is 1 or 2, above, or to care for a sick parent.

Leave may be taken:

- a. In one 12-week period;
- b. In two or more leaves totaling 12 work weeks;

- c. Intermittently in the case of a family or personal medical leave, when medically necessary, with the days/weeks of leave equaling 12 work weeks, in accordance with the FMLA; or
- d. As part of a reduced work schedule in the case of a family or personal medical leave, when medically necessary, with the hours/days of leave equaling 12 work weeks, in accordance with the FMLA.

Special Provisions for Instructional Employees

- a. For purposes of this policy, “instructional employees” are those employees whose principal function is to teach students in a class, small group or individual setting. Classroom teachers and athletic coaches are considered “instructional employees.” Social workers, or nurses, counselors and psychologists are not considered “instructional employees.”
- b. When an instructional employee requests an intermittent or reduced leave schedule that amounts to more than 20% of the total number of working days during the period over which the leave extends, the District may require the instructional employee either:
 - 1. to take full-time leave for a particular time period not greater than the duration of the planned treatment; or
 - 2. to temporarily transfer to an available alternative position that better accommodates the recurring periods of leave.
- c. When an instructional employee requests a leave near the end of an academic term, the District may require the employee to continue the leave until the term is over if:
 - 1. the leave begins more than five weeks before the end of the term, will last at least three weeks, and return will occur during the final three weeks of the term; or
 - 2. the leave, taken for reasons other than the employee’s own serious health condition, begins during the last five weeks of the term, will last more than two weeks and return will occur during the final two weeks of the term; or
 - 3. the leave, taken for reasons other than the employee’s own serious health condition, begins during the last three weeks of the term and will last more than five working days.
- d. Any days of leave required by the District beyond that time when an instructional employee is ready and able to return to work will not count against such employee’s 12-week allotment.

Eligibility

To be eligible for family and medical leave, an employee must have been employed by the District for at least 12 months (the 12 months need not be consecutive) and have been employed for at least 1,250 hours of service during the 12-month period immediately before the beginning of the leave.

Notice

If possible, employees must provide at least 30 days’ notice to the District of the date when a leave is to begin. If 30 days’ notice is not practicable, the notice must be given within 3 business days of when the need becomes known to the employee. Employees shall provide at least verbal notice sufficient to make the District aware that he or she needs a family and medical leave, and the anticipated timing and duration of the leave. Failure to give the required notice may result in a delay in granting the requested leave until the employee provides notice.

Continuation of Health Benefits

During a family and medical leave, employees are entitled to continuation of health benefits that would have been provided if they were working.

Return to Work

An employee returning from a family and medical leave will be given an equivalent position to his or her position before the leave, subject to the District's reassignment policies and practices.

Classroom teachers may be required to wait to return to work until the next semester in certain situations as provided by law.

Implementing Procedures

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures to implement this policy consistent with the federal Family and Medical Leave Act.

Also, please refer to the current Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).

LEGAL REF.: Family and Medical Leave Act, 29 U.S.C. §2601 et seq., 29 C.F.R. Part 825.

CROSS REF.: 5:180 (Temporary Illness or Temporary Incapacity), 5:250 (Leaves of Absence), 5:330 (Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and Leaves)

ADOPTED: April 20, 2015

Professional Personnel

Teacher Qualifications

A teacher, as the term is used in this policy, refers to a District employee who is required to be licensed under State law. The following qualifications apply:

1. Each teacher must:
 - a. Have a valid Illinois Professional Educator License issued by the State Superintendent of Education with the required endorsements as provided in the School Code.
 - b. Provide the Human Resources department with a complete official transcript of credits earned in institutions of higher education and, if classes have been taken since the date of the last transcript filed, provide the Human Resources Department with an official transcript of any additional credits earned. This transcript must be turned in no later than 40 days after the start of the new school year or no later than 40 days after the beginning of the second semester. If warranted, steps will be taken to accurately compensate the teacher as outlined in the current teachers' contract for completing additional coursework.
2. All teachers working in a program supported with federal funds under Title I, Part A must meet applicable State certification and licensure requirements.

The Superintendent or designee shall:

1. Monitor compliance with State and federal law requirements that teachers be appropriately licensed;
2. Through incentives for voluntary transfers, professional development, recruiting programs, or other effective strategies, ensure that minority students and students from low-income families are not taught at higher rates than other students by unqualified, out-of-field, or inexperienced teachers; and
3. Ensure parents/guardians of students in schools receiving Title I funds are notified of their right to request their students' classroom teachers' professional qualifications.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §6312(e)(1)(A).
105 ILCS 5/10-20.15, 5/21-11.4, 5/21B-15, 5/21B-20, 5/21B-25, and 5/24-23.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.610 et seq., §1.705 et seq., and Part 25.

CROSS REF.: 6:170 (Title I Programs)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Professional Personnel

Terms and Conditions of Employment and Dismissal

The Board of Education delegates authority and responsibility to the Superintendent to manage the terms and conditions for the employment of professional personnel. The Superintendent shall act reasonably and comply with State and federal law as well as any applicable collective bargaining agreement in effect. The Superintendent is responsible for making dismissal recommendations to the Board consistent with the Board's goal of having a highly qualified, high performing staff.

School Calendar

Teachers shall work according to the school calendar adopted by the Board of Education, which shall have a minimum of 176 student attendance days and a minimum of 180 teacher work days, including teacher institute days. Teachers are not required to work on legal school holidays unless the District has followed applicable State law that allows it to hold school or schedule teachers' institutes, parent-teacher conferences, or staff development on the third Monday in January (the Birthday of Dr. Martin Luther King, Jr.); February 12 (the Birthday of President Abraham Lincoln); the first Monday in March (known as Casimir Pulaski's birthday); the second Monday in October (Columbus Day); and November 11 (Veterans' Day).

Also, please refer to the current Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).

Teacher Workday

Please refer to the current Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).

Teachers are required to work the school day adopted by the Board of Education. Teachers are required to work the school day adopted by the Board. Teachers employed for at least 4 hours per day shall receive a duty-free lunch equivalent to the student lunch period, or 30 minutes, whichever is longer.

The District accommodates employees who are nursing mothers according to provisions in State and Federal law.

Salary

Please refer to the current Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).

Teachers shall be paid according to the salary schedule adopted by the Board of Education, but in no case less than the minimum salary provided by the School Code.

Assignments and Transfers

Please refer to the current Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).

The Superintendent is authorized to make teaching, study hall, extra class duty, extracurricular assignments, and all other duties and assignments. In order of priority, assignments shall be made based on the District's needs and best interests, employee qualifications, and employee desires.

Dismissal

Please refer to the current Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).

The District will follow State law when dismissing a teacher.

Evaluation

The District's teacher evaluation system will be conducted under the plan developed pursuant to State law.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-19, 5/18-8, 5/22.4, 5/24-16.5, 5/24-2, 5/24-8, 5/24-9, 5/24-11, 5/24-12, 5/24-21, 5/24A-1 through 24A-20.
820 ILCS 260/1 et seq.
23 Ill.Admin.Code Parts 50 (Evaluation of Certified Employees) and 51 (Dismissal of Tenured Teachers).
Cleveland Board of Education v. Loudermill, 105 S.Ct. 1487(1985).

CROSS REF.: 5:290 (Employment Termination and Suspensions), 6:20 (School Year Calendar and Day)

ADOPTED: April 21, 2014

Professional Personnel

Resignations

Tenured teachers may resign at any time with consent of the Board of Education or by written notice sent to the Board of Education Secretary at least 30 days before the intended date of resignation. However, no teacher may resign during the school term in order to accept another teaching position without the consent of the Board of Education. Resignations cannot be rescinded.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/24-14.
Park Forest Heights School Dist. v. State Teacher Certification Bd., 842 N.E.2d
1230 (Ill.App.1st 2006).

ADOPTED: May 1, 2017

Professional Personnel

Substitute Teachers

The Superintendent may employ substitute teachers as necessary to replace teachers who are temporarily absent.

A substitute teacher must hold either a valid teaching or substitute license and may teach in the place of a licensed teacher who is under contract with the Board. There is no limit on the number of days that a substitute teacher may teach in the District during the school year, except as follows:

1. A substitute teacher holding a substitute license may teach for any one licensed teacher under contract with the District only for a period not to exceed 90 school days.
2. A teacher holding a Professional Educator License or Educator License with Stipulations may teach for any one licensed teacher under contract with the District only for a period not to exceed 120 school days.

The Illinois Teachers' Retirement System (TRS) limits a substitute teacher who is a TRS annuitant to substitute teaching for a period not to exceed 100 paid days or 500 paid hours in any school year, unless the subject area is one where the Regional Superintendent has certified that a personnel shortage exists.

The School Board establishes a daily rate of pay for substitute teachers. Substitute teachers receive only monetary compensation for time worked and no other benefits.

Emergency Situations

A substitute teacher may teach when no licensed teacher is under contract with the Board if the District has an emergency situation as defined in State law. During an emergency situation, a substitute teacher is limited to 30 calendar days of employment per each vacant position. The Superintendent shall notify the appropriate Regional Office of Education within 5 business days after the employment of a substitute teacher in an emergency situation.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/21B-20(3) and 24-5.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §25.520.

CROSS REF.: 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria)

ADOPTED: April 20, 2015

Professional Personnel

Maintaining Student Discipline

Please refer to the current Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).

Teachers shall not use disciplinary methods that may be damaging to students, such as ridicule, sarcasm, or excessive temper displays. Corporal punishment (including slapping, paddling, or prolonged maintenance of a student in physically painful positions, and intentional infliction of bodily harm) may not be used. Teachers may use reasonable force as needed to keep students, school personnel, and others safe, or for self-defense or defense of property.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/24-24.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.280.

CROSS REF.: 2:150 (Committees), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities)

ADOPTED: March 10, 2008

Professional Personnel

Suspension

Suspension With Pay

The Board of Education or Superintendent or designee may suspend a professional employee with pay: (1) during an investigation into allegations of disobedience or misconduct whenever the employee's continued presence in his or her position would not be in the School District's best interests, (2) as a disciplinary measure for misconduct that is detrimental to the School District as defined above, or (3) pending a Board hearing to suspend a teacher without pay.

The Superintendent or designee shall meet with the professional employee to present the allegations and give the professional employee an opportunity to refute the charges. The professional employee will be told the dates and times the suspension will begin and end.

Suspension Without Pay

The Board of Education may suspend without pay: (1) a professional employee pending a dismissal hearing, or (2) a teacher as a disciplinary measure for misconduct that is detrimental to the School District. Administrative staff members may not be suspended without pay as a disciplinary measure.

Misconduct that is detrimental to the School District includes:

- Insubordination, including any failure to follow an oral or written directive from a supervisor;
- Violation of Board policy or Administrative Procedure or practice;
- Conduct that disrupts or may disrupt the educational program or process;
- Conduct that violates any State or federal law that relates to the employee's duties; and
- Other sufficient causes.

The Superintendent or designee is authorized to issue a pre-suspension notification to a professional employee. This notification shall include the length and reason for the suspension as well as the deadline for the employee to exercise his or her right to appeal the suspension to the Board or Board-appointed hearing examiner before it is imposed. At the request of the professional employee made within 5 calendar days of receipt of a pre-suspension notification, the Board or Board-appointed hearing examiner will conduct a pre-suspension hearing. The Board or its designee shall notify the professional employee of the date and time of the hearing. At the pre-suspension hearing, the professional employee or his/her representative may present evidence. If the employee does not appeal the pre-suspension notification, the Superintendent or designee shall report the action to the Board at its next regularly scheduled meeting.

Repayment of Compensation and Benefits

If a professional employee is suspended with pay, either voluntarily or involuntarily, pending the outcome of a criminal investigation or prosecution, and the employee is later dismissed as a result of his or her criminal conviction, the employee must repay to the District all compensation and the value of all benefits received by him or her during the suspension. The Superintendent will notify the employee of this requirement when the employee is suspended.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 430/5-60(b).
105 ILCS 5/24-12.
Cleveland Board of Education v. Loudermill, 105 S.Ct. 1487 (1985).
Barszcz v. Community College District No. 504, 400 F.Supp. 675 (N.D. Ill., 1975).
Massie v. East St. Louis School District No.189, 561 N.E.2d 246 (Ill.App.5, 1990).

CROSS REF.: 5:290 (Educational Support Personnel - Employment Termination and Suspensions)

ADOPTED: July 7, 2014

Professional Personnel

Leaves of Absence

Each of the provisions in this policy applies to all professional personnel to the extent it does not conflict with an applicable collective bargaining agreement or individual contract; in the event of a conflict, such provision is severable and the applicable bargaining agreement or individual agreement will control.

Sick Leave

Please refer to the current Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).

For those employees not covered by this Agreement:

Sick leave means personal illness, quarantine at home, or serious illness or death in the immediate family or household as defined in 105 ILCS 5/24.

Full time staff members are granted sick days as follows for each school year: Administrators – 13 days; Deans – 11 days; and Exempt staff – 12 days.

Unused days are allowed to accumulate as follows:

Administration and Deans accumulate without limit and exempt staff accumulate to 180 days.

As a condition for paying sick leave after 3 continuous days absence for personal illness or 30 days for birth or as the Board or Superintendent deem necessary in other cases, the Board or Superintendent may require that the staff member provide a certificate from: (1) a physician licensed in Illinois to practice medicine and surgery in all its branches, (2) a chiropractic physician licensed under the Medical Practice Act, (3) an advanced practice nurse who has a written collaborative agreement with a collaborating physician that authorizes the advanced practice nurse to perform health examinations, (4) a physician assistant who has been delegated the authority to perform health examinations by his or her supervising physician, or (5) if the treatment is by prayer or spiritual means, a spiritual adviser or practitioner of the employee's faith. If the Board or Superintendent requires a certificate during a leave of less than 3 days for personal illness, the District shall pay the expenses incurred by the employee.

The use of paid sick leave for adoption or placement for adoption is limited to 30 days unless a longer leave is provided in an applicable collective bargaining agreement. The Superintendent may require that the employee provide evidence that the formal adoption process is underway.

Child Bereavement Leave

State law allows a maximum of 10 unpaid work days for eligible employees (Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993, 20 U.S.C. §2601 et seq.) to take child bereavement leave. The purpose, requirements, scheduling, and all other terms of the leave are governed by the Child Bereavement Leave Act. Child bereavement leave allows for: (1) attendance by the bereaved staff member at the funeral or alternative to a funeral of his or her child, (2) making arrangements necessitated by the death of the staff member's child, or (3) grieving the death of the staff member's child, without any adverse employment action.

The leave must be completed within 60 days after the date on which the employee received notice of the death of his or her child. However, in the event of the death of more than one child in a 12-month period, an employee is entitled to up to a total of six weeks of bereavement leave during the 12-month

period, subject to certain restrictions under State and federal law. Other existing forms of leave may be substituted for the leave provided in the Child Bereavement Leave Act. This policy does not create any right for an employee to take child bereavement leave that is inconsistent with the Child Bereavement Leave Act.

Sabbatical Leave

Please refer to the current Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).

Personal Leave

Please refer to the current Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).

A personal leave day is defined as a day to allow professional personnel time to conduct personal business (but not work stoppage), which is impossible to schedule at a time other than during a school day. Unused personal leave days in excess of four will be credited to the cumulative sick leave. The use of a personal day is subject to the following conditions:

1. Except in cases of emergency or unavoidable situations, personal leave requests should be submitted to the appropriate supervisor 5 days in advance of the requested date.
2. Personal leave may not be used in increments of less than a half day.
3. Personal leave days may not be used during the first and/or last 5 days of the school year and 5 days before and after spring and winter breaks.
4. Personal leave days may not be used on in-service and/or institute training days.
5. Personal leave days may not be used by more than 10% of the teaching staff at the same time.

Leave of Absence Without Pay

Please refer to the current Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).

For those employees not covered by this Agreement:

The Board may grant a leave of absence without pay not to exceed one year to professional staff members who have rendered satisfactory service and desire to return to employment in a similar capacity at a time determined by the Board.

Each leave of absence shall be of the shortest possible duration required to meet the leave's purpose consistent with a reasonable continuity of instruction for students.

Maternity and Child-Rearing Leave

Please refer to the current Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).

Leaves for Service in the Military

Leaves for service in the U.S. Armed Services or any of its reserve components and the National Guard, as well as re-employment rights, will be granted in accordance with State and federal law. A professional staff member hired to replace one in military service does not acquire tenure.

General Assembly

Leaves for service in the General Assembly, as well as re-employment rights, will be granted in accordance with State and federal law. A professional staff member hired to replace one in the General Assembly does not acquire tenure.

Leave for Employment in Department of Defense

The Board may grant teachers a leave of absence to accept employment in a Department of Defense overseas school.

School Visitation Leave

An eligible professional staff member is entitled to 8 hours during any school year, no more than 4 hours of which may be taken on any given day, to attend school conferences or classroom activities related to the teacher's child, if the conference or activity cannot be scheduled during non-work hours. Professional staff members must first use all accrued vacation leave, personal leave, compensatory leave, and any other leave that may be granted to the professional staff member, except sick, and disability leave, or religious holiday.

The Superintendent shall develop administrative procedures implementing this policy consistent with the School Visitation Rights Act.

Leaves for Victims of Domestic or Sexual Violence

An unpaid leave from work is available to any staff member who: (1) is a victim of domestic or sexual violence, or (2) has a family, or household member who is a victim of domestic or sexual violence whose interests are not adverse to the employee as it relates to the domestic or sexual violence. The unpaid leave allows the employee to seek medical help, legal assistance, counseling, safety planning, and other assistance without suffering adverse employment action.

The Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act governs the purpose, requirements, scheduling, and continuity of benefits, and all other terms of the leave. Accordingly, if the District employs at least 50 employees, an employee is entitled to a total of 12 work weeks of unpaid leave during any 12-month period. Neither the law nor this policy creates a right for an employee to take unpaid leave that exceeds the unpaid leave time allowed under, or is in addition to the unpaid leave time permitted by, the federal Family and Medical Leave Act of 1993 (29 U.S.C. §2601 et seq.).

Leaves to Serve as an Officer or Trustee of a Specific Organization

Upon request, the Board will grant: (1) an unpaid leave of absence to a teacher who is elected to serve as an officer of a State or national teacher organization that represents teachers in collective bargaining negotiations, (2) 20 days of paid leave of absence per year to a trustee of the Teachers' Retirement System to attend meetings and seminars as described in 105 ILCS 5/24-6.3, and (3) a paid leave of absence for the local association president of a State teacher association that is an exclusive bargaining agent in the District, or his or her designee, to attend meetings, workshops, or seminars as described in 105 ILCS 5/24-6.2.

Disability Leave and Disability Stipend, Negotiations Leave, Presidential Leave

Please refer to the current Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).

Leave to Serve as an Election Judge

Any staff member who was appointed to serve as an election judge under State law may, after giving at least 20-days' written notice to the District, be absent without pay for the purpose of serving as an

election judge. The staff member is not required to use any form of paid leave to serve as an election judge. No more than 10% of the District's employees may be absent to serve as election judges on the same election day.

LEGAL REF.: 10 ILCS 5/13-2.5
20 ILCS 1805/30.1 et seq.
820 ILCS 154/.
105 ILCS 5/24-6, 5/24-6.1, 5/24-6.2, 5/24-6.3, 5/24-13, and 5/24-13.1.
820 ILCS 147/ and 180/.

CROSS REF.: 3:60 (Administrative Responsibility of the School Principal), 5:180 (Temporary Illness or Temporary Incapacity), 5:185 (Family and Medical Leave), 5:330 (Educational Support Personnel - Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and Leaves)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Professional Personnel

Student Teachers

The Superintendent is authorized to accept students from university-approved teacher-training programs to do student teaching in the District. No individual who has been convicted of a criminal offense that would subject him or her to license suspension or revocation pursuant to Section 5/21B-80 of the School Code or who has been found to be the perpetrator of sexual or physical abuse of a minor under 18 years of age pursuant to proceedings under Article II of the Juvenile Court Act of 1987 is permitted to student teach.

Before permitting an individual to student teach, begin a required internship, or participate in any field experience in the District, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that:

1. The District performed a *105 ILCS 5/10-21.9(g) Check* as described below; and
2. The individual furnished evidence of physical fitness to perform assigned duties and freedom from communicable disease pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/24-5.

A *105 ILCS 5/21.9(g) Check* shall include:

1. Fingerprint-based checks through (a) the Illinois State Police (ISP) for criminal history records information (CHRI) pursuant to the Uniform Conviction Information Act (20 ILCS 2635/1), and (b) the FBI national crime information databases pursuant to the Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act (P.L. 109-248);
2. A check of the Illinois Sex Offender Registry (see the Sex Offender Community Notification Law (730 ILCS 152/101 et seq.); and
3. A check of the Illinois Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Registry (Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community Notification Law (730 ILCS 154/75-105).

The School Code requires each individual student teaching or beginning a required internship to provide the District with written authorization for, and pay the costs of, his or her 105 ILCS 5/21.9(g) check (including any applicable vendor's fees). Upon receipt of this authorization and payment, the Superintendent or designee will submit the student teacher's name, sex, race, date of birth, social security number, fingerprint images, and other identifiers, as prescribed by the Department of State Police, to the Department of State Police. The Superintendent or designee will provide each student teacher with a copy of his or her report.

Assignment

The Superintendent or designee shall be responsible for coordinating placements of all student teachers within the District. Student teachers should be assigned to supervising teachers whose qualifications are acceptable to the District and the students' respective colleges or universities.

LEGAL REF.: Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act, P.L. 109-248.
Uniform Conviction Information Act, 20 ILCS 2635/1.
105 ILCS 5/10-21.9, 5/10-22.34, and 5/24-5.

CROSS REF.: 5:190 (Teacher Qualifications), 4:175 (Convicted Child Sex Offender; Screening;
Notifications)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Educational Support Personnel

Employment At-Will, Compensation, and Assignment

Employment At-Will

Unless otherwise specifically provided, District employment is at-will, meaning that employment may be terminated by the District or employee at any time for any reason, other than a reason prohibited by law, or no reason at all. Nothing in Board of Education policy is intended or should be construed as altering the employment at-will relationship.

Exceptions to employment at-will may include employees who are employed annually, have an employment contract, or are otherwise granted a legitimate interest in continued employment. The Superintendent is authorized to make exceptions to employing nonlicensed employees at-will but shall maintain a record of positions or employees who are not at-will.

Compensation

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**
- **Agreement between the Evanston Township High School Student Welfare Officers and Student Management Personnel Association – IEA/NEA and District 202 Board of Education.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School and Service Employees International Union Local No. 73.**
- **Collective Bargaining Agreement between Evanston Township High School Board of Education and Evanston Township High School Food Services Department, Service Employees International Union Local #73.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School District 202 and International Union of Operating Engineers Local 399.**
- **Exempt employees**

For those employees not covered by these Agreements:

The Board of Education will determine salary and wages for educational support personnel. Increments are dependent on evidence of continuing satisfactory performance. An employee covered by the overtime provisions in State or federal law, shall not work overtime without the prior authorization from the employee's immediate supervisor. Educational support personnel are paid bi-weekly.

Assignment

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**
- **Agreement between the Evanston Township High School Student Welfare Officers and Student Management Personnel Association – IEA/NEA and District 202 Board of Education.**

- **Collective Bargaining Agreement between Evanston Township High School Board of Education and Evanston Township High School Food Services Department, Service Employees International Union Local #73.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School District 202 and International Union of Operating Engineers Local 399.**
- **Collective Bargaining Agreement between Evanston Township High School Board of Education and Evanston Township High School Food Services Department, Service Employees International Union Local #73.**
- **Exempt Employees**

The Superintendent is authorized to make assignments and transfers of educational support personnel.

Temporary Vacancies and Transfers

Please refer to the current Agreement between Evanston Township High School and Service Employees International Union Local No. 73.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.34 and 5/10-23.5.

CROSS REF.: 5:10 (Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment) 5:35 (Compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act), 5:290 (Educational Support Personnel - Employment Termination and Suspensions), 5:310 (Educational Support Personnel - Compensatory Time-Off)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

Educational Support Personnel

Duties and Qualifications

All support staff: (1) must meet qualifications specified in job descriptions, (2) must be able to perform the essential tasks listed and/or assigned, and (3) are subject to Board policies as they may be changed from time-to-time at the Board's sole discretion.

Paraprofessionals

Paraprofessionals provide supervised instructional support. Service as a paraprofessional requires an educator license with stipulations endorsed for a paraprofessional educator unless a specific exemption is authorized by the Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE).

Individuals with only non-instructional duties (e.g., providing technical support for computers, providing personal care services, or performing clerical duties) are not paraprofessionals, and the requirements in this section do not apply. In addition, individuals completing their clinical experiences and/or student teaching do not need to comply with this section, provided their service otherwise complies with ISBE rules.

Noncertificated and Unlicensed Personnel Working with Students and Performing Non-Instructional Duties

Noncertificated and unlicensed personnel performing non-instructional duties may be used:

1. For supervising study halls, long distance teaching reception areas used incident to instructional programs transmitted by electronic media, e.g., computers, video, and audio, detention and discipline areas, and school-sponsored extracurricular activities;
2. As supervisors, chaperones, or sponsors for non-academic school activities; or
3. For non-teaching duties not requiring instructional judgment or student evaluation.

Nothing in this policy prevents a noncertificated person from serving as a guest lecturer or resource person under a certificated teacher's direction and with the administration's approval.

When appropriate, the Superintendent may seek approval from the responsible regional superintendent for a noncertificated individual to provide specialized instruction that is not otherwise readily available in the school environment in the field that the individual is particularly qualified by reason of specialized knowledge or skill.

Coaches and Athletic Trainers

Athletic coaches and trainers shall have the qualifications required by any association in which the School District maintains a membership. Regardless of whether the athletic activity is governed by an association, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that each athletic coach: (1) is knowledgeable regarding coaching principles, (2) has first aid training, and (3) is a trained Automatic External Defibrillator user according to rules adopted by the Illinois Department of Public Health. Anyone performing athletic training services shall be licensed under the Illinois Athletic Trainers Practice Act, be an athletic trainer aide performing care activities under the on-site supervision of a licensed athletic trainer, or otherwise be qualified to perform athletic trainer activities under State law.

LEGAL REF.: 34 C.F.R. §§200.58 and 200.59.
105 ILCS 5/10-22.34, 5/10-22.34a, and 5/10-22.34b.
625 ILCS 5/6-104 and 5/6-106.1.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.630 and 25.510.

CROSS REF.: 4:110 (Transportation), 4:170 (Safety), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 5:35 (Compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act), 6:250 (Community Resource Persons and Volunteers)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Educational Support Personnel

Drug and Alcohol Testing for School Bus and Commercial Vehicle Drivers

The District shall adhere to State and federal law and regulations requiring a drug and alcohol testing program for school bus and commercial vehicle drivers. The Superintendent or designee manages a program to implement State and federal law defining the circumstances and procedures for the testing.

LEGAL REF.: 625 ILCS 5/6-106.1 and 5/6-106.1c.
49 U.S.C. §31306, Alcohol and Controlled Substances Testing (Omnibus Transportation Employee Testing Act of 1991, P.L. 102-143).
49 C.F.R. Parts 40 (Procedures for Transportation Workplace Drug and Alcohol Testing Programs), 382 (Controlled Substance and Alcohol Use and Testing), and 395 (Hours of Service of Drivers).

CROSS REF.: 4:110 (Transportation), 5:30 (Hiring Process and Criteria), 5:280 (Duties and Qualifications)

ADOPTED: May 1, 2017

Educational Support Personnel

Employment Termination and Suspensions

Resignation

An employee is requested to provide 2 weeks' notice of a resignation. A resignation notice cannot be revoked once given.

Non-RIF Dismissal

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between the Evanston Township High School Student Welfare Officers and Student Management Personnel Association – IEA/NEA and District 202 Board of Education.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School and Service Employees International Union Local No. 73.**
- **Collective Bargaining Agreement between Evanston Township High School Board of Education and Evanston Township High School Food Services Department, Service Employees International Union Local #73.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**
- **Agreement between ETHS and International Union of Operating Engineers.**

For those employees not covered by these Agreements:

The District may terminate an at-will employee at any time for any reason, subject to State and federal law.

Employees who are employed annually or have a contract, or who otherwise have a legitimate expectation of continued employment, may be dismissed: (1) at the end of the school year or at the end of their respective contract after being provided notice and after compliance with any applicable contractual provisions, or (2) mid-year or mid-contract provided appropriate due process procedures are provided.

The Superintendent is responsible for making dismissal recommendations to the Board consistent with the Board's goal of having a highly qualified, high performing staff.

Reduction in Force and Recall

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**
- **Agreement between the Evanston Township High School Student Welfare Officers and Student Management Personnel Association – IEA/NEA and District 202 Board of Education.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School and Service Employees International Union Local No. 73.**

- **Collective Bargaining Agreement between Evanston Township High School Board of Education and Evanston Township High School Food Services Department, Service Employees International Union Local #73.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School District 202 and International Union of Operating Engineers Local 399.**

For those employees not covered by these Agreements:

The Board may, as necessary or prudent, decide to decrease the number of educational support personnel or to discontinue some particular type of educational support service and, as a result of that action, dismiss or reduce the hours of one or more educational support employees. When making decisions concerning reduction in force and recall, the Board will follow Sections 10-22.34c (outsourcing non-instructional services) and 10-23.5 (procedures) of the School Code, to the extent they are applicable and not superseded by legislation or an applicable collective bargaining agreement.

Final Paycheck

A terminating employee's final paycheck will be adjusted for any unused, earned vacation credit. Employees are paid for all earned vacation. Terminating employees will receive their final pay on the next regular payday following the date of termination, except that an employee dismissed due to a reduction in force shall receive his or her final paycheck on or before the next regular pay date following the last day of employment.

Suspension

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**
- **Agreement between the Evanston Township High School Student Welfare Officers and Student Management Personnel Association – IEA/NEA and District 202 Board of Education.**
- **Agreement between ETHS and International Union of Operating Engineers.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School and Service Employees International Union Local No. 73.**
- **Collective Bargaining Agreement between Evanston Township High School Board of Education and Evanston Township High School Food Services Department, Service Employees International Union Local #73.**

Any criminal conviction resulting from the investigation or allegations shall require the employee to repay to the District all compensation and the value of all benefits received by the employee during the suspension. The Superintendent will notify the employee of this requirement when the employee is suspended.

For those employees not covered by these Agreements:

Except as provided below, the Superintendent is authorized to suspend an employee without pay as a disciplinary measure, during an investigation into allegations of misconduct or pending a dismissal hearing whenever, in the Superintendent's judgment, the employee's presence is detrimental to the District. A disciplinary suspension shall be with pay: (1) when the employee is exempt from the overtime provisions, or (2) until an employee with an employment contract for a definite term is provided a notice and hearing according to the suspension policy for professional employees.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 430 et seq.
105 ILCS 5/10-22.34c and 5/10-23.5.
820 ILCS 105/4a.

CROSS REF.: 5:240 (Professional Personnel - Suspension), 5:270 (Educational Support
Personnel - Employment At-Will, Compensation, and Assignment)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

Educational Support Personnel

Compensatory Time-Off

Please refer to the following current agreements:

- **Agreement between the Evanston Township High School Student Welfare Officers and Student Management Personnel Association – IEA/NEA and District 202 Board of Education.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School and Service Employees International Union Local No. 73.**

LEGAL REF.: Fair Labor Standards Act, 29 U.S.C. §201 et seq.; 29 C.F.R. Part 553.

CROSS REF.: 5:35 (Compliance with the Fair Labor Standards Act), 5:270 (Employment At-Will, Compensation, and Assignment)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Educational Support Personnel

Evaluation

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**
- **Agreement between the Evanston Township High School Student Welfare Officers and Student Management Personnel Association – IEA/NEA and District 202 Board of Education.**

For those employees not covered by these Agreements:

The Superintendent is responsible for designing and implementing a program for evaluating the job performance of each educational support staff member according to standards contained in Board policies as well as in compliance with State law and any applicable collective bargaining agreement. The standards for the evaluation program shall include, but not be limited to:

1. Each employee shall be evaluated annually, preferably before the annual salary review.
2. The direct supervisor shall provide input.
3. The employee's work quality, promptness, attendance, reliability, conduct, judgment, and cooperation shall be considered.
4. The employee shall receive a copy of the annual evaluation.
5. All evaluations shall comply with State and federal law and any applicable collective bargaining agreement.

CROSS REF.: 5:10 (Equal Employment Opportunity and Minority Recruitment), 5:150 (Personnel Records)

ADOPTED: May 1, 2017

Educational Support Personnel

Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and Leaves

Each of the provisions in this policy applies to all educational support personnel to the extent it does not conflict with an applicable collective bargaining agreement or individual contract; in the event of a conflict, such provision is severable and the applicable bargaining agreement or individual agreement will control.

Sick Leave and IMRF Service Credit Plan

Please refer to the following current agreements:

- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**
- **Agreement between the Evanston Township High School Student Welfare Officers and Student Management Personnel Association – IEA/NEA and District 202 Board of Education.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School and Service Employees International Union Local No. 73.**
- **Collective Bargaining Agreement between Evanston Township High School Board of Education and Evanston Township High School Food Services Department, Service Employees International Union Local #73.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School District 202 and International Union of Operating Engineers Local 399.**

As a condition for paying sick leave after 3 continuous days absence for personal illness or six (6) weeks for birth or as the Board or Superintendent deem necessary in other cases, the Board or Superintendent will require that the staff member provide a certificate from: (1) a physician licensed in Illinois to practice medicine and surgery in all its branches, (2) a chiropractic physician licensed under the Medical Practice Act, (3) an advanced practice nurse who has a written collaborative agreement with a collaborating physician that authorizes the advanced practice nurse to perform health examinations, (4) a physician assistant who has been delegated the authority to perform health examinations by his or her supervising physician, or (5) if the treatment is by prayer or spiritual means, a spiritual adviser or practitioner of the employee's faith. If the Board or Superintendent requires a certificate during a leave of less than 3 days for personal illness, the District shall pay the expenses incurred by the employee. This policy is the District's written plan allowing eligible employees to convert eligible accumulated sick leave to service credit upon a District employee's retirement under the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund.

The use of paid sick leave for adoption or placement for adoption is limited to six (6) weeks unless a longer leave is provided in an applicable collective bargaining agreement. The Superintendent may require that the employee provide evidence that the formal adoption process is underway.

Vacation

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**

- **Agreement between the Evanston Township High School Student Welfare Officers and Student Management Personnel Association – IEA/NEA and District 202 Board of Education.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School and Service Employees International Union Local No. 73.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School District 202 and International Union of Operating Engineers Local 399.**

Non-Attendance Days

Non-Attendance days are based on the school calendar and annual memos distributed by the District.

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School and Service Employees International Union Local No. 73.**
- **Collective Bargaining Agreement between Evanston Township High School Board of Education and Evanston Township High School Food Services Department, Service Employees International Union Local #73.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School District 202 and International Union of Operating Engineers Local 399.**

Personal Days

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School and Service Employees International Union Local No. 73.**
- **Collective Bargaining Agreement between Evanston Township High School Board of Education and Evanston Township High School Food Services Department, Service Employees International Union Local #73.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School District 202 and International Union of Operating Engineers Local 399.**

For those employees not covered by these Agreements:

Full-time educational support personnel have two paid personal leave days per year. The use of a personal day is subject to the following conditions:

1. Except in cases of emergency or unavoidable situations, a personal leave request should be submitted to the Supervisor 5 days before the requested date.
2. No personal leave day may be used immediately before or immediately after a holiday, or during the first and/or last 5 days of the school year, unless the Superintendent grants prior approval.
3. Personal leave may not be used in increments of less than one-half day.
4. Personal leave may not be used on an in-service training day and/or institute training days.

Educational support personnel receive the following leaves on the same terms and conditions granted professional personnel in Board policy 5:250, *Leaves of Absence*:

1. Leaves for service in the Military and Public service
2. School Visitation Leave
3. Leaves for Victims of Domestic or Sexual Violence

Leave to Serve as a Trustee of the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund

Upon request, the Board will grant 20 days of paid leave of absence per year to a trustee of the Illinois Municipal Retirement Fund in accordance with 105 ILCS 5/24-6.3.

Leaves for Service in the Military and/or Public Office

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between the Evanston Township High School Student Welfare Officers and Student Management Personnel Association – IEA/NEA and District 202 Board of Education.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School and Service Employees International Union Local No. 73.**
- **Collective Bargaining Agreement between Evanston Township High School Board of Education and Evanston Township High School Food Services Department, Service Employees International Union Local #73.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School District 202 and International Union of Operating Engineers Local 399.**
- **Agreement between ETHS District 202 and Support Systems Association IEA/NEA and Board of Education.**

For those employees not covered by these Agreements:

Leaves for service in the U.S. Armed Services or any of its reserve components and the National Guard, as well as re-employment rights, will be granted in accordance with State and federal law. A professional staff member hired to replace one in military service does not acquire tenure.

Leaves for service in the General Assembly, as well as re-employment rights, will be granted in accordance with State and federal law. A professional staff member hired to replace one in the General Assembly does not acquire tenure.

Maternity and Child-Rearing Leave, Disability Leave,

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**
- **Agreement between the Evanston Township High School Student Welfare Officers and Student Management Personnel Association – IEA/NEA and District 202 Board of Education.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School and Service Employees International Union Local No. 73.**
- **Collective Bargaining Agreement between Evanston Township High School Board of Education and Evanston Township High School Food Services Department, Service Employees International Union Local #73.**

Leave of Absence Without Pay

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School and Service Employees International Union Local No. 73.**

- **Collective Bargaining Agreement between Evanston Township High School Board of Education and Evanston Township High School Food Services Department, Service Employees International Union Local #73.**

Winter/Spring Break Leaves

Please refer to the current Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.

Twelve (12) month student management personnel employees receive an annual memorandum that outlines their non-attendance days for the school year.

Association Leave and Union Leave

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**
- **Agreement between the Evanston Township High School Student Welfare Officers and Student Management Personnel Association – IEA/NEA and District 202 Board of Education.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School and Service Employees International Union Local No. 73.**

Emergency Absence

Please refer to the current Agreement between Evanston Township High School District 202 and International Union of Operating Engineers Local 399.

Educational support personnel receive the following leaves on the same terms and conditions granted professional personnel in Board policy 5:250, *Leaves of Absence*:

1. School Visitation Leave
2. Leaves for Victims of Domestic or Sexual Violence
3. Child Bereavement Leave
4. Leave to serve as an election judge

LEGAL REF.: 20 ILCS 1805/30.1 et seq.
 40 ILCS 5/7-139.
 105 ILCS 5/10-20.7b, 5/24-2, and 5/24-6.
 820 ILCS 147 and 180/.
 820 ILCS 154/.
School Dist 151 v. ISBE, 507 N.E.2d 134 (Ill.App.1, 1987); Elder v. School Dist. No.127 1/2, 208 N.E.2d 423 (Ill.App.1, 1965).

CROSS REF.: 5:180 (Temporary Illness or Temporary Incapacity), 5:185 (Family and Medical Leave), 5:250 (Professional Personnel - Leaves of Absence)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

**EVANSTON TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 202
BOARD OF EDUCATION POLICY MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECTION 6 - INSTRUCTION**

Philosophy and Goals

- 6:10 Educational Philosophy and Objectives
- 6:15 School Accountability

Educational Calendar and Organization

- 6:20 School Year Calendar and Day
- 6:30 Organization of Instruction

Curriculum

- 6:40 Curriculum Development
- 6:50 School Wellness
- 6:60 Curriculum Content
- 6:65 **RESERVED**
- 6:70 Teaching About Religions
- 6:80 Teaching About Controversial Issues
- 6:90 **OPEN**
- 6:100 Using Animals in the Educational Program

Special Programs

- 6:110 Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program
- 6:120 Education of Children with Disabilities
- 6:130 **RESERVED**
- 6:140 Education of Homeless Children
- 6:145 Migrant Students
- 6:150 Home and Hospital Instruction
- 6:160 English Learners
- 6:170 Title I Programs
- 6:180 Extended Instructional Programs
- 6:190 Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities

Instructional Resources

- 6:200 **OPEN**
- 6:210 Instructional Materials
- 6:220 **RESERVED**

- 6:230 Library Media Program
- 6:235 Acceptable Use of Technology - Students
- 6:236 Acceptable Use of Technology - Staff
- 6:240 Field Trips and Tours
- 6:250 Community Resource Persons and Volunteers
- 6:255 Assemblies and Ceremonies
- 6:260 Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials, and Programs

Guidance and Counseling

- 6:270 Guidance and Counseling Program

Achievement

- 6:280 Grading and Promotion
- 6:290 Homework
- 6:300 Graduation Requirements
- 6:310 High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students
- 6:315 High School Credit for Students in Grade 7 or 8
- 6:320 Proficiency Testing
- 6:330 Achievement and Awards
- 6:340 Student Testing and Assessment Program

Instruction

Educational Philosophy and Objectives

The Board of Education shall establish goals for excellence and equity in education consistent with District philosophy and guiding principles.

District 202 is committed to equal educational opportunity for all students, to educating all students to meet or exceed State and local standards, and to excellence in its programs and services. All students shall have equal access to the instructional program and to extracurricular activities. In accordance with applicable federal and state law, discrimination on the basis of race, creed, color, sex, age, religion, sexual orientation, socio-economic status, national origin, or disability is prohibited.

Evanston Township High School shall provide curriculum and instruction, support services, and extracurricular activities to enable all students to develop the knowledge, skills, attitudes, and behaviors needed to participate effectively in a democratic society and in the global community. The high school shall maintain a supportive educational environment which is conducive to learning, which recognizes the richness of diversity, and which fosters mutual respect and personal success.

The District shall monitor and evaluate its programs and services to ensure they are consistent with District philosophy and goals and comply with state and federal law.

LEGAL REF.: Illinois School Code
 State Goals for Learning and Learning Objectives
 State Board of Education, 1986

ADOPTED: March 10, 2008

Instruction

School Accountability

According to the Illinois General Assembly, the primary purpose of schooling is the transmission of knowledge and culture through which students learn in areas necessary to their continuing development and entry into the world of work. To fulfill that purpose, the Illinois State Board of Education prepared State Goals for Learning with accompanying Illinois Learning Standards.

The Board of Education gives priority in the allocation of resources, including funds, time, personnel, and facilities, to fulfilling this purpose.

Quality Assurance

The Board continuously monitors student achievement and the quality of the District's work. The Superintendent shall supervise the following quality assurance components, in accordance with State law and Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE) rules, and continuously keep the Board informed:

1. Prepare the school's annual recognition application and quality assurance appraisal, whether internal or external, to assess the school's continuous school improvement.
2. Continuously assess the District's and each school's overall performance in terms of both academic success and equity. This includes, without limitation, a thorough analysis of ISBE's balanced accountability measure and each school's Multiple Measure Index and corresponding Annual Measurable Objective provided by ISBE.
3. If applicable, develop District and School Improvement Plans, present them for Board approval, and supervise their implementation.
4. Prepare a school report card, present it at a regular Board meeting, and disseminate it as provided in State law.
5. In accordance with Sec. 2-3.153 of the School Code, administer at least biennially a survey of learning conditions on the instructional environment within the school to, at minimum, students in grades 6 through 12 and teachers.

The Superintendent shall make regular assessment reports to the Board, including projections whether the District and each school is or will be making adequate yearly progress as defined in State law. The Superintendent shall seek Board approval for the school improvement plan and otherwise when necessary or advisable.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.25, 5/2-3.25a, 5/2-3.25b, 5/2-3.25c, 5/2-3.25d, 5/2-3.25d-5, 5/2-3.25e-5, 5/2-3.25f, 5/2-3.25f-5, 5/2-3.63, 5/2-3.64a-5, 5/10-21.3a, and 5/27-1.23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 1, Subpart A: Recognition Requirements.

CROSS REF.: 6:160 (English Language Learners), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 6:340 (Student Testing and Assessment Program), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Instruction

School Year Calendar and Day

School Calendar

The Board of Education, upon the Superintendent's recommendation and subject to State regulations, annually establishes the dates for opening and closing classes, teacher institutes and in-services, the length and dates of vacations, and the days designated as legal school holidays. The school calendar shall have a minimum of 185 days to ensure 176 days of actual student attendance.

The District will collaborate with District 65 in the creation of the school calendar.

Commemorative Holidays

The teachers and students shall devote a portion of the school day on each commemorative holiday designated in the School Code to study and honor the commemorated person or occasion. The Board may, from time to time, designate a regular school day as a commemorative holiday.

School Day

The Board establishes the length of the school day with the recommendation of the Superintendent and subject to State law requirements. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure observances required by State law are followed during each day of school attendance.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-19, 5/10-24.46, 5/18-8.05, 5/18-12, 5/18-12.5, 5/24-2, 5/27-3, 5/27-18, 5/27-19, 5/27-20, 5/27-20.1, 5/27-20.2, and 20/1.
10 ILCS 5/11-4.1.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.420(f).
Metzl v. Leininger, 850 F.Supp. 740 (N.D. Ill., 1994), *aff'd* by 57 F.3d 618 (7th Cir., 1995).

CROSS REF.: 2:20 (Powers and Duties of the Board of Education), 5:200 (Terms and Conditions of Employment and Dismissal), 5:330 (Sick Days, Vacation, Holidays, and Leaves); 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:70 (Teaching About Religions), 7:90 (Release During School Hours)

ADOPTED: April 20, 2015

Instruction

Organization of Instruction

The School District has instructional levels for grades 9 through 12. The Superintendent shall annually present to the Board a plan for organizing instructional levels and assigning them to school facilities in order to:

1. Support the District's educational program,
2. Maximize facility usage without undue overcrowding, and
3. Provide substantially comparable instructional programs across the District.

Students, for instructional purposes, may be placed in groups within a school that do not necessarily follow grade level designations. For purposes of attendance reporting and other records, however, each student is assigned a grade-level placement.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.19a, 5/10-20.37, and 5/10-22.18.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.420.

CROSS REF.: 6:40 (Curriculum Development), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 7:30 (Student Assignment), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:100 (Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students)

ADOPTED: March 10, 2008

Instruction

Curriculum Development

Adoption

The Superintendent shall recommend a comprehensive curriculum that is aligned with:

1. The District's educational philosophy and goals.
2. Student needs as identified by research, demographics, and student achievement and other data.
3. The knowledge, skills, and abilities required for students to become life-long learners.
4. The minimum requirements of State and federal law and regulations for curriculum and graduation requirements.
5. The curriculum of non-District schools that feed into the school, provided that the necessary cooperation and information is available.
6. The Illinois State Learning Standards and any local learning standards developed and adopted in conjunction with District 65.
7. Any required State or federal student testing.

The Board of Education will adopt, upon recommendation of the Superintendent, a curriculum that meets the above criteria.

Development

The Superintendent shall develop a curriculum review program to monitor the current curriculum and promptly suggest changes to make the curriculum more effective, to take advantage of improved teaching methods and materials, and to be responsive to social change, technological developments, student needs, and community expectations.

The curriculum review program shall:

1. Ensure regular evaluations of the curriculum and instructional program.
2. Ensure the curriculum continues to meet the stated adoption criteria.
3. Include input from a cross-section of teachers, administrators, parents, and students, representing all schools, grade levels, disciplines, and specialized and alternative programs.
4. Coordinate with the process for evaluating the instructional program and materials.

Experimental Educational Programs and Pilot Projects

The Superintendent may recommend experimental educational programs and/or pilot projects for Board consideration. Proposals must include goals, material needs, anticipated expenses, and an evaluation process. The Superintendent shall submit to the Board periodic progress reports for programs that exceed one year in duration and a final evaluation with recommendation upon the program's completion.

Curriculum Guides and Course Outlines

The Superintendent shall develop and provide subject area curriculum guides to appropriate staff members.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.8 and 5/10-19.

CROSS REF.: 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:70 (Teaching About Religions), 6:80 (Teaching About Controversial Issues), 6:100 (Experiments Upon or Dissection of Animals), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:160 (English Learners), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:15 (Student and Family Privacy Rights)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

Instruction

School Wellness

Evanston Township High School shall promote student wellness, including good nutrition, physical activity, and social and emotional development in its educational program, school activities, and meal programs consistent with Section 204 of the Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2004 and the Healthy Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010 (HHFKA). The Superintendent or designee will ensure each school building complies with this policy, the policy is available to the community on an annual basis, and that the community is informed about the progress of this policy's implementation.

ETHS Goals for Nutrition Education and Nutrition Promotion

- Support and promote sound nutrition for students
- Foster the positive relationship between sound nutrition, physical activity, and the capacity of students to develop and learn
- Include nutrition education as part of the District's school-wide comprehensive health education

ETHS Goals for Physical Activity

- Support and promote an active lifestyle for students
- Provide Physical Education instruction in grades 9-12 that includes a developmentally planned and sequential curriculum that fosters the development of movement skills, enhances health-related fitness, increases student's knowledge of health and fitness concepts, offers direct opportunities to learn how to work cooperatively in a group setting, and encourages healthy habits and attitudes for a healthy lifestyle
- Require all students to participate daily during the school day in a physical education course, unless exempted as permitted by state law
- Offer a curriculum that incorporates relevant *Illinois Learning Standards for Physical Development and Health* as established by the Illinois State Board of Education

ETHS Goals for Quality Health

- Maintain a health services office and a school-based health center at Evanston Township High School
- Provide access to on-site mental health services from community agencies
- Offer extracurricular programs such as clubs, intramural program, and interscholastic sports to meet the needs, interests, and abilities of students

Student Social and Emotional Development

Student social and emotional development shall be incorporated in the District's educational program and shall be consistent with the social and emotional development standards to be contained in the Illinois Learning Standards. The objectives for addressing the needs of students for social and emotional development through the educational programs are to:

1. Enhance students' school readiness, academic success, and use of good citizenship skills;
2. Foster a safe, supportive learning environment where students feel respected and valued;
3. Teach social and emotional skills to all students;
4. Partner with families and the community to promote students' social and emotional development; and
5. Prevent or minimize mental health problems in students.

Nutrition Guidelines for Foods Available During the School Day

Students will be offered and schools will promote nutritious food and beverage choices consistent with the current *Dietary Guidelines for Americans* published jointly by the U.S. Departments of Health and Human Services and Agriculture (USDA). In addition, in order to promote student health and reduce childhood obesity, the Superintendent or designee shall restrict the sale of *competitive foods*, as defined by the USDA, in the food service areas during meal periods and comply with all ISBE rules.

Exempted Fundraising Day (EFD) Requests

All food and beverages sold to students on the school campuses of participating schools during the school day must comply with the “general nutrition standards for competitive foods” specified in federal law, unless the Superintendent or designee in a participating school has granted an exempted fundraising day (EFD). To request an EFD and learn more about the District’s related procedure(s), contact the Superintendent or designee. The District’s procedures are subject to change. The number of EFDs is set by ISBE rule.

Guidelines for Reimbursable School Meals

Reimbursable school meals served shall meet, at a minimum, the nutrition requirements and regulations for the National School Lunch Program and/or School Breakfast Program.

Implementation and Monitoring

In order to promote student health and reduce childhood obesity, the Superintendent or designee shall establish administrative procedures to control food sales that compete with the District’s non-profit food service in compliance with the Child Nutrition Act.

The Superintendent or designee shall annually provide reports to the Board of Education to enable the Board to monitor and ensure the implementation of the school wellness policy. These reports must include without limitation each of the following:

- An assessment of the District’s implementation of the policy
- The extent to which schools in the District are in compliance with the policy
- The extent to which the policy compares to model local school wellness policies
- A description of the progress made in attaining the goals of the policy

Community Input

The Superintendent or designee will actively invite suggestions and comments concerning the development, implementation, and improvement of the school wellness policy from parents, students, representatives of the school food authority, teachers of physical education, school health professionals, the school board, school administrators, and community.

Recordkeeping

The Superintendent or designee shall retain records to document compliance with this policy.

LEGAL REF.: Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2004, PL 108-265, Sec. 204.
Child Nutrition Act of 1966, 42 U.S.C. §1771 et seq.
National School Lunch Act, 42 U.S.C. §1751 et seq.
Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010, 42 U.S.C. §1758b, PL 111-296.
42 U.S.C. §1779, as implemented by 7 C.F.R. §§210.11 and 210.30.
105 ILCS 5/2-3.139.
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 305, Food Program.
ISBE's "School Wellness Policy" Goal, adopted Oct. 2007.

CROSS REF.: 4:120 (Nutritional Services), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 6:60
(Curriculum Content), 6:270 (Guidance and Counseling Program), 7:100 (Health
and Dental Examinations, Immunizations, and Exclusion of Students), 7:250
(Student Support Services), 7:260 (Exemption from Physical Education)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Instruction

Curriculum Content

The curriculum shall contain instruction on subjects required by State statute or regulation as follows:

1. In grades 9 through 12, subjects include: (a) language arts, (b) writing intensive course, (c) science, (d) mathematics, (e) social studies including U.S. history, American government and, for students entering the 9th grade in the fall of 2016 and each year after it, one semester of civics, (f) foreign language, (g) music, (h) art, (i) driver and safety education, and (j) vocational education.

Students otherwise eligible to take a driver education course must receive a passing grade in at least eight courses during the previous two semesters before enrolling in the course. The Superintendent or designee may waive this requirement if he or she believes a waiver to be in the student's best interest. The course shall include: (a) classroom instruction on distracted driving as a major traffic safety issue, and (b) instruction concerning law enforcement procedures for traffic stops, including a demonstration of the proper actions to be taken during a traffic stop and appropriate interactions with law enforcement. Automobile safety instruction covering traffic regulations and highway safety must include instruction on the consequences of alcohol consumption and the operation of a motor vehicle. The eligibility requirements contained in State law for the receipt of a certificate of completion from the Secretary of State shall be provided to students in writing at the time of their registration.

2. In each grade, as well as in interscholastic athletic programs, steroid abuse prevention must be taught.
3. Violence prevention and conflict resolution must be stressed, including: (a) causes of conflict, (b) consequences of violent behavior, (c) non-violent resolution, and (d) relationships between drugs, alcohol, and violence.
4. In grades 9 through 12, age-appropriate Internet safety must be taught, the scope of which shall be determined by the Superintendent or designee. The curriculum must incorporate policy 6:235, Access to Electronic Networks and, at a minimum, include: (a) education about appropriate online behavior, (b) interacting with other individuals on social networking websites and in chat rooms, and (c) cyberbullying awareness and response.
5. In all grades, character education must be taught including respect, responsibility, fairness, caring, trustworthiness, and citizenship, in order to raise students' honesty, kindness, justice, discipline, respect for others, and moral courage. Instruction in all grades should include educating students about behaviors that violate Board policy 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*.
6. In the school, citizenship values must be taught, including: (a) patriotism, (b) democratic principles of freedom, justice, and equality, (c) proper use and display of the American flag, (d) the Pledge of Allegiance, and (e) the voting process.
7. In all grades, physical education must be taught including a developmentally planned and sequential curriculum that fosters the development of movement skills, enhances health-related fitness, increases students' knowledge, offers direct opportunities to learn how to work cooperatively in a group setting, and encourages healthy habits and attitudes for a healthy lifestyle. Unless otherwise exempted, all students are required to engage daily during the school day in a physical education course. For exemptions and substitutions, see policies

6:310, *High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students* and 7:260, *Exemption from Physical Education*.

8. In all schools, health education must be stressed, including: (a) proper nutrition, (b) physical fitness, (c) components necessary to develop a sound mind in a healthy body, (d) dangers and avoidance of abduction, and (e) age-appropriate sexual abuse and assault awareness and prevention education in all grades. The Superintendent shall implement a comprehensive health education program in accordance with State law.
9. In the school, career/vocational education must be taught, including: (a) the importance of work, (b) the development of basic skills to enter the world of work and/or continue formal education, (c) good work habits and values, (d) the relationship between learning and work, and (e) if possible, a student work program that provides the student with work experience as an extension of the regular classroom. A career awareness and exploration program must be available at all grade levels.
10. In grades 9 through 12, consumer education must be taught, including: (a) financial literacy, including consumer debt and installment purchasing (including credit scoring, managing credit debt, and completing a loan application); budgeting; savings and investing; banking (including balancing a checkbook, opening a deposit account, and the use of interest rates); understanding simple contracts; State and federal income taxes; personal insurance policies; the comparison of prices; higher education student loans; identity-theft security; and homeownership (including the basic process of obtaining a mortgage and the concepts of fixed and adjustable rate mortgages, subprime loans, and predatory lending); and (b) the roles of consumers interacting with agriculture, business, labor unions and government in formulating and achieving the goals of the mixed free enterprise system.
11. In the school, conservation of natural resources must be taught, including: (a) home ecology, (b) endangered species, (c) threats to the environment, and (d) the importance of the environment to life as we know it.
12. In the school, United States history must be taught, including: (a) the principles of representative government, (b) the Constitutions of the U.S. and Illinois, (c) the role of the U.S. in world affairs, (d) the role of labor unions, and (e) the role and contributions of ethnic groups, including but not limited to, the African Americans, Albanians, Asian Americans, Bohemians, Czechs, French, Germans, Hispanics (including the events related to the forceful removal and illegal deportation of Mexican-American U.S. citizens during the Great Depression), Hungarians, Irish, Italians, Lithuanians, Polish, Russians, Scots, and Slovaks in the history of this country and State.

In addition, the school shall hold an educational program on the United States Constitution on Constitution Day, each September 17, commemorating the September 17, 1787 signing of the Constitution. However, when September 17 falls on a Saturday, Sunday, or holiday, Constitution Day shall be held during the preceding or following week.

13. In grade 7 and all high school courses concerning U.S. history or a combination of U.S. history and American government, students must view a Congressional Medal of Honor film made by the Congressional Medal of Honor Foundation, provided there is no cost for the film.
14. In the school, the curriculum includes a unit of instruction on the Holocaust and crimes of genocide, including Nazi atrocities of 1933-1945, Armenian Genocide, the Famine-Genocide in Ukraine, and more recent atrocities in Cambodia, Bosnia, Rwanda, and Sudan.

15. In the school, the curriculum includes a unit of instruction on the contributions, history, and struggles of women.
16. In the school, the curriculum includes a unit of instruction on Black History, including the contribution and struggles of African-Americans, history of the African slave trade, slavery in America, and the vestiges of slavery in this country.
17. In addition to State curricular policies, the curriculum content shall emphasize teaching about culture, including knowledge of one's own cultural background and an appreciation for other cultures. The curriculum will include the evolution of American culture and its multicultural nature, the similarities and differences in world cultures, how various cultural traditions (language, literature, the arts, and religion) contribute to the transmission of culture, and the origins and impact of social prejudices and stereotypes.
18. In all schools, instruction during courses as determined by the Superintendent or designee on disability history, awareness, and the disability rights movement.

LEGAL REF.: 5 ILCS 465/3 and 465/3a.
 20 ILCS 2605/2605-480.
 105 ILCS 5/2-3.80(e) and (f), 5/27-3, 5/27-3.5, 5/27-5, 5/27-6, 5/27-6.5, 5/27-7, 5/27-12, 5/27-12.1, 5/27-13.1, 5/27-13.2, 5/27-20.3, 5/27-20.4, 5/27-20.5, 5/27-21, 5/27-22, 5/27-23.3, 5/27-23.4, 5/27-23.7, 5/27-23.8, 5/27-23.10, 5/27-24.2, 435/, and 110/3.
 625 ILCS 5/6-408.5.
 23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.420, 1.425, 1.430, and 1.440.
 Consolidated Appropriations Act of 2005, Pub. L. No. 108-447, Section 111 of Division J.
 Protecting Children in the 21st Century Act, Pub. L. No. 110-385, Title II, 122 stat. 4096 (2008).
 47 C.F.R. §54.520.

CROSS REF.: 6:40 (Curriculum Development), 6:235 (Access to Electronic Networks), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment, 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:260 (Exemption from Physical Education)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Instruction

Student Social and Emotional Development

Social and emotional learning (SEL) is defined as the process through which students enhance their ability to integrate thinking, feeling, and behaving to achieve important life tasks. Students competent in SEL are able to recognize and manage their emotions, establish healthy relationships, set positive goals, meet personal and social needs, and make responsible and ethical decisions.

The Superintendent shall incorporate SEL into the District's curriculum and other educational programs consistent with the District's mission and the goals and benchmarks of the Ill. Learning Standards. The Ill. Learning Standards include three goals for students:

1. Develop self-awareness and self-management skills to achieve school and life success.
2. Use social-awareness and interpersonal skills to establish and maintain positive relationships.
3. Demonstrate decision-making skills and responsible behaviors in personal, school, and community contexts.

The incorporation of SEL objectives into the District's curriculum and other educational programs may include but is not limited to:

1. Classroom and school-wide programming to foster a safe, supportive learning environment where students feel respected and valued. This may include incorporating scientifically based, age-and-culturally appropriate classroom instruction, District-wide, and school-wide strategies that teach SEL skills, promote optimal mental health, and prevent risk behaviors for all students.
2. Staff development and training to promote students' SEL development. This may include providing all personnel with age-appropriate academic and SEL and how to promote it.
3. Parent/Guardian and family involvement to promote students' SEL development. This may include providing parents/guardians and families with learning opportunities related to the importance of their children's optimal SEL development and ways to enhance it.
4. Community partnerships to promote students' SEL development. This may include establishing partnerships with diverse community agencies and organizations to assure a coordinated approach to addressing children's mental health and SEL development.
5. Early identification and intervention to enhance students' school readiness, academic success, and use of good citizenship skills. This may include development of a system and procedures for periodic and universal screening, assessment, and early intervention for students who have significant risk factors for social, emotional, or mental health conditions that impact learning.
6. Treatment to prevent or minimize mental health conditions in students. This may include building and strengthening referral and follow-up procedures for providing effective clinical services for students with social, emotional, and mental health conditions that impact learning. This may include student and family support services, school-based behavioral health services, and school-community linked services and supports.
7. Assessment and accountability for teaching SEL skills to all students. This may include implementation of a process to assess and report baseline information and ongoing progress

about school climate, students' social and emotional development, and academic performance.

LEGAL REF.: Children's Mental Health Act of 2003, 405 ILCS 49/.

CROSS REF.: 1:30, (School District Philosophy), 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives), 6:40 (Curriculum Development), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:270 (Guidance and Counseling Program), 7:100 (Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:250 (Student Support Services)

ADOPTED: December 10, 2012

Instruction

Teaching About Religions

The School District's curriculum may include the study of religions as they relate to geography, history, culture, and the development of various ethnic groups. The study of religions shall give neither preferential nor derogatory treatment to any single religion, religious belief, or to religion in general. The study of religions shall be treated as an academic subject with no emphasis on the advancement or practice of religion.

LEGAL REF.: School Dist. of Abington Twp v. Schempp, 374 U.S. 203 (1963).
Allegheny County v. ACLU Pittsburgh Chapter, 492 U.S. 573 (1989).

CROSS REF.: 6:40 (Curriculum Development), 6:255 (Assemblies and Ceremonies)

ADOPTED: May 1, 2017

Instruction

Teaching About Controversial Issues

The Superintendent shall ensure that all school-sponsored presentations and discussions of controversial or sensitive topics in the instructional program, including those made by guest speakers, are:

- Age-appropriate. Proper decorum, considering the students' ages, should be followed.
- Consistent with the curriculum and serve an educational purpose.
- Informative and present a balanced view.
- Respectful of the rights and opinions of everyone. Emotional criticisms and hurtful sarcasm should be avoided.
- Not tolerant of profanity or slander.

The District specifically reserves its right to stop any school-sponsored activity that it determines violates this policy, is harmful to the District or the students, or violates State or federal law.

CROSS REF.: 6:40 (Curriculum Development), 6:255 (Assemblies and Ceremonies)

ADOPTED: October 9, 2017

Instruction

Using Animals in the Educational Program

Animals may be brought into school facilities for educational purposes according to procedures developed by the Superintendent assuring: (a) the animal is appropriately housed, humanely cared for, and properly handled, and (b) students will not be exposed to a dangerous animal or an unhealthy environment.

Animal Experiments

Experiments on living animals are prohibited; however, behavior studies that do not impair an animal's health or safety are permissible.

Animal Dissection

The dissection of dead animals or parts of dead animals shall be allowed in the classroom only when the dissection exercise contributes to or is a part of an illustration of pertinent study materials. All dissection of animals shall be confined to the classroom and must comply with the School Code.

Students who object to performing, participating in, or observing the dissection of animals are excused from classroom attendance without penalty during times when such activities are taking place. No student will be penalized or disciplined for refusing to perform, participate in, or observe a dissection. The Superintendent or designee shall inform students of: (1) their right to refrain from performing, participating in, or observing dissection, and (2) which courses contain a dissection unit and which of those courses offers an alternative project.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.122, 5/27-14, and 112/1 et seq.

CROSS REF.: 6:40 (Curriculum Development)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

Instruction

Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program

The Superintendent or designee shall develop, maintain, and supervise a program for students at risk of academic failure or dropping out of school. The program shall include education and support services addressing individual learning styles, career development, and social needs, and may include without limitation one or more of the following:

- Parent-teacher conferences
- Counseling services by social workers and/or guidance counselors
- Counseling services by psychologists
- Psychological testing
- Truants' alternative and optional education program
- Community agency services
- Alternative learning opportunities program, in conformity with the Alternative Learning Opportunities Law, as it may be amended from time-to-time
- Graduation incentives program (Programs such as credit recovery)
- Remediation program

Any student who is below the age of 20 years is eligible to enroll in a graduation incentives program if he or she:

1. Is considered a dropout according to State law;
2. Has been suspended or expelled;
3. Is pregnant or is a parent;
4. Has been assessed as chemically dependent;
5. Is enrolled in a bilingual education or English Language Learners program.
6. Who can complete graduation requirements by the age of 21.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.41, 5/2-3.66, 5/10-20.9a, 5/13B, 5/26-2a, 5/26-13, 5/26-14, and 5/26-16.

CROSS REF.: 6:280 (Grading and Promotion), 6:300 (Graduation Requirements), 7:70 (Attendance and Truancy)

ADOPTED: April 20, 2015

Instruction

Education of Children with Disabilities

The District shall provide a free appropriate public education in the least restrictive environment and necessary related services to all children with disabilities enrolled in the District, as required by the Individuals With Disabilities Education Act (IDEA) and implementing provisions of the School Code, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and the Americans With Disabilities Act. The term “children with disabilities,” as used in this policy, means children between ages 3 and 21 (inclusive) for whom it is determined, through definitions and procedures described in the Illinois State Board of Education’s *Special Education* rules, that special education services are needed.

It is the intent of the District to ensure that students who are disabled within the definition of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 are identified, evaluated, and provided with appropriate educational services. Students may be disabled within the meaning of Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act even though they do not require services pursuant to the IDEA. The evaluation and placement of students with disabilities will be provided at no cost to parents/guardians in accordance with Section 504, and specifically with the Section 504 regulation at 34 C.F.R. §§ 104.3 (definitions), 104.33 (free appropriate public education), 104.34 (educational setting), 104.35 (evaluation, re-evaluation, and placement), and 104.36 (procedural safeguards). In evaluating each student to determine if the student has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, the Section 504 teams will construe the definition of disability broadly and: (i) consider whether a particular mental or physical impairment substantially limits one or more major life activities, not solely learning or the ability to function in the District setting; (ii) not take into account mitigating measures, such as medication being taken by the student or related aids and services or modifications already being provided to the student or used by the student (except for ordinary eyeglasses or contact lenses); and (iii) recognize that, if the student has an impairment that is episodic in nature or in remission, the student is eligible to be a student with a disability under Section 504 if the impairment, when active, substantially limits one or more major life activities. In making these determinations, the Section 504 teams will ensure that tests and other evaluation materials have been validated for the specific purpose used and are administered by trained personnel; tests and other evaluation materials include those tailored to address specific areas of educational need; tests are selected and administered so that they accurately reflect student aptitude or achievement level and not a student's impaired sensory, manual, or speaking skills (except when those skills are factors that the test purports to measure); and testing and medical assessment (if needed for educational purposes) are provided at no cost to a student's parents/guardians. Should the District need test results or medical information in order to complete appropriate educational evaluations, the District will be responsible for obtaining such information at no cost to the student's parent/guardians. In interpreting evaluation data, the Section 504 teams will draw upon a variety of sources as relevant, including aptitude and achievement tests, teacher recommendations, physical condition, social or cultural background, and adaptive behavior. The District will ensure that such information is carefully considered and documented.

For students eligible for services under IDEA, the District shall follow procedures for identification, evaluation, placement, and delivery of services to children with disabilities provided in the Illinois State Board of Education's *Special Education* rules. For each student who, because of disability needs or is believed to need special education and related services, the District will develop and implement a plan designed to meet the student's individual educational needs as adequately as the needs of students without disabilities are met. For those students who are not eligible for services under IDEA, but, because of disability as defined by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, need or are

believed to need special instruction or related services, the District shall establish and implement a system of procedural safeguards. The safeguards shall include notice, an opportunity to examine relevant records, and the right to challenge determinations concerning students' identification, evaluation, re-evaluation, and placement through requesting that the District convene an impartial hearing, and a review procedure.

The District may maintain membership in one or more cooperative associations of school districts that shall assist the School District in fulfilling its obligations to the District's disabled students.

If necessary, students may also be placed in nonpublic special education programs or education facilities.

LEGAL REF.: Americans With Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.
Individuals With Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, 20 U.S.C. §1400 et seq.
Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504, 29 U.S.C. §794.
105 ILCS 5/14-1.01 et seq., 5/14-7.02, and 5/14-7.02b.
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 226.
34 C.F.R. §300.

CROSS REF.: 2:150 (Committees), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities)

ADOPTED: February 8, 2016

Instruction

Education of Homeless Children

Each child of a homeless individual and each homeless youth has equal access to the same free, appropriate public education as provided to other children and youths, including a public pre-school education. A *homeless child* is defined as provided in the McKinney Homeless Assistance Act and the Ill. Education for Homeless Children Act. The Superintendent or designee shall act as or appoint a Liaison for Homeless Children to coordinate this policy's implementation.

A homeless child may attend the District school that the child attended when permanently housed or in which the child was last enrolled. A homeless child living in any District school's attendance area may attend that school.

The Superintendent or designee shall review and revise rules or procedures that may act as barriers to the enrollment of homeless children and youths. In reviewing and revising such procedures, consideration shall be given to issues concerning transportation, immunization, residency, birth certificates, school records and other documentation, and guardianship. Transportation shall be provided in accordance with the McKinney Homeless Assistance Act and State law. The Superintendent or designee shall give special attention to ensuring the enrollment and attendance of homeless children and youths who are not currently attending school. If a child is denied enrollment or transportation under this policy, the Liaison for Homeless Children shall immediately refer the child or his or her parent/guardian to the ombudsperson appointed by the appropriate Intermediate Service Center and provide the child or his or her parent/guardian with a written explanation for the denial. Whenever a child and his or her parent/guardian who initially share the housing of another person due to loss of housing, economic hardship, or a similar hardship continue to share the housing, the Liaison for Homeless Children shall, after the passage of 18 months and annually thereafter, conduct a review as to whether such hardship continues to exist in accordance with State law.

LEGAL REF.: McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq.
Ill. Education for Homeless Children Act, 105 ILCS 45/.

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Complaint Policy), 4:110 (Transportation), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:30 (Student Assignment), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:60 (Residence), 7:100 (Health Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

Instruction

Migrant Students

The Superintendent will develop and implement a program to address the needs of migrant children in the District.

This program will include a means to:

1. Identify migrant students and assess their educational and related health and social needs.
2. Provide a full range of services to migrant students through appropriate local, State and federal educational programs, including applicable Title I programs, special education, gifted education, vocational education, language programs, counseling programs, and elective classes.
3. Provide migrant children with full and appropriate opportunities to meet the same challenging State academic standards that all children are expected to meet.
4. Provide advocacy and outreach programs to migrant children and their families and professional development for District staff.
5. Provide programs, activities, and procedures for the engagement of parents/guardians and family members of migrant students in an understandable format and language.

Migrant Education Program for Parent/Guardian and Family Member Engagement

Parents/guardians and family members of migrant students will be involved in and regularly consulted about the development, implementation, operation, and evaluation of the migrant program.

Parents/guardians and family members of migrant students will receive instruction regarding their role in improving the academic achievement of their children.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §6318.
20 U.S.C. §6391 et seq.
34 C.F.R. §200.80 et seq.

CROSS REF.: 6:170 (Title I Programs)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Instruction

Home and Hospital Instruction

A student who is absent from school, or whose physician anticipates that the student will be absent from school, because of a medical condition may be eligible for instruction in the student's home or hospital. Eligibility shall be determined by State law and the Illinois State Board of Education rules governing (1) the continuum of placement options for students who have been identified for special education services or (2) the home and hospital instruction provisions for students who have not been identified for special education services. Appropriate educational services from qualified staff will begin as soon as practical no later than 5 school days after receiving a physician's written statement. Instructional or related services for a student receiving special education services will be determined by the student's individualized education program.

A student who is unable to attend school because of pregnancy will be provided home instruction, correspondence courses, or other courses of instruction (1) before the birth of the child when the student's physician indicates, in writing, that she is medically unable to attend regular classroom instruction, and (2) for up to 3 months after the child's birth or a miscarriage.

Periodic conferences will be held between appropriate school personnel, parent(s)/guardian(s), and hospital staff to coordinate course work and facilitate a student's return to school.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.6a, 5/14-13.01, 5/18-4.5, and 5/18-8.05.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.520, 1.610, and 226.300.

CROSS REF.: 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunity), 7:280 (Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Instruction

English Learners

The District offers opportunities for resident English Learners to achieve at high levels in academic subjects and to meet the same challenging State academic standards that all children are expected to meet. The Superintendent or designee shall develop and maintain a program for English Learners that will:

1. Assist all English Learners to achieve English proficiency, facilitate effective communication in English, and encourage their full participation in school activities and programs as well as promote participation by the parents/guardians of English Learners.
2. Appropriately identify students with limited English language proficiency.
3. Comply with State law regarding the Transitional Bilingual Educational Program (TBE) or Transitional Program of Instruction (TPI), whichever is applicable.
4. Comply with any applicable State and federal requirements for the receipt of grant money for English Learners and programs to serve them.
5. Determine the appropriate instructional program and environment for English Learners.
6. Annually assess the English proficiency of English Learners and monitor their progress in order to determine their readiness for a mainstream classroom environment.
7. Include English Learners, to the extent required by State and federal law, in the District's student assessment program to measure their achievement in reading/language arts and mathematics.
8. Provide information to the parents/guardians of English Learners about: (1) the reasons for their child's identification, (2) their child's level of English proficiency, (3) the method of instruction to be used, (4) how the program will meet their child's needs, (5) how the program will specifically help their child learn English and meet age-appropriate academic achievement standards for grade promotion and graduation, (6) specific exit requirements of the program, (7) how the program will meet their child's individualized education program, if applicable, and (8) information on parent/guardian rights. Parents/guardians will be regularly apprised of their child's progress and involvement will be encouraged.

Parent Involvement

Parents/guardians of English Learners will be informed how they can: (1) be involved in the education of their children, and (2) be active participants in assisting their children to attain English proficiency, achieve at high levels within a well-rounded education, and meet the challenging State academic standards expected of all students.

ETHS will provide limited English proficient students and limited English proficient parents/guardians with interpreter/translation services as necessary, including translation of parental notices for predominant language group(s).

The Superintendent or designee will develop procedures for staff training, for the implementation and evaluation of interpreter/translation services for limited English proficient students and limited English proficient parents/guardians, and for monitoring the implementation and effectiveness of parental translation services.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §§6312, 6314, 6315, and 6318.
20 U.S.C. §6801 et seq.
34 C.F.R. Part 200.
105 ILCS 5/14C-1 et seq.
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 228.

CROSS REF.: 6:15 (School Accountability), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 6:340 (Student Testing and Assessment Program)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Instruction

Title I Programs

The Superintendent or designee may pursue funding under Title I, Improving the Academic Achievement of the Disadvantaged, of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, to supplement instructional services and activities in order to improve the educational opportunities of educationally disadvantaged or deprived children.

Title I Parent and Family Engagement

The District maintains programs, activities, and procedures for the engagement of parents/guardians and families of students receiving services, or enrolled in programs, under Title I. These programs, activities, and procedures are described in District-level and School-level compacts.

District-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact

The Superintendent or designee shall develop a *District-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact* according to Title I requirements. The *District-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact* shall contain: (1) the District's expectations for parent and family engagement, (2) specific strategies for effective parent and family engagement activities to improve student academic achievement and school performance, and (3) other provisions as required by federal law. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the *Compact* is distributed to parents/guardians of students receiving services, or enrolled in programs, under Title I.

School-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact

Each Building Principal or designee shall develop a *School-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact* according to Title I requirements. This *School-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact* shall contain: (1) a process for continually involving parents/guardians in its development and implementation, (2) how parents/guardians, the entire school staff, and students share the responsibility for improved student academic achievement, (3) the means by which the school and parents/guardians build and develop a partnership to help children achieve the State's high standards, and (4) other provisions as required by federal law. Each Building Principal or designee shall ensure that the *Compact* is distributed to parents/guardians of students receiving services, or enrolled in programs, under Title I.

Incorporated

by Reference: 6:170-AP1, E1 (District-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact) and 6:170-AP1, E2 (School-Level Parent and Family Engagement Compact)

LEGAL REF.: Title I of the Elementary and Secondary Education Act, 20 U.S.C. § 6301-6514.

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Complaint Policy), 4:110 (Transportation), 5:190 (Teacher Qualifications), 5:280 (Duties and Qualifications), 6:15 (School Accountability), 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children), 6:145 (Migrant Students), 6:160 (English Learners), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:30 (Student Assignment), 7:60 (Residence), 7:100 (Health, Eye and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students), 8:95 (Parental Involvement)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Instruction

Extended Instructional Programs

The District may offer the following programs in accordance with State law and the District's educational philosophy:

1. Tutorial program.
2. Adult education program.
3. Outdoor education program.
4. Summer school, whether for credit or not.
5. Independent study, whether for credit or not.
6. Support services and instruction for students who are, or whose parents/guardians are, chemically dependent.
7. Activities to address intergroup conflict.
8. Advanced vocational training and/or career education program.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.18a, 5/10-22.18b, 5/10-22.18c, 5/10-22.20, 5/10-22.20a, 5/10-22.20b, 5/10-22.20c, 5/10-22.29, 5/10-22.33A, 5/10-22.33B, 5/10-23.2, 5/27-22.1, 5/27-22.3, 5/27-23.6, 110/3, and 433/.

CROSS REF.: 6:310 (High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students), 6:320 (High School Credit for Proficiency), 7:100 (Health Examinations, Immunizations, and Exclusion of Students)

ADOPTED: October 9, 2017

Instruction

Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities

Extracurricular or co-curricular activities are school-sponsored programs for which some or all of the activities are outside the instructional day. They do not include field trips, homework, or occasional work required outside the school day for a scheduled class. 'Co-curricular activity' refers to an activity associated with the curriculum in a regular classroom and is generally required for class credit. 'Extracurricular activity' refers to an activity that is not part of the curriculum, is not graded, does not offer credit, and does not take place during classroom time; it includes competitive interscholastic activities and clubs.

The Superintendent must approve an activity in order for it to be considered a District-sponsored extracurricular or co-curricular activity, using the following criteria:

1. The activity will contribute to the leadership abilities, social well-being, self-realization, good citizenship, or general growth of student-participants.
2. Fees assessed students are reasonable and do not exceed the actual cost of operation.
3. The District has sufficient financial resources for the activity.
4. Requests from students.
5. The activity will be supervised by a school-approved sponsor.

Academic Criteria for Participation

To be eligible to participate in all extra-curricular and co-curricular activities and sports, all students shall observe the rules and regulations of the Evanston Township High School Extracurricular Activity Code.

Every student participating in extracurricular and co-curricular activities and sports will have access to academic supports.

To be eligible to participate in Illinois High School Association (IHSA) activities and athletics, students shall meet IHSA requirements. Students in jeopardy of not meeting IHSA eligibility requirements will be directly connected to targeted academic supports.

Any student-participant failing to meet the Academic Criteria for Participation shall be suspended from the activity until the specified academic criteria are met.

The Superintendent will develop procedures to implement this policy.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.30 and 5/24-24.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:40 (Nonpublic School Students, Including Parochial and Home-Schooled Students), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities), 7:300 (Extracurricular Athletics), 7:330 (Student Use of Buildings - Equal Access); 8:20 (Community Use of School Facilities)

ADOPTED: August 19, 2013

REVISED: October 9, 2017

Instruction

Instructional Materials

All District classrooms and learning centers should be equipped with an evenly-proportioned, wide assortment of instructional materials, including textbooks, workbooks, audio-visual materials, and electronic materials. These materials should provide quality learning experiences for students and:

1. Enrich and support the curriculum;
2. Stimulate growth in knowledge, literary appreciation, aesthetic values, and ethical standards;
3. Provide background information to enable students to make informed judgments and promote critical reading and thinking;
4. Depict in an accurate and unbiased way the cultural diversity and pluralistic nature of American society; and
5. Contribute to a sense of the worth of all people regardless of sex, race, religion, nationality, ethnic origin, sexual orientation, disability, or any other differences that may exist.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain and annually update a list or description of required textbooks, instructional materials and other books used in the District. Anyone may inspect any textbook or instructional material.

Teachers are encouraged to use age-appropriate supplemental material only when it will enhance, or otherwise illustrate, the subjects being taught. No R-rated movie shall be shown to students unless prior approval is received from the Superintendent or designee, and no movie rated NC-17 (no one 17 and under admitted) shall be shown under any circumstances. These restrictions apply to television programs and other media with equivalent ratings. The Superintendent or designee shall give parents/guardians an opportunity to request that their child not participate in a class showing a movie, television program, or other media with an R or equivalent rating.

Instructional Materials Selection and Adoption

The Superintendent shall recommend to the Board for consideration and adoption all textbooks and instructional materials and shall include the following information: (1) title, publisher, copyright dates, number of copies desired, and cost; (2) any texts being replaced; and (3) rationale for recommendation. The School Code governs the adoption and purchase of textbooks and instructional materials.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.8 and 5/28-19.1.

CROSS REF.: 6:30 (Organization of Instruction), 6:40 (Curriculum Development), 6:80 (Teaching About Controversial Issues), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 6:260 (Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials, and Programs), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:15 (Student and Family Privacy Rights), 8:110 (Public Suggestions and Concerns)

ADOPTED: October 9, 2017

Instruction

Library Media Program

The Superintendent or designee shall manage the District's library media program to comply with, (1) State law and Illinois State Board of Education rule, and (2) the following standards:

1. The program includes an organized collection of resources available to students and staff to supplement classroom instruction, foster reading for pleasure, enhance information literacy, and support research, as appropriate to students of all abilities in the grade levels served.
2. Financial resources for the program's resources and supplies are allocated to meet students' needs.
3. Students in all grades served have equitable access to library media resources.
4. The advice of an individual who is qualified according to ISBE rule is sought regarding the overall direction of the program, including the selection and organization of materials, provision of instruction in information and technology literacy, and structuring the work of library paraprofessionals.
5. Staff members are invited to recommend additions to the collection.
6. Students may freely select resource center materials as well as receive guided selection of materials appropriate to specific, planned learning experiences.

CROSS REF.: 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 6:210 (Instructional Materials)

LEGAL REF: 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.420(o).

ADOPTED: February 9, 2009

Instruction

Acceptable Use of Technology - Students

Acceptable Use of Computers and Technology Related Equipment

Evanston Township High School (ETHS) provides networked information resources to facilitate communication and the exchange of ideas in pursuit of the District's curricular, research, and administrative goals. The District also supports the use of technology as a tool for efficient and effective management of District resources and affairs. ETHS computing and network resources are for the use of authorized students, staff and affiliated organizations. The District's electronic network is part of the curriculum and is not a public forum for general use.

The use of ETHS technology resources is a privilege, not a right. Inappropriate use of technology resources may result in the cancellation of this privilege and/or other disciplinary measures up to and including expulsion.

Curriculum and Appropriate Online Behavior

The use of the District's electronic networks shall: (1) be consistent with the curriculum adopted by the District as well as the varied instructional needs, learning styles, abilities, and developmental levels of the students, and (2) comply with the selection criteria for instructional materials and library resource center materials. As required by federal law and Board policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*, students will be educated about appropriate online behavior, including but not limited to: (1) interacting with other individuals on social networking websites and in chat rooms, and (2) cyberbullying awareness and response. Staff members may, consistent with the Superintendent's implementation plan, use the Internet throughout the curriculum.

Internet Safety

Technology protection measures shall be used on each District computer with Internet access. They shall include a filtering device that protects against Internet access by both adults and minors to visual depictions that are obscene, pornographic, harmful to children, or otherwise inappropriate, notwithstanding that such software may in certain cases block access to other materials as well. At the same time, the District cannot guarantee that filtering software will in all instances successfully block access to materials deemed harmful, indecent, offensive, pornographic, or otherwise inappropriate. The use of filtering software does not negate or otherwise affect the obligations of users to abide by the terms of this policy and to refrain from accessing such materials. The Director of Technology may disable the filtering device for bona fide research or other lawful purpose, provided the person receives prior permission from the Superintendent or designee.

Security

Various security measures are implemented on District equipment. Security is given an extremely high priority because network disruption or data theft or corruption affects the entire community of users. Users are expected to follow reasonable behavior to ensure secure use of the network. If a user identifies a security problem, he or she must notify technology staff immediately. Any user identified as a security risk or having a history of security violations may be denied access to the ETHS network. It is the intent of the District to prohibit access to such persons.

No Expectation of Privacy

ETHS makes no warranties of any kind, whether expressed or implied, for the network facilities provided. The District is not liable or responsible for any information that may be lost, damaged, or rendered unavailable due to difficulties with the equipment or network provided, nor is it responsible for telephone or credit card bills or other charges incurred by users of the network. Use of any information obtained via the network is at the user's risk; the District specifically denies any responsibility for the accuracy, suitability or quality of the information acquired through its network facilities; for any breaches of confidentiality; or for defamatory material. Users must recognize that there is no assurance of confidentiality with respect to access to files and/or transmissions by persons inside or outside of the District. Users should not expect that email or files stored or transmitted on District servers will be private. All such files and transmissions are District property. ETHS reserves the right to monitor and log technology use and to examine user files and actions as needed and at its discretion. Users cannot expect privacy as to their use of District technology.

Acceptable Use

The primary use of District technology resources is for the purpose of education, research, or District business and activities related to the pursuit of these activities. Use of all District resources including technology is subject to the appropriate provisions of The Pilot in regard to assault, intimidation, and harassment. Users must adhere to all laws and school policies, including without limitation those regarding copyright, trademark, fair usage, and plagiarism. District technology is presented as a means of communication and to access online resources. Users are expected to respect the intended purpose of the technology provided and not attempt to manipulate or modify the system. Limited personal use consistent with this policy is permitted.

Unacceptable Use

Users are responsible for their own actions regarding the use of ETHS technology. Unacceptable or inappropriate use can result in loss of access to technology as well as additional disciplinary action up to and including expulsion.

Unacceptable use includes but is not limited to activities such as the following:

- Accessing, downloading, distributing, displaying, creating, submitting or posting harmful, indecent, offensive, pornographic, or otherwise inappropriate messages, pictures, or materials;
- Engaging in harassing, offensive, obscene or defamatory speech;
- Threatening, harassing or attacking others;
- Using the network for any illegal purpose or activity;
- Using the network for commercial or private enterprise;
- Engaging in vandalism such as graffiti, tampering with or damaging the computer workstation, computer network, peripheral equipment or associated furniture, or spreading computer viruses;
- Invading the privacy of others by the unauthorized disclosure or dissemination of information of a personal nature;
- Gaining or attempting to gain unauthorized access to files, resources or entities;
- Attempting to harm or destroy, or harming or destroying, District technology or data of other users on the school network or the Internet;
- Posting material authored or created by others without their consent;
- Unauthorized downloading of software, loaning technology to others, or violating copyright laws or software licensing agreements;

- Using other users' passwords, misrepresenting themselves, or otherwise engaging in identity theft;
- Using the network while access privileges are suspended or revoked.

The District may discipline a student whose personal website or other off-site activity involving electronic technology causes, or can reasonably be expected to cause, a substantial disruption of the school environment, without regard to whether that activity or disruption involved use of District-provided technology.

Authorization for Student Access

Each student and his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) must sign the "Authorization for Student Access" before being granted unsupervised use.

Consequences of Policy Violation

Failure to comply with this policy or "Authorization for Student Access" or any administrative regulations and guidelines governing the use of District technology may result in disciplinary action by staff, administration, and/or the Board of Education up to and including expulsion. Activities that violate local, State or federal law may be subject to prosecution.

LEGAL REF.: No Child Left Behind Act, 20 U.S.C. §6777.
 Children's Internet Protection Act, 47 U.S.C. §254(h) and (l).
 Enhancing Education Through Technology Act, 20 U.S.C §6751 et seq.
 47 C.F.R. Part 54, Subpart F, Universal Service Support for Schools and Libraries.
 720 ILCS 5/26.5.

CROSS REF.: 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 5:170 (Copyright), 6:40 (Curriculum Development), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:210 (Instructional Materials), 6:230 (Library Media Program), 6:236 (Acceptable Use of Technology-Staff), 6:260 (Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials, and Programs), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:315 (Restrictions on Publications; High Schools)

ADOPTED: October 22, 2012

Instruction

Acceptable Use of Technology - Staff

Purpose and Philosophy

Evanston Township High School (ETHS) provides networked information resources to facilitate communication and the exchange of ideas in pursuit of the District's curricular, research and administrative goals. The District also supports the use of technology as a tool for efficient and effective management of District resources and affairs.

ETHS computing and network resources are for the use of authorized students, staff and affiliated organizations. The District's electronic network is part of the curriculum and is not a public forum for general use.

The use of ETHS technology resources is a privilege, not a right. Inappropriate use of technology resources may result in the cancellation of this privilege and/or other disciplinary measures up to and including dismissal.

Internet Safety

In accordance with the Children's Internet Protection Act, the District installs and operates filtering software to limit users' internet access to materials that are obscene, pornographic, harmful to children, or otherwise inappropriate, notwithstanding that such software may in certain cases block access to other materials as well. At the same time, the District cannot guarantee that filtering software will in all instances successfully block access to materials deemed harmful, indecent, offensive, pornographic, or otherwise inappropriate. The use of filtering software does not negate or otherwise affect the obligations of users to abide by the terms of this policy and to refrain from accessing such materials.

Security

Various security measures are implemented on District equipment and networks. Security is given an extremely high priority because network disruption or data theft or corruption affects the entire community of users.

Users are expected to follow reasonable behavior to ensure secure use of the network. If a user identifies a security problem, s/he must notify technology staff immediately.

Disclaimer; No Expectation of Privacy

ETHS makes no warranties of any kind, whether expressed or implied, for the network facilities provided. The District is not liable or responsible for any information that may be lost, damaged or rendered unavailable due to difficulties with the equipment or network provided. The District is not responsible for telephone or credit card bills or any other charges incurred by users of the network. Use of any information obtained via the network is at the user's risk; the District specifically denies any responsibility for the accuracy, suitability or quality of the information acquired through its network facilities; for any breaches of confidentiality or for defamatory material.

Users must recognize that there is no assurance of confidentiality with respect to access to files and/or transmissions by persons inside or outside of the District. Users should not expect that email or files stored or transmitted on District servers will be private. All such files and transmissions are District property. ETHS reserves the right to monitor and log technology use and to examine user files and

actions as needed and at its discretion. Users cannot expect privacy as to their use of District technology.

Acceptable Use

The primary use of District technology resources shall be for the purpose of education, research or district business or activities related to the pursuit of these activities.

Use of all District resources including technology is subject to the appropriate provisions of the ***Faculty-Staff Handbook*** in regard to assault, intimidation and harassment.

Users must adhere to all laws and school policies, including without limitation those regarding copyright, trademark, fair usage and plagiarism.

District technology is presented as a means of communication and to access online resources. Users are expected to respect the intended purpose of the technology provided and shall not attempt to manipulate or modify the system.

Limited personal use consistent with this policy is permitted.

Unacceptable Use

Users are responsible for their own actions regarding the use of ETHS technology.

Unacceptable or inappropriate use can result in loss of access to technology as well as additional disciplinary action up to and including dismissal.

Unacceptable use includes but is not limited to activities such as the following:

- Accessing, downloading, distributing, displaying, creating, submitting or posting harmful, indecent, offensive, pornographic, or otherwise inappropriate messages, pictures, or materials;
- Engaging in harassing, offensive, obscene or defamatory speech;
- Threatening, harassing or attacking others;
- Using the network for any illegal purpose or activity;
- Using the network for commercial or private enterprise;
- Engaging in vandalism such as graffiti, tampering with or damaging the computer workstation, computer network, peripheral equipment or associated furniture, or spreading computer viruses;
- Invading the privacy of others by the unauthorized disclosure or dissemination of information of a personal nature;
- Gaining or attempting to gain unauthorized access to files, resources or entities;
- Attempting to harm or destroy, or harming or destroying, District technology or data of other users on the school network or the Internet;
- Posting material authored or created by others without their consent;
- Unauthorized downloading of software, loaning technology to others, or violating copyright laws or software licensing agreements;
- Using other users' passwords, misrepresenting themselves, or otherwise engaging in identity theft;
- Using the network while access privileges are suspended or revoked.

The District may discipline an employee whose personal website or other off-site activity involving electronic technology causes, or can reasonably be expected to cause, a substantial disruption of the school environment, without regard to whether that activity or disruption involved use of District-provided technology.

Authorization for Staff Access

Each staff member must sign the District's *Authorization for Staff Access* as a condition for using the District's electronic network.

All users of the District's computers and means of Internet access shall maintain the confidentiality of student records. Reasonable measure to protect against unreasonable access shall be taken before confidential student information is loaded onto the network.

Consequences of Policy Violation

Failure to comply with this policy or *Authorization for Staff Access* or any administrative regulations governing the use of District technology may result in disciplinary action including without limitation loss of technology use privileges, suspension, notice to remedy and dismissal. Activities that violate local, state or federal law may be subject to prosecution.

The Superintendent shall establish regulations, guidelines and procedures and shall take appropriate action to implement this policy.

LEGAL REF.: Children's Internet Protection Act, 47 U.S.C. §254,P.L. 106-554.
20 U.S.C. §6801 et seq.
47 U.S.C. §254(h) and (l).
720 ILCS 135/0.01.

CROSS REF.: 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 5:170 (Copyright), 6:40 (Curriculum Development), 6:210 (Instructional Materials), 6:230 (Media Center), 6:235 (Acceptable Use of Technology-Students), 6:260 (Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials, and Programs), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:190 (Student Discipline), 7:310 (Publications)

ADOPTED: June 5, 2006

Instruction

Field Trips and Tours

The District permits/authorizes Field Trips and Tours that are an integral part of the school curriculum and contribute to the District's educational goals.

A Field Trip is a school-sponsored one-day excursion of students under the supervision of a faculty member for educational purposes. A Tour is a school-sponsored educational trip under the supervision of a faculty member that requires a one or more overnight stay(s).

School Field Trips and Tours must be approved in advance by the Superintendent or designee upon written application. Tours outside of the 48 contiguous United States must be approved by the Board of Education with the recommendation of the Superintendent upon written application at least 60 days in advance of the Tour.

Approval of Field Trips and Tours will be based on educational value, student safety, faculty supervision, student costs, and parent permission. Transportation arrangements, liability concerns, and security alerts also will be considered.

Faculty supervision and parent permission are required for all Field Trips and Tours. Students and faculty must provide proof of accident and health insurance for all Tours. The faculty sponsor shall provide the Superintendent or designee with information about travel arrangements, including contracts with tour companies, airlines, or other transportation providers, all itineraries and schedules, and permission and insurance forms. Faculty sponsors and all chaperones shall conduct themselves in accordance with the District's policies and procedures.

All student participants shall travel as a group under the supervision of a faculty member and shall observe all school rules and regulations including those regarding student behavior. Misbehavior on a Field Trip or Tour will result in disciplinary action.

Students are not required to participate in a Field Trip or Tour. No student shall be penalized for non-participation.

Students may be charged a fee to cover transportation and other costs provided that no student shall be excluded from any Field Trip, which is a required or a customary part of a class or extracurricular activity, because of lack of funds.

A Tour may be cancelled without notice by the Superintendent or the Board of Education because of health, safety, or security concerns or because the Tour is deemed not in the best interest of the students or the District. The District assumes no liability for reimbursement of expense incurred for a trip or tour cancelled by the Superintendent or Board.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop procedures for Field Trips and Tours and shall distribute such information to students and parents at the beginning of each school year.

Non school-sponsored tours are educational trips that are neither sponsored nor endorsed by the District or Board. The District assumes no liability or responsibility from non school-sponsored tours. Such tours may be advertised in the high school only with the prior approval of the Superintendent or designee and compliance with school policies.

Privately arranged trips, including those led by District staff members, shall not be represented as or construed to be sponsored by the District or school. The District does not provide liability protection for privately arranged trips and is not responsible for any damages arising from them.

LEGAL REF.: 105ILCS 5/10-20.19, 5/10-22.29b, 5/29-3.1, 3.4, and 6.3.

CROSS REF.: 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives); 7:270 (Administering Medicines to Students)

ADOPTED: August 19, 2013

Instruction

Community Resource Persons and Volunteers

The Board of Education encourages the use of resource persons and volunteers to: (1) increase students' educational attainment, (2) provide enrichment experiences for students, (3) increase the effective utilization of staff time and skills, (4) give more individual attention to students, and (5) promote greater community involvement.

Resource persons and volunteers may be used:

1. For non-teaching duties not requiring instructional judgment or evaluation of students;
2. For supervising study halls, long distance teaching reception areas used incident to instructional programs transmitted by electronic media (such as computers, video, and audio), detention and discipline areas, and school-sponsored extracurricular activities;
3. To assist with academic programs under a certificated teacher's immediate supervision;
4. As a guest lecturer or resource person under a certificated teacher's direction and with the administration's approval; or
5. As supervisors, chaperones, or sponsors for non-academic school activities.

Volunteers shall complete a Volunteer Application and Waiver of Liability form and consent to a criminal background investigation where required by the District. Volunteers shall work with a faculty or staff member and shall observe all applicable rules and laws including those regarding public conduct on school property.

The Superintendent shall establish procedures for securing and screening resource persons and volunteers. A person who is a "sex offender," as defined by the Sex Offender Registration Act, or a "violent offender against youth," as defined in the Child Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Registration Act, is prohibited from being a resource person or volunteer. All volunteer coaches must comply with the requirement to report hazing in policy 5:90, *Abused and Neglected Child Reporting*.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.34, 5/10-22.34a, and 5/10-22.34b.
720 ILCS 5/12C-50.1.
730 ILCS 152/101 et seq. and 154/75-105.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 5:280 (Duties and Qualifications), 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property), 8:95 (Parental Involvement)

ADOPTED: April 21, 2014

Instruction

Assemblies and Ceremonies

Assemblies must be approved by the Superintendent or designee and be consistent with the District's educational objectives.

The District shall not endorse or otherwise promote invocations, benedictions, and group prayers at any school assembly, ceremony, or other school-sponsored activity.

LEGAL REF.: Lee v. Weisman, 112 S.Ct. 2649 (1992).
Santa Fe Independent School District v. Doe, 120 S.Ct. 2266 (2000).
Jones v. Clear Creek Independent School District, 977 F.2d 963 (5th Cir., 1992),
reh'g denied, 983 F.2d 234 (5th Cir., 1992) and *cert. denied*, 113 S.Ct. 2950
(1993).

CROSS REF.: 6:70 (Teaching About Religion), 6:80 (Teaching About Controversial Issues)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

Instruction

Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials, and Programs

A member of the public or a parent who objects to the curriculum, instructional materials and programs shall have the right to challenge their use, using the Uniform Grievance Procedure.

A parent/guardian may request that his/her child be exempt from using a particular instructional material or program by completing a curriculum objection form.

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Complaint Policy), 8:110 (Public Suggestions and Complaints)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

Instruction

Guidance and Counseling Program

The School District provides a guidance and counseling program for students. The Superintendent or designee shall direct the District's guidance and counseling program. School counseling services, as described by State law, may be performed by a qualified guidance specialist or any certificated staff member. The counseling program will assist students with interventions related to academic, social and/or personal issues. Students shall be encouraged to seek academic, social, and/or personal assistance.

The guidance program will assist students to identify career options consistent with their abilities, interests, and personal values. Students shall be encouraged to seek the help of counselors to develop specific curriculum goals that conform to the student's career objectives. High school juniors and seniors will have the opportunity to receive career-oriented information and college admissions information. Representatives from colleges and universities, occupational training institutions and career-oriented recruiters, including the military, may be given access to the school campus in order to provide students and parents/guardians with information.

Parents/guardians may request that military recruiting or institutions of higher learning not be given access to the student's name, address, and telephone numbers without prior consent.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.24a and 5/10-22.24b.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.420(q).

CROSS REF.: 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:50 (School Wellness), 6:110 (Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:130 (Program for the Gifted), 7:100 (Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students), 7:250 (Student Support Services), 7:290 (Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention)

ADOPTED: March 10, 2008

Instruction

Grading and Promotion

The Superintendent shall establish a system of grading and reporting academic achievement to students and their parents/guardians. The system shall also determine when promotion and graduation requirements are met. The decision to promote a student to the next grade level shall be based on successful completion of the curriculum, attendance, or other criteria approved by the Board of Education. A student shall not be promoted based upon age or any other social reason not related to academic performance. The administration shall provide academic assistance for a student who is not promoted.

The Superintendent or designee, shall develop written procedures for determining student promotion, for reporting to students and their parents/guardians, and for review of a final grade.

Every teacher shall maintain an evaluation record for each student in the teacher's classroom. A District administrator cannot change the final grade assigned by the teacher without notifying the teacher. Reasons for changing a student's final grade include:

- A miscalculation of test scores,
- A technical error in assigning a particular grade or score,
- The teacher agrees to allow the student to do extra work that may impact the grade,
- An inappropriate grading system used to determine the grade,
- An inappropriate grade based on an appropriate grading system,
- The absence or inability of a teacher to compute/substantiate a final grade,
- The student experiencing extenuating circumstances (e.g., serious health problem, death in the family, a hospitalization; or
- Failure of the teacher to notify the parent/guardian of a possible failing grade and failure to provide academic support to the student.

Should a grade change be made, the administrator making the change must sign the changed record.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.64a-5, 5/10-20.9a, 5/10-21.8, and 5/27-27.

CROSS REF.: 6:110 (Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program), 6:300 (Graduation Requirements), 6:340 (Student Testing and Assessment Program), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools)

ADOPTED: April 20, 2015

Instruction

Homework

Homework is part of the District's instructional program and has the overarching goal of increasing student achievement. Homework is assigned to further a student's educational development and is an application or adaptation of a classroom experience. The Superintendent shall provide guidance to ensure that homework:

1. Is used to reinforce and apply previously covered concepts, principles, and skills;
2. Is not assigned for disciplinary purposes;
3. Serves as a communication link between the school and parents/guardians;
4. Encourages independent thought, self-direction, and self-discipline; and
5. Is of appropriate frequency and length, and does not become excessive, according to the teacher's best professional judgment.

Recognizing the importance of parental involvement in homework, the Superintendent or designee shall ensure that parents/guardians are informed of, (1) whom to contact with questions or concerns about homework assignments, and (2) methods to facilitate homework completion.

ADOPTED: October 9, 2017

Instruction

Graduation Requirements

Each student must successfully accomplish the following in order to graduate from high school, unless otherwise exempted:

1. Complete all District graduation requirements that are in addition to the State requirements. Specific district requirements are listed below.
2. Completing all courses as provided in the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/27-22.
3. Complete all minimum requirements for graduation as specified by Illinois State Board of Education rule, 23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.440.
4. Pass an examination on patriotism and principles of representative government, proper use of the flag, methods of voting, and the Pledge of Allegiance.
5. Participating in State assessments that are required for graduation by the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/2-3.64a-5(c).

To graduate from Evanston Township High School, a student shall have fulfilled State requirements and shall have earned 48 credits in required and elective courses as specified by the Board of Education. A student shall earn one credit for the successful completion of one semester of each course except for specific courses so identified in the course description.

ETHS requirements for graduation:

Subject	Credits
English	8
Math	6
Science	4
History/Social Science	4
World History	2
Physical Education	7
Health	1
Fine Arts/Applied Sciences & Technologies	3
Electives	13
Total Credits for Graduation	48

All students shall meet the District Reading competency standard. Entering freshmen who do not meet the Reading competency standard shall be required to take Reading class(s) to develop proficiency and to meet the Reading competency standard. Reading classes will be included as electives for meeting graduation requirements. Transfer students who do not meet the Reading competency standard will be placed in Reading classes and/or receive Reading instruction in their subject area classes.

The Superintendent or designee is responsible for:

1. Maintaining a description of all course offerings that comply with the above graduation requirements.
2. Notifying students and their parents/guardians of graduation requirements.
3. Developing the criteria for determining when a student accomplishes number above4.
4. Complying with State law requirements for students who transfer during their senior year because their parent(s)/guardian(s) are on active military duty, this includes making reasonable adjustments to ensure graduation if possible, or efforts to ensure that the original (transferor) school district issues the student a diploma.
5. Taking all other actions needed or necessary to implement this policy.

Early Graduation

The Superintendent or designee shall implement procedures for students to graduate early, provided they finish at least three years of full-time high school attendance, and meet all state graduation requirements, and shall have earned all requirements required for graduation except that the students shall not be required to earn Physical Education credit for the semesters not in attendance at high school.

Certificate of Completion

A student with a disability who has an Individualized Education Program prescribing special education, transition planning, transition services, or related services beyond the student's 4 years of high school, qualifies for a certificate of completion after the student has completed 4 years of high school. The student is encouraged to participate in the graduation ceremony of his or her high school graduation class. The Superintendent or designee shall provide timely written notice of this requirement to children with disabilities and their parents/guardians.

Veterans of World War II, the Korean Conflict, or the Vietnam Conflict

Upon application, an honorably discharged veteran of World War II, the Korean Conflict, or the Vietnam Conflict will be awarded a diploma, provided that he or she: (1) resided within an area currently within the District at the time he or she left high school, (2) left high school before graduating in order to serve in the U.S. Armed Forces, and (3) has not received a high school diploma.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.64a-5, 5/22-27, 5/27-3, 5/27-22, 5/27-22.10, and 70/23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.440.

CROSS REF.: 6:30 (Organization of Instruction), 6:310 (High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students), 6:315 (High School Credit for Students in Grade 7 or 8), 6:320 (High School Credit for Proficiency), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools)

ADOPTED: May 23, 2016

Instruction

High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students

Credit for Non-District Experiences

A student may receive high school credit for successfully completing any of the listed courses or experiences even when it is not offered in or sponsored by the District:

1. Distance learning course, including a correspondence, virtual, or online course
2. Courses in an accredited foreign exchange program
3. Summer school or community college courses
4. College courses offering dual credit courses at both the college and high school level
5. Foreign language courses taken in an ethnic school program approved by the Illinois State Board of Education
6. Work-related training at manufacturing facilities or agencies in a Youth Apprenticeship Vocational Education Program (Tech Prep)
7. Credit earned in a Vocational Academy

The student must seek approval from the Superintendent or designee to receive graduation credit for any non-District course or experience. The Superintendent or designee shall determine the amount of credit and whether a proficiency examination is required before the credit is awarded. As approval is not guaranteed, students should seek conditional approval of the experience before participating in a non-District course or experience. The student assumes responsibility for any fee, tuition, supply, or other expense except those courses pre-approved by the District. The student seeking credit is responsible for (1) providing documents or transcripts that demonstrate successful completion of the experience, and (2) taking a proficiency examination, if requested. The Superintendent or designee shall determine which, if any, non-District courses or experiences, will count toward a student's grade point average, class rank, and eligibility for athletic and extracurricular activities. This section does not govern the transfer of credits for students transferring into the District.

Substitutions for Required Courses

Vocational or technical education. A student in grades 9-12 may satisfy one or more high school courses (including physical education) or graduation requirements by successfully completing related vocational or technical education courses if:

1. The Building Principal approves the substitution and the vocational or technical education course is completely described in curriculum material along with its relationship to the required course; and
2. The student's parent/guardian requests and approves the substitution in writing on forms provided by the District.

Advanced placement computer science. The advanced placement computer science course is equivalent to a high school mathematics course. A student in grades 9-12 may substitute the advanced placement computer science course for one year of mathematics, in accordance with Section 27-22 of

the School Code. The transcript of a student who completes the advanced placement computer science course will state that it qualifies as a mathematics-based, quantitative course.

Substitutions for physical education. A student in grades 9-12, unless otherwise stated, may submit a written request to the Building Principal to be excused from physical education courses for the reasons stated below. The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records showing that the criteria set forth in this policy were applied to the student's individual circumstances, as appropriate.

A student who is eligible for special education may be excused from physical education courses pursuant to 7:260, *Exemption from Physical Education*.

Re-Entering Students

Individuals younger than 21 years of age may re-enter high school to acquire a high school diploma or an equivalency certificate, subject to the limitations in Board policy 7:50, *School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools*. Re-entering students may obtain credit through the successful completion of the following (not all of these may be available at any one time):

1. District courses
2. Non-District experiences described in this policy
3. Classes in a program established under Section 10-22.20 of the School Code, in accordance with the standards established by the Illinois Community College Board
4. Proficiency testing, correspondence courses, life experiences, and other nonformal educational endeavors
5. Military service, provided the individual making the request has a recommendation from the American Council on Education

The provisions in the section **Credit for Non-District Experiences**, above, apply to the receipt of credit for any non-District course.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.44, 5/2-3.108, 5/2-3.115, 5/2-3.142, 5/10-22.43a, 5/27-6, 5/27-22.3, and 5/27-22.05.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.425(e) and (f), 1.440(f), and 1.470(c).

CROSS REF.: 6:180 (Extended Instructional Programs), 6:300 (Graduation Requirements), 6:315 (High School Credit for Students in Grade 7 or 8), 6:320 (High School Credit for Proficiency), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:260 (Exemption from Physical Education)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Instruction

High School Credit for Students in Grade 7 or 8

The Superintendent or designee may investigate, coordinate, and implement a program for students in grades 7 and 8 to enroll in a course required for a high school diploma.

If a program is available, students in grades 7 and 8 may enroll in a course required for a high school diploma when the course is offered by the high school that the elementary student would attend and either of the following is satisfied: (1) the student participates in the course at the high school and the elementary student's enrollment in the course would not prevent a high school student from being able to enroll, or (2) the student participates in the course where the student attends school as long as the course is taught by a teacher who holds a professional educator license with an endorsement for the grade level and content area of the course.

A student who successfully completes a course required for a high school diploma while in grades 7 and 8 shall receive academic credit for the course. That academic credit shall satisfy the requirements of Section 27-22 of the School Code for purposes of receiving a high school diploma, unless evidence about the course's rigor and content show that the course did not address the relevant Illinois learning standard at the level appropriate for the high school grade during which the course is usually taken. The student's grade in the course shall also be included in the student's grade point average.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.43 and 5/27-22.10.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.460.

CROSS REF.: 6:300 (Graduation Requirements), 6:310 (High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students), 6:320 (High School Credit for Proficiency)

ADOPTED: January 11, 2016

Instruction

High School Proficiency Testing

Subject to the limitations in this policy and State law, the Superintendent or designee is authorized to establish and approve a program for granting credit for proficiency.

Proficiency will be offered in the following subject areas:

Other Proficiency Testing - The District shall administer proficiency tests to determine placement in academic courses for students who transfer from another school, enter from non-graded schools, non-recognized, or non-accredited schools, and for students who are home-schooled. The District shall not award academic credit based on proficiency tests.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.43, 5/10-22.43a, 5/27-22, and 5/27-24.3.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.460.

CROSS REF.: 6:300 (Graduation Requirements), 6:310 (High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students), 6:315 (High School Credit for Students in Grade 7 or 8)

ADOPTED: January 11, 2016

Instruction

Achievement and Awards

Grade Point Average and Class Honor Roll

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a uniform process to calculate, on at least a yearly basis, each student's grade point average and honor roll for each class.

A student's grade point average (GPA) shall be calculated by averaging the numerical value of all semester marks for courses taken at ETHS carrying one or more credits.

Grades earned in summer school and in outside placements required by the District will be ranked the same as those earned during the school year at ETHS. Transfer credits will be listed by course with a Pass (P) grade and shall not be included with the student's GPA.

Academic Recognition

A student enrolled in six or more courses for credit shall be eligible for the honor roll which shall be compiled at the end of each marking period. A student who meets standards of scholarship, leadership, character, and service will be eligible for honor society membership.

Awards and Honors

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a uniform process for presenting awards and honors for outstanding scholarship, achievement, and/or distinguished service in school activities in such a way as to minimize bias and promote fairness. The Superintendent or designee shall supervise the selection of the recipient(s).

All donations for awards, honors, and scholarships must receive the Board of Education's prior approval.

ADOPTED: March 10, 2008

REVISED: October 9, 2017

Instruction

Student Testing and Assessment Program

The District student assessment program provides information for determining individual student achievement and instructional needs; curriculum and instruction effectiveness; and school performance measured against District student learning objectives and statewide norms.

The Superintendent or designee shall manage the student assessment program that, at a minimum:

1. Administers the State assessment system to all students and/or any other appropriate assessment methods and instruments, including norm and criterion-referenced achievement tests, aptitude tests, proficiency tests, and teacher-developed tests.
2. Informs students of the timelines and procedures applicable to their participation in every State assessment.
3. Provides each student's parents/guardians with the results or scores of each State assessment. See policy 6:280, *Grading and Promotion*.
4. Utilizes professional testing practices.

Overall student assessment data on tests required by State law will be aggregated by the District and reported, along with other information, on the District's annual report card. All reliable assessments administered by the District and scored by entities outside of the District must be (1) reported to ISBE on its form by the 30th day of each school year, and (2) made publicly available to parents and guardians of students. Board policy 7:340, *Student Records*, and its implementing procedures govern recordkeeping and access issues.

LEGAL REF.: Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g.
105 ILCS 5/2-3.63a-5, 5/2-3.64a-5, 5/10-17a, 5/22-82, and 5/27-1.

CROSS REF.: 6:15 (School Accountability), 6:280 (Grading and Promotion), 7:340 (Student Records)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

**EVANSTON TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 202
BOARD OF EDUCATION POLICY MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECTION 7 - STUDENTS**

Equity

- 7:10 Equal Educational Opportunities
- 7:10-E Exhibit – Equal Educational Opportunities Within the School Community
- 7:15 Student and Family Privacy Rights
- 7:16 Research and Surveys
- 7:20 Harassment of Students Prohibited

Assignment and Admission

- 7:30 Student Assignment
- 7:40 Nonpublic School Students, Including Parochial and Home-Schooled Students
- 7:50 School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools
- 7:60 Residence

Attendance

- 7:70 Attendance and Truancy
- 7:80 Release Time for Religious Instruction/Observance
- 7:90 **RESERVED**
- 7:100 Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students
- 7:110 **OPEN**
- 7:120 **OPEN**

Rights and Responsibilities

- 7:130 Student Rights and Responsibilities
- 7:140 Search and Seizure
- 7:150 Agency and Police Interviews
- 7:160 Student Appearance
- 7:165 **RESERVED**
- 7:170 Vandalism
- 7:180 Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment
- 7:185 Teen Dating Violence Prohibited
- 7:190 Student Behavior
- 7:200 Suspension Procedures
- 7:210 Expulsion Procedures
- 7:220 **RESERVED**
- 7:230 Misconduct by Students with Disabilities

7:240 Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities

Welfare Services

7:250 Student Support Services
7:260 Exemption from Physical Education
7:270 Administering Medicines to Students
7:272 School Based Health Center
7:275 Orders to Forgo Life-Sustaining Treatment
7:280 Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease
7:285 Food Allergy Management Program
7:290 Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention

Activities

7:300 Extracurricular Athletics
7:305 Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries
7:315 Restrictions on Publications; High Schools
7:320 **OPEN**
7:325 Student Fundraising Activities
7:330 **RESERVED**
7:332 Memorial Activities

Records

7:340 Student Records

Students

Equal Educational Opportunities

Equal educational and extracurricular opportunities shall be available for all students without regard to color, race, nationality, religion, sex, sexual orientation, ancestry, age, physical or mental disability, gender identity, status of being homeless, immigration status, order of protection status, actual or potential marital or parental status, including pregnancy. Further, the District will not knowingly enter into agreements with any entity or any individual that discriminates against students on the basis of sex or any other protected status, except that the District remains viewpoint neutral when granting access to school facilities under Board policy 8:20, *Community Use of School Facilities*. Any student may file a discrimination grievance by using the Uniform Grievance Procedure.

Sex Equity

No student shall, based on sex, sexual orientation, or gender identity be denied equal access to programs, activities, services, or benefits or be limited in the exercise of any right, privilege, advantage, or denied equal access to educational and extracurricular programs and activities. Students shall be treated and supported in a manner consistent with their gender identity. This shall include but not be limited to students having access to gendered facilities, including restrooms and locker rooms that correspond to their gender identity.

Any student may file a sex equity complaint by using the Uniform Grievance Procedure. A student may appeal the Board of Education's resolution of the complaint to the appropriate Intermediate Service Center of Schools (pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/3-10 of the School Code) and, thereafter, to the State Superintendent of Education (pursuant to 105 ILCS 5/2-3.8 of the School Code).

Administrative Implementation

The Superintendent shall appoint a Nondiscrimination Coordinator. The Superintendent and Principal shall use reasonable measures to inform staff members and students of this policy and grievance procedure.

The Superintendent shall adopt appropriate procedures to effectuate this policy, including but not limited to the policy that the District shall treat and support all students in a manner consistent with their gender identity. Administrative procedures shall be provided to all of the District's staff and made available on the District's website.

LEGAL REF.: 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq., McKinney Homeless Assistance Act.
20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq., Title IX of the Education Amendments implemented by
34 C.F.R. Part 106.
29 U.S.C. §791 et seq., Rehabilitation Act of 1973.
775 ILCS 35/5, Religious Freedom Restoration Act.
Ill. Constitution, Art. I, §18.
Good News Club v. Milford Central School, 121 S.Ct. 2093 (2001).
105 ILCS 5/3.25b, 3.25d(b), 10-20.12, 10-22.5, and 27-1.
775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq., Illinois Human Rights Act.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.240 and Part 200.

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional
Development), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:50 (School
Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:60
(Residence), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:160 (Student
Appearance), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and
Harassment), 7:250 (Student Support Services), 7:330 (Student Use of Buildings
- Equal Access), 7:340 (Student Records), 8:20 (Community Use of School
Facilities)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

REVISED: May 1, 2017

Students

Exhibit - Equal Educational Opportunities Within the School Community

The School District welcomes diversity in its schools. Policy 7:10, *Equal Educational Opportunities* cites the many civil rights laws that guarantee equal education opportunities to all students. In addition, the policies below address the equal educational opportunities, health, safety, and general welfare of students within the District. These policies are not a complete list, and depending on the factual context, another policy not specifically listed may apply:

1. 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*, contains the process for an individual to seek resolution of a complaint. A student may use this policy to complain about bullying. The District Complaint Manager shall address the complaint promptly and equitably.
2. 6:65, *Student Social and Emotional Development*, requires that social and emotional learning be incorporated into the District's curriculum and other educational programs.
3. 7:10, *Equal Educational Opportunities*, requires that equal educational and extracurricular opportunities be available to all students without regard to, among other protected statuses, sex, sexual orientation, and gender identity.
4. 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*, prohibits any person from harassing, intimidating, or bullying a student based on an actual or perceived characteristic that is identified in the policy including, among other protected statuses, sex, sexual orientation, and gender identity.
5. 7:130, *Student Rights and Responsibilities*, recognizes that all students are entitled to rights protected by the U.S. and Illinois Constitutions and laws for persons of their age and maturity in a school setting.
6. 7:160, *Student Appearance*, prohibits students from dressing or grooming in such a way as to disrupt the educational process, interfere with a positive teaching/learning climate, or compromise reasonable standards of health, safety, and decency.
7. 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*, contains the comprehensive structure for the District's bullying prevention program.
8. 7:250, *Student Support Services*, directs the Superintendent to develop protocols for responding to students' social, emotional, or mental health problems that impact learning.
9. 7:330, *Student Use of Buildings - Equal Access*, grants student-initiated groups or clubs the free use of school premises for their meetings, under specified conditions.
10. 7:340, *Student Records*, contains the comprehensive structure for managing school student records, keeping them confidential, and providing access as allowed or required.

DATED: October 24, 2016

Students

Student and Family Privacy Rights

Surveys

All surveys requesting personal information from students, as well as any other instrument used to collect personal information from students, must advance or relate to the District's educational objectives as identified in Board policy 6:10, *Educational Philosophy and Objectives*, and/or be for the purpose of monitoring the quality of the District's educational programs or assisting student's career choices. This applies to all surveys, regardless of whether the student answering the questions can be identified and regardless of who created the survey. All surveys must be approved by the Director of Research and Evaluation.

Surveys Created by a Third Party

Before a school official or staff member administers or distributes a survey or evaluation created by a third party to a student, the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may inspect the survey or evaluation, upon their request and within a reasonable time of their request.

This section applies to every survey: (1) that is created by a person or entity other than a District official, staff member, or student, (2) regardless of whether the student answering the questions can be identified, and (3) regardless of the subject matter of the questions.

Survey Requesting Personal Information

School officials and staff members shall not request, nor disclose, the identity of any student who completes any survey or evaluation (created by any person or entity, including the District) containing one or more of the following items:

1. Political affiliations or beliefs of the student or the student's parent/guardian.
2. Mental or psychological problems of the student or the student's family.
3. Behavior or attitudes about sex.
4. Illegal, anti-social, self-incriminating, or demeaning behavior.
5. Critical appraisals of other individuals with whom students have close family relationships.
6. Legally recognized privileged or analogous relationships, such as those with lawyers, physicians, and ministers.
7. Religious practices, affiliations, or beliefs of the student or the student's parent/guardian.
8. Income (other than that required by law to determine eligibility for participation in a program or for receiving financial assistance under such program).

The student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may:

1. Inspect the survey or evaluation upon, and within a reasonable time of, their request, and/or
2. Refuse to allow their child or ward to participate in the activity described above. The school shall not penalize any student whose parent(s)/guardian(s) exercised this option.

Instructional Material

A student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may inspect, upon their request, any instructional material used as part of their child/ward's educational curriculum within a reasonable time of their request.

The term "instructional material" means instructional content that is provided to a student, regardless of its format, printed or representational materials, audio-visual materials, and materials in electronic or digital formats (such as materials accessible through the Internet). The term does not include academic tests or academic assessments.

Physical Exams or Screenings

No school official or staff member shall subject a student to a non-emergency, invasive physical examination or screening as a condition of school attendance. The term "invasive physical examination" means any medical examination that involves the exposure of private body parts, or any act during such examination that includes incision, insertion, or injection into the body, but does not include a hearing, vision, or scoliosis screening.

The above paragraph does not apply to any physical examination or screening that:

1. Is permitted or required by an applicable State law, including physical examinations or screenings that are permitted without parental notification.
2. Is administered to a student in accordance with the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act (20 U.S.C. §1400 et seq.).
3. Is otherwise authorized by Board policy.

Selling or Marketing Students' Personal Information Is Prohibited

No school official or staff member shall market or sell personal information concerning students (or otherwise provide that information to others for that purpose). The term "personal information" means individually identifiable information including: (1) a student or parent's first and last name, (2) a home or other physical address (including street name and the name of the city or town), (3) a telephone number, (4) a Social Security identification number or (5) driver's license number or State identification card.

The above paragraph does not apply: (1) if the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) have consented; or (2) to the collection, disclosure or, use of personal information collected from students for the exclusive purpose of developing, evaluating or providing educational products or services for, or to, students or educational institutions, such as the following:

1. College or other postsecondary education recruitment, or military recruitment.
2. Book clubs, magazines, and programs providing access to low-cost literary products.
3. Curriculum and instructional materials.
4. Tests and assessments to provide cognitive, evaluative, diagnostic, clinical, aptitude, or achievement information about students (or to generate other statistically useful data for the purpose of securing such tests and assessments) and the subsequent analysis and public release of the aggregate data from such tests and assessments.
5. The sale by students of products or services to raise funds for school-related or education-related activities.
6. Student recognition programs.

Under no circumstances may a school official or staff member provide a student's "personal information" to a business organization or financial institution that issues credit or debit cards.

Notification of Rights and Procedures

The Superintendent or designee shall notify students' parents/guardians of:

1. This policy as well as its availability upon request from the general administration office.
2. How to opt their child or ward out of participation in activities as provided in this policy.
3. The approximate dates during the school year when a survey requesting personal information, as described above, is scheduled or expected to be scheduled.
4. How to request access to any survey or other material described in this policy.

This notification shall be given parents/guardians at least annually, at the beginning of the school year, and within a reasonable period after any substantive change in this policy.

The rights provided to parents/guardians in this policy transfer to the student when the student turns 18 years old, or is an emancipated minor.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §1232h, Protection of Pupil Rights Act.
325 ILCS 17/, Children's Privacy Protection and Parental Empowerment Act.
105 ILCS 5/10-20.38.

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 6:210 (Instructional Materials), 6:220 (Instructional Materials Selection and Adoption), 6:260 (Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials, and Programs), 7:16 (Research and Surveys), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities), 7:300 (Extracurricular Athletics)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Students

Research and Surveys

For educational purposes, District 202, other schools, colleges, universities, and independent researchers may wish to conduct research and/or administer surveys in the District. Such research may be permitted with the approval of the Superintendent or designee provided that such research does not interfere with the District's educational program, that there are educational benefits to students, that student confidentiality is protected, and that ETHS guidelines are observed. No research or survey involving ETHS students or staff shall be permitted for non-educational purposes.

Staff members enrolled in graduate research programs and other researchers who wish to survey students shall submit research proposals to the Superintendent or designee for approval. Such proposals shall meet the standards and requirements established by Board policy and the Superintendent's procedures.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop written procedures for the approval and administration of research and surveys involving ETHS students.

CROSS REF.: 7:15 (Student and Family Privacy Rights)

ADOPTED: March 10, 2008

Students

Harassment of Students Prohibited

Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment Prohibited

No person, including a District employee or agent, or student, shall harass, intimidate, or bully a student on the basis of actual or perceived: race; color; national origin; military status; unfavorable discharge status from military service; sex; sexual orientation; gender identity; gender-related identity or expression; ancestry; age; religion; physical or mental disability; order of protection status; status of being homeless; actual or potential marital or parental status, including pregnancy; association with a person or group with one or more of the aforementioned actual or perceived characteristics; or any other distinguishing characteristic. The District will not tolerate harassing, intimidating conduct, or bullying whether verbal, physical, sexual, or visual, that affects tangible benefits of education, that unreasonably interferes with a student's educational performance, or that creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment. Examples of prohibited conduct include name-calling, using derogatory slurs, stalking, sexual violence, causing psychological harm, threatening or causing physical harm, threatened or actual destruction of property, or wearing or possessing items depicting or implying hatred or prejudice of one of the characteristics stated above.

Sexual Harassment Prohibited

Sexual harassment of students is prohibited. Any person, including a district employee or agent, or student, engages in sexual harassment whenever he or she makes sexual advances, requests sexual favors, and/or engages in other verbal or physical conduct, including sexual violence, of a sexual or sex-based nature, imposed on the basis of sex, that:

1. Denies or limits the provision of educational aid, benefits, services, or treatment; or that makes such conduct a condition of a student's academic status; or
2. Has the purpose or effect of:
 - a. Substantially interfering with a student's educational environment;
 - b. Creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational environment;
 - c. Depriving a student of educational aid, benefits, services, or treatment; or
 - d. Making submission to or rejection of such conduct the basis for academic decisions affecting a student.

The terms "intimidating," "hostile," and "offensive" include conduct that has the effect of humiliation, embarrassment, or discomfort. Examples of sexual harassment include touching, crude jokes or pictures, discussions of sexual experiences, teasing related to sexual characteristics, and spreading rumors related to a person's alleged sexual activities. The term *sexual violence* includes a number of different acts. Examples of sexual violence include, but are not limited to, rape, sexual assault, sexual battery, sexual abuse, and sexual coercion.

Making a Complaint; Enforcement

Students are encouraged to report claims or incidences of bullying, harassment, sexual harassment, or any other prohibited conduct to the Nondiscrimination Coordinator, Principal, Assistant Principals, Deans of Students, or a Complaint Manager. A student may choose to report to a person of the student's same sex. Complaints will be kept confidential to the extent possible given the need to investigate. Students who make good faith complaints will not be disciplined.

An allegation that a student was a victim of any prohibited conduct perpetrated by another student shall be referred to the Principal, Assistant Principal, or Dean of Students for appropriate action.

The Superintendent shall insert into this policy the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of the District's current Nondiscrimination Coordinator and Complaint Managers. At least one of these individuals will be female, and at least one will be male.

Nondiscrimination Coordinator:

Toya Campbell
Name
1600 Dodge Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
Address
campbellt@eths.k12.il.us
Email
847-424-7100
Telephone

Complaint Managers:

Taya Kinzie
Name
1600 Dodge Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
Address
kinziet@eths.k12.il.us
Email
847-424-7575
Telephone

Marcus Campbell
Name
1600 Dodge Ave., Evanston, IL 60204
Address
campbellm@eths.k12.il.us
Email
847-424-7448
Telephone

The Superintendent shall use reasonable measures to inform staff members and students of this policy, such as, by including it in the appropriate handbooks.

Any District employee who is determined, after an investigation, to have engaged in conduct prohibited by this policy will be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge. Any District student who is determined, after an investigation, to have engaged in conduct prohibited by this policy will be subject to disciplinary action, including but not limited to, suspension and expulsion consistent with the behavior policy. Any person making a knowingly false accusation regarding prohibited conduct will likewise be subject to disciplinary action up to and including discharge, with regard to employees, or suspension and expulsion, with regard to students.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §1681 et seq., Title IX of the Educational Amendments.
34 C.F.R. Part 106.
105 ILCS 5/10-20.12, 10-22.5, 5/27-1, and 5/27-23.7.
775 ILCS 5/1-101 et seq., Illinois Human Rights Act.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.240 and Part 200.
Davis v. Monroe County Board of Education, 119 S.Ct. 1661 (1999).
Franklin v. Gwinnett Co. Public Schools, 112 S.Ct. 1028 (1992).
Gebser v. Lago Vista Independent School District, 118 S.Ct. 1989 (1998).
West v. Derby Unified School District No. 260, 206 F.3d 1358 (10th Cir., 2000).

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Complaint Policy), 5:20 (Workplace Harassment Prohibited), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Students

Student Assignment

Class Assignments

The Principal shall assign students to classes.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-21.3, 5/10-21.3a, and 5/10-22.5.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 6:30 (Organization of Instruction), 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children)

ADOPTED: March 10, 2008

Students

Nonpublic School Students, Including Parochial and Home-Schooled Students

Part-Time Attendance

The District accepts nonpublic school students, including parochial and home-schooled students, who live within the District for part-time attendance in the District's regular education program on a space-available basis. Requests for part-time attendance must be submitted to the principal. All requests for attendance in the following school year must be submitted before May 1.

A student accepted for partial enrollment must comply with all discipline and attendance requirements established by the school. He or she may participate in any co-curricular activity associated with a District class in which he or she is enrolled. The parent(s)/guardian(s) of a student accepted for partial enrollment must pay all fees, pro-rated on the basis of a percentage of full-time fees.

Students with a Disability

The District accepts for part-time attendance those children for whom it has been determined that special education services are needed, are enrolled in nonpublic schools, and otherwise qualify for enrollment in the District. Requests must be submitted by the student's parent/guardian. Special educational services shall be provided to such students as soon as possible after identification, evaluation, and placement procedures provided by State law, but no later than the beginning of the next school semester following the completion of such procedures. Transportation for such students shall be provided only if required in the child's individualized educational program on the basis of the child's disabling condition or as the special education program location may require.

Extracurricular Activities, Including Interscholastic Competition

Nonpublic students, regardless of whether they attend a District school part-time, will not be allowed to participate in extracurricular activities. They may participate in co-curricular activities.

Assignment When Enrolling Full-Time in a District School

Grade placement by, and academic credits earned at, a nonpublic school will be accepted if the school has a Certificate of Nonpublic School Recognition from the Illinois State Board of Education, or, if outside Illinois, if the school is accredited by the state agency governing education.

A student who, after receiving instruction in a non-recognized or non-accredited school, enrolls in the District, will be assigned to a grade level according to academic proficiency, as determined by District assessment.

Notwithstanding the above, recognition of grade placement and academic credits awarded by a nonpublic school is at the sole discretion of the District. All school and class assignments will be made according to Board policy 7:30, *Student Assignment*, as well as administrative procedures implementing this policy.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.24 and 5/14-6.01.

CROSS REF.: 4:110 (Transportation), 6:170 (Title I Programs), 6:190 (Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities), 6:320 (Credit for Proficiency), 7:30 (Student Assignment), 7:300 (Extracurricular Athletics)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

Students

School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools

Admission Procedure

All students must register for school each year on the dates and at the place designated by the Superintendent.

Parents/guardians of students enrolling in the District for the first time must present:

1. A certified copy of the student's birth certificate. If a birth certificate is not presented, the Superintendent or designee shall notify in writing the person enrolling the student that within 30 days he or she must provide a certified copy of the student's birth certificate. A student will be enrolled without a birth certificate. When a certified copy of the birth certificate is presented, the school shall promptly make a copy for its records, place the copy in the student's temporary record, and return the original to the person enrolling the child. If a person enrolling a student fails to provide a certified copy of the student's birth certificate, the Principal shall immediately notify the local law enforcement agency and shall also notify the person enrolling the student in writing that, unless he or she complies within 10 days, the case shall be referred to the local law enforcement authority for investigation. If compliance is not obtained within that 10-day period, the Principal shall so refer the case. The Principal shall immediately report to the local law enforcement authority any material received pursuant to this paragraph that appears inaccurate or suspicious in form or content.
2. Proof of residence, as required by Board policy 7:60, *Residence*.
3. Proof of disease immunization or detection and the required physical examination, as required by State law and Board policy 7:100, *Health and Dental Examinations, Immunizations, and Exclusion of Students*.
4. If transferring into the District, the student's transcript of scholastic records.

The individual enrolling a student shall be given the opportunity to voluntarily state whether the student has a parent or guardian who is a member of a branch of the U. S. Armed Forces and who is either deployed to active duty or expects to be deployed to active duty during the school year. Students who are children of active duty military personnel transferring will be allowed to enter: (a) the same grade level in which they studied at the school from which they transferred, if the transfer occurs during the District's school year, or (b) the grade level following the last grade completed.

Homeless Children

Any homeless child shall be immediately admitted, even if the child or child's parent/guardian is unable to produce records normally required for enrollment. Board policy 6:140, *Education of Homeless Children*, and its implementing administrative procedure, govern the enrollment of homeless children.

Foster Care Students

The Superintendent will appoint at least one employee to act as a liaison to facilitate the enrollment and transfer of records of students in the legal custody of the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services when enrolling in or changing schools.

Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools

A student may transfer into or out of the District according to State law and procedures developed by the Superintendent or designee. A student seeking to transfer into the District must serve the entire term of any suspension or expulsion, imposed for any reason by any public or private school, in this or any other state, before being admitted into the School District.

Foreign Students

The District accepts foreign exchange students with a J-1 visa and who reside within the District as participants in an exchange program sponsored by organizations screened by administration. Exchange students on a J-1 visa are not required to pay tuition.

Privately sponsored exchange students on an F-1 visa may be enrolled if an adult resident of the District has temporary guardianship and the student lives in the home of that guardian. Exchange students on an F-1 visa are required to pay tuition at the established District rate. F-1 visa student admission is limited to high schools and attendance may not exceed 12 months.

The Superintendent or designee may limit the number of exchange students admitted in any given year. Exchange students must comply with District immunization requirements. Once admitted, exchange students become subject to all District policies and regulations governing students.

Students completing an exchange program at Evanston Township High School are not eligible for a diploma, but will be awarded a Certificate of Attendance.

The District will not issue an I-20 form to sponsor the entry or continued stay of a foreign student in this country.

Re-enrollment

Re-enrollment shall be denied to any individual 19 years of age or above who has dropped out of school and who could not earn sufficient credits during the normal school year(s) to graduate before his or her 21st birthday. However, at the Superintendent's or designee's discretion and depending on program availability, the individual may be enrolled in a graduation incentives program established under 105 ILCS 5/26-16 or an alternative learning opportunities program established under 105 ILCS 5/13B-1 (see 6:110, *Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program*). Before being denied re-enrollment, the District will offer the individual due process as required in cases of expulsion under policy 7:210, *Expulsion Procedures*. A person denied re-enrollment will be offered counseling and be directed to alternative educational programs, including adult education programs that lead to graduation or receipt of a GED diploma. This section does not apply to students eligible for special education under the Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act or accommodation plans under the Rehabilitation Act, Section 504.

LEGAL REF.: Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232.
McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq.
Illegal Immigrant and Immigrant Responsibility Act of 1996, 8 U.S.C. §1101.
Individuals With Disabilities Education Improvement Act, 20 U.S.C. §1400 et seq.
Rehabilitation Act, Section 504, 29 U.S.C. §794.
105 ILCS 5/2-3.13a, 5/10-20.12, 5/10-22.5a, 5/14-1.02, 5/14-1.03a, 5/26-1, 5/26-2,
5/27-8.1, 10/8.1, 45/, and 70/.
325 ILCS 50/ and 55/.
410 ILCS 315/2e.
20 Ill.Admin.Code Part 1290, Missing Person Birth Records and School
Registration.
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 375, Student Records.

CROSS REF.: 4:110 (Transportation); 6:30 (Organization of Instruction), 6:110 (Programs for
Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping out of School and
Graduation Incentives Program), 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children), 6:300
(Graduation Requirements), 6:310 (Credit for Alternative Courses and Programs,
and Course Substitutions), 7:60 (Residence), 7:70 (Attendance and Truancy),
7:100 (Health and Dental Examinations, Immunizations, and Exclusion of
Students), 7:340 (Student Records)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Students

Residence

Resident Students

Only students who are residents of the District may attend a District school without a tuition charge, except as otherwise provided below or in State law. A student's residence is the same as the person who has legal custody of the student.

A person asserting legal custody over a student, who is not the child's natural or adoptive parent, shall complete a signed statement, stating: (a) that he or she has assumed and exercises legal responsibility for the child, (b) the reason the child lives with him or her, other than to receive an education in the District, and (c) that he or she exercises full control over the child regarding daily educational and medical decisions in case of emergency. If the District knows the current address of the child's natural or adoptive parent, the District shall request in writing that the person complete a signed statement or Power of Attorney stating: (a) the role and responsibility of the person with whom their child is living, and (b) that the person with whom the child is living has full control over the child regarding daily educational and medical decisions in case of emergency.

A student whose family moves out of the District during the school year will be permitted to attend school for the remainder of the year without payment of tuition.

When a student's change of residence is due to the military service obligation of the student's legal custodian, the student's residence is deemed to be unchanged for the duration of the custodian's military service obligation if the student's custodian made a written request. The District, however, is not responsible for the student's transportation to or from school.

If, at the time of enrollment, a dependent child of military personnel is housed in temporary housing located outside of the District, but will be living within the District within 60 days after the time of initial enrollment, the child is allowed to enroll, subject to the requirements of State law, and must not be charged tuition.

Admission of Nonresident Students Pursuant to an Agreement or Order

Nonresident students may attend District schools tuition-free pursuant to:

1. A written agreement with an adjacent school district to provide for tuition-free attendance by a student of that district, provided both the Superintendent or designee and the adjacent district determine that the student's health and safety will be served by such attendance.
2. A written agreement with cultural exchange organizations and institutions supported by charity to provide for tuition-free attendance by foreign exchange students and nonresident pupils of charitable institutions.
3. According to an intergovernmental agreement.
4. Whenever any State or federal law or a court order mandates the acceptance of a nonresident student.

Homeless Children

Any homeless child shall be immediately admitted, even if the child or child's parent/guardian is unable to produce records normally required to establish residency. Board policy 6:140, *Education of Homeless Children*, and its implementing administrative procedure, govern the enrollment of homeless children.

Challenging a Student's Residence Status

If the Superintendent or designee determines that a student attending school on a tuition-free basis is a non-resident of the District for whom tuition is required to be charged, he or she on behalf of the Board shall notify the person who enrolled the student of the tuition amount that is due. The notice shall detail the specific reasons why the Board believes that the student is a nonresident of the District and shall be given by certified mail, return receipt requested. The person who enrolled the student may challenge this determination and request a hearing as provided by the School Code, 105 ILCS 5/10-20.12b.

- LEGAL REF.: McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq.
105 ILCS 5/10-20.12a, 5/10-20.12b, and 5/10-22.5.
105 ILCS 45/ and 70/
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.240.
Israel S. by Owens v. Board of Educ. of Oak Park and River Forest High School
Dist. 200, 601 N.E.2d 1264 (Ill.App.1, 1992).
Joel R. v. Board of Education of Manheim School District 83, 686 N.E.2d 650
(Ill.App.1, 1997).
Kraut v. Rachford, 366 N.E.2d 497 (Ill.App.1, 1977).
- CROSS REF.: 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:70 (Attendance and Truancy)
- ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Students

Attendance and Truancy

Compulsory School Attendance

This policy applies to individuals who have custody or control of a child: (a) between the ages of six (on or before September 1) and 17 years (unless the child has graduated from high school), or (b) who is enrolled in any of grades 9 through 12 in the public school regardless of age. Subject to specific requirements in State law, the following children are not required to attend public school: (1) any child attending a private school (including a home school) or parochial school, (2) any child who is physically or mentally unable to attend school (including a pregnant student suffering medical complications as certified by her physician), (3) any child lawfully and necessarily employed, (4) any child over 12 and under 14 years of age while in confirmation classes, (5) any child absent because his or her religion forbids secular activity on a particular day, and (6) any child 16 years of age or older who is employed and is enrolled in the Credit Recovery program.

The parent/guardian of a student who is enrolled must authorize all absences from school and notify the school in advance or at the time of the student's absence. A valid cause for absence includes illness, observance of a religious holiday, death in the immediate family, family emergency, other situations beyond the control of the student, other circumstances that cause reasonable concern to the parent/guardian for the student's safety or health, or other reason as approved by the Superintendent or designee.

Absenteeism and Truancy Program

The Superintendent or designee shall manage an absenteeism and truancy program in accordance with the School Code and School Board policy. The program shall include but not be limited to:

1. A protocol for excusing a student from attendance who is necessarily and lawfully employed. The Superintendent or designee is authorized to determine when the student's absence is justified.
2. A protocol for excusing a student in grades 9 through 12 from attendance to sound *Taps* at a military honors funeral held in Illinois for a deceased veteran.
3. A process to identify and track students who are truants, chronic or habitual truants, or truant minors as defined in the School Code, Section 26-2a.
4. A description of diagnostic procedures for identifying the cause(s) of a student's unexcused absenteeism, including interviews with the student, his or her parent(s)/guardian(s), and staff members or other people who may have information about the reasons for the student's attendance problem.
5. The identification of supportive services that may be offered to truant or chronically truant students, including parent-teacher conferences, student and/or family counseling, or information about community agency services. See Board policy 6:110, *Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program*.
6. A process to request the assistance and resources of outside agencies, such as, the juvenile officer of the local police department or the truant office of the appropriate Regional Office of Education, if truancy continues after supportive services have been offered.

7. A protocol for cooperating with non-District agencies including County or municipal authorities, the appropriate Intermediate Service Center, truant officers, the Regional Truancy Review Board, and a comprehensive community based youth service agency. Any disclosure of school student records must be consistent with Board policy 7:340, *Student Records*, as well as State and federal law concerning school student records.
8. An acknowledgement that no punitive action, including out-of-school suspensions, expulsions, or court action, shall be taken against a chronic truant for his or her truancy unless available supportive services and other school resources have been provided to the student.
9. The criteria to determine whether a student's non-attendance is due to extraordinary circumstances shall include economic or medical necessity or family hardship and such other criteria that the Superintendent believes qualifies.
10. A process for a 17 year old resident to participate in the District's various programs and resources for truants. The student must provide documentation of his/her dropout status for the previous 6 months. A request from an individual 19 years of age or older to re-enroll after having dropped out of school is handled according to provisions in 7:50, *Students School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools*.
11. A process for the temporary exclusion of a student 17 years of age or older for failing to meet minimum academic or attendance standards according to provisions in State law. A parent/guardian has the right to appeal a decision to exclude a student.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/26-1 through 16.
 705 ILCS 405/3-33.5.
 23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.242 and 1.290.

CROSS REF.: 6:110 (Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program), 6:150 (Home and Hospital Instruction), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:50 (School Admissions and Student Transfers To and From Non-District Schools), 7:60 (Residence), 7:80 (Release Time for Religious Instruction/Observance), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:340 (Student Records)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Students

Release Time for Religious Instruction/Observance

A student shall be released from school, as an excused absence, to observe a religious holiday or for religious instruction. The student's parent/guardian must give written notice to the Principal at least five calendar days before the student's anticipated absence(s). This notice shall satisfy the District's requirement for a written excuse when the student returns to school.

The Superintendent shall develop and distribute to teachers appropriate procedures regarding student absences for religious reasons, how teachers are notified of a student's impending absence, and the State law requirement that teachers provide the student with an equivalent opportunity to make up any examination, study, or work requirement.

LEGAL REF.: Religious Freedom Restoration Act, 775 ILCS 35/
105 ILCS 5/26-1 and 5/26-2b.

CROSS REF.: 7:70 (Attendance and Truancy)

ADOPTED: October 9, 2017

Students

Health and Eye Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students

Required Health Examinations and Immunizations

A student's parent(s)/guardian(s) shall present proof that the student received a health examination, with proof of the immunizations against, and screenings for, preventable communicable diseases, as required by the Illinois Department of Public Health (IDPH), within one year prior to:

1. Entering the ninth grade; and
2. Enrolling in an Illinois school, regardless of the student's grade (including nursery school, special education, Head Start programs operated by elementary or secondary schools, and students transferring into Illinois from out-of-state or out-of-country).

Proof of immunization against meningococcal disease is required for students in grade 12.

As required by State law:

1. The required health examinations must be performed by a physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches, an advanced practice nurse who has a written collaborative agreement with a collaborating physician authorizing the advanced practice nurse to perform health examinations, or a physician assistant who has been delegated the performance of health examinations by a supervising physician.
2. A diabetes screening is a required part of each health examination; diabetes testing is not required.
3. Beginning with the 2017-2018 school year, an age-appropriate developmental screening and an age-appropriate social and emotional screening are required parts of each health examination. A student will not be excluded from school due to his or her parent/guardian's failure to obtain a developmental screening or a social and emotional screening.

Unless an exemption or extension applies, the failure to comply with the above requirements by the first day of school of the current school year will result in the student's exclusion from school until the required health forms are presented to the District. New students who register after the first day of school of the current school year shall have 30 days following registration to comply with the health examination and immunization regulations. If a medical reason prevents a student from receiving a required immunization by the first day of school, the student must present, by the first day of school, an immunization schedule and a statement of the medical reasons causing the delay. The schedule and statement of medical reasons must be signed by the physician, advanced practice nurse, physician assistant, or local health department responsible for administering the immunizations.

A student transferring from out-of-state who does not have the required proof of immunizations by the first day of school may attend classes only if he or she has proof that an appointment for the required vaccinations is scheduled with a party authorized to submit proof of the required vaccinations. If the required proof of vaccination is not submitted within 30 days after the student is permitted to attend classes, the student may no longer attend classes until proof of the vaccinations is properly submitted.

Eye Examination

Parents/guardians are encouraged to have their children undergo an eye examination whenever health examinations are required.

Parents/guardians of students entering kindergarten or an Illinois school for the first time shall present proof before October 15 of the current school year that the student received an eye examination within one year prior to entry of kindergarten or the school. A physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches or a licensed optometrist must perform the required eye examination.

If a student fails to present proof by October 15, the school may hold the student's report card until the student presents proof: (1) of a completed eye examination, or (2) that an eye examination will take place within 60 days after October 15. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that parents/guardians are notified of this eye examination requirement in compliance with the rules of the IDPH. Schools shall not exclude a student from attending school due to failure to obtain an eye examination.

Exemptions

In accordance with rules adopted by the IDPH, a student will be exempted from this policy's requirements for:

1. Religious or medical grounds, if the student's parents/guardians present the IDPH's Certificate of Religious Exemption form to the Superintendent or designee. When a Certificate of Religious Exemption form is presented, the Superintendent or designee shall immediately inform the parents/guardians of exclusion procedures pursuant to Board policy 7:280, *Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease* and State rules if there is an outbreak of one or more diseases from which the student is not protected;
2. Health examination or immunization requirements on medical grounds if a physician provides written verification;
3. Eye examination requirement if the student's parents/guardians show an undue burden or lack of access to a physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches who provides eye examinations or a licensed optometrist; or
4. Dental examination requirement if the student's parents/guardians show an undue burden or a lack of access to a dentist.

Homeless Child

Any homeless child shall be immediately admitted, even if the child or child's parent/guardian is unable to produce immunization and health records normally required for enrollment. Board policy 6:140, *Education of Homeless Children*, governs the enrollment of homeless children.

LEGAL REF.: McKinney Homeless Assistance Act, 42 U.S.C. §11431 et seq.
105 ILCS 5/27-8.1 and 45/1-20.
410 ILCS 45/7.1 and 315/2e.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.530.
77 Ill.Admin.Code Part 665.
77 Ill.Admin.Code Part 690.

CROSS REF.: 6:140 (Education of Homeless Children), 6:180 (Extended Instructional Programs), 7:280 (Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease)

ADOPTED: May 1, 2017

Students

Student Rights and Responsibilities

All students are entitled to enjoy the rights protected by the U.S. and Illinois Constitutions and laws for persons of their age and maturity in a school setting. Students should exercise these rights reasonably and avoid violating the rights of others. Students who violate the rights of others or violate District policies or rules will be subject to disciplinary measures.

Students may, during the school day, during noninstructional time, voluntarily engage in individually or collectively initiated, non-disruptive prayer or religious-based meetings that, consistent with the Free Exercise and Establishment Clauses of the U.S. and Illinois Constitutions, are not sponsored, promoted, or endorsed in any manner by the school or any school employee. *Noninstructional time* means time set aside by a school before actual classroom instruction begins or after actual classroom instruction ends.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §7904.
105 ILCS 20/5.
Tinker v. Des Moines Independent School District, 89 S.Ct. 733 (1969).

CROSS REF.: 7:140 (Search and Seizure), 7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews), 7:160 (Student Appearance), 7:190 (Student Behavior)

ADOPTED: January 11, 2016

Students

Search and Seizure

In order to maintain order and security in the schools, school authorities are authorized to conduct reasonable searches of school property and equipment, as well as of students and their personal effects. "School authorities" includes school liaison police officers.

School Property and Equipment as well as Personal Effects Left There by Students

School authorities may inspect and search school property and equipment owned or controlled by the school (such as, lockers, desks, and parking lots), as well as personal effects left there by a student, without notice to or the consent of the student. Students have no reasonable expectation of privacy in these places or areas or in their personal effects left there. This paragraph applies to student vehicles parked on school property. In addition, the Principal shall require each high school student, in return for the privilege of parking on school property, to consent in writing to school searches of his or her vehicle, and personal effects therein, without notice and without suspicion of wrongdoing.

The Superintendent or Director of Safety may request the assistance of law enforcement officials to conduct inspections and searches of lockers, desks, parking lots, and other school property and equipment for illegal drugs, weapons, or other illegal or dangerous substances or materials, including searches conducted through the use of specially trained dogs. School officials may turn over items obtained in a search to law enforcement officials.

Students

School authorities may search a student and/or the student's personal effects in the student's possession (such as, purses, wallets, knapsacks, book bags, lunch boxes, and electronic equipment and/or devices capable of storing, sending, and/or receiving data); such as, but not limited to, computers, cellular telephones, personal digital assistants (PDA's), and universal serial bus (USB) flash drives, when there is a reasonable ground for suspecting that the search will produce evidence the particular student has violated or is violating either the law or the District's student conduct rules. The search itself must be conducted in a manner that is reasonably related to its objective and not excessively intrusive in light of the student's age and sex, and the nature of the infraction.

When feasible, the search should be conducted as follows:

1. Outside the view of others, including students,
2. In the presence of a school administrator or adult witness, and
3. By a certificated employee or liaison police officer of the same sex as the student.

Immediately following a search, a written report shall be made by the school authority who conducted the search, and given to the Superintendent.

Seizure of Property

If a search produces evidence that the student has violated or is violating either the law or the District's policies or rules, such evidence may be seized and impounded by school authorities, and disciplinary action may be taken. When appropriate, such evidence may be transferred to law enforcement authorities.

Notification Regarding Student Accounts or Profiles on Social Networking Websites

The Superintendent or designee shall notify students and their parents/guardians of each of the following in accordance with the Right to Privacy in the School Setting Act, 105 ILCS 75/:

1. School officials may not request or require a student or his or her parent/guardian to provide a password or other related account information to gain access to the student's account or profile on a social networking website.
2. School officials may conduct an investigation or require a student to cooperate in an investigation if there is specific information about activity on the student's account on a social networking website that violates a school disciplinary rule or policy. In the course of an investigation, the student may be required to share the content that is reported in order to allow school officials to make a factual determination.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14, 5/10-22.6, and 5/10-22.10a.
Right to Privacy in the School Setting Act, 105 ILCS 75/.
Cornfield v. Consolidated High School Dist. No. 230, 991 F.2d 1316 (7th Cir., 1993).
People v. Dilworth, 661 N.E.2d 310 (Ill., 1996), *cert. denied*, 116 S.Ct. 1692 (1996).
People v. Pruitt, 662 N.E. 2d 540 (Ill.App.1, 1996), *app. denied*, 667 N.E. 2d 1061 (Ill.App.1, 1996).
T.L.O. v. New Jersey, 105 S.Ct. 733 (1985).
Vernonia School Dist. 47J v. Acton, 115 S.Ct. 2386 (1995).
Safford Unified School Dist. No. 1 v. Redding, 129 S. Ct. 2633 (2009).

CROSS REF.: 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews), 7:190 (Student Behavior)

ADOPTED: January 11, 2016

Students

Agency and Police Interviews

The Superintendent shall develop procedures to manage requests by agency officials or police officers to interview students at school. Procedures will: (1) recognize individual student rights and privacy, (2) minimize potential disruption, (3) foster a cooperative relationship with public agencies and law enforcement, and (4) comply with State law.

LEGAL REF.: 55 ILCS 80/, Children's Advocacy Center Act.
325 ILCS 5/, Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act.
720 ILCS 5/31-1 et seq., Interference with Public Officers Act.
725 ILCS 120/, Rights of Crime Victims and Witnesses Act.

CROSS REF.: 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:140 (Search and Seizure), 7:190 (Student Behavior)

ADOPTED: May 23, 2016

Students

Student Appearance

A student's appearance, including dress and grooming, must not disrupt the educational process, interfere with the maintenance of a positive teaching/learning climate, or compromise reasonable standards of health, safety, and decency. Procedures for handling students who dress or groom inappropriately will be developed by the Superintendent and included in the *Student Handbook(s)*.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.25b.
Tinker v. Des Moines Independent School District, 89 S.Ct. 733 (1969).

CROSS REF.: 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:190 (Student Behavior)

ADOPTED: October 9, 2017

Students

Vandalism

The Board will seek restitution from students and their parents/guardians for vandalism or other student acts that cause damage to school property.

LEGAL REF.: 740 ILCS 115/1 et seq.

CROSS REF.: 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:190 (Student Behavior)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Students

Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment

Bullying, intimidation, and harassment diminish a student's ability to learn and a school's ability to educate. Preventing students from engaging in these disruptive behaviors and providing all students equal access to a safe, non-hostile learning environment are important District goals.

Bullying on the basis of actual or perceived race, color, national origin, military status, unfavorable discharge status from the military service, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, gender-related identity or expression, ancestry, age, religion, physical or mental disability, order of protection status, status of being homeless, or actual or potential marital or parental status, including pregnancy, association with a person or group with one or more of the aforementioned actual or perceived characteristics, or any other distinguishing characteristic **is prohibited** in each of the following situations:

1. During any school-sponsored education program or activity.
2. While in school, on school property, on school buses or other school vehicles, at designated school bus stops waiting for the school bus, or at school-sponsored or school-sanctioned events or activities.
3. Through the transmission of information from a school computer, a school computer network, or other similar electronic school equipment.
4. Through the transmission of information from a computer that is accessed at a nonschool-related location, activity, function, or program or from the use of technology or an electronic device that is not owned, leased, or used by a school district or school if the bullying causes a substantial disruption to the educational process or orderly operation of a school. This item (4) applies only in cases in which a school administrator or teacher receives a report that bullying through this means has occurred and it does not require a district or school to staff or monitor any nonschool-related activity, function, or program.

Definitions from Section 27-23.7 of the School Code (105 ILCS 5/27-23.7)

Bullying includes *cyberbullying* and means any severe or pervasive physical or verbal act or conduct, including communications made in writing or electronically, directed toward a student or students that has or can be reasonably predicted to have the effect of one or more of the following:

1. Placing the student or students in reasonable fear of harm to the student's or students' person or property;
2. Causing a substantially detrimental effect on the student's or students' physical or mental health;
3. Substantially interfering with the student's or students' academic performance; or
4. Substantially interfering with the student's or students' ability to participate in or benefit from the services, activities, or privileges provided by a school.

Cyberbullying means bullying through the use of technology or any electronic communication, including without limitation any transfer of signs, signals, writing, images, sounds, data, or intelligence of any nature transmitted in whole or in part by a wire, radio, electromagnetic system, photo-electronic system, or photo-optical system, including without limitation electronic mail, Internet communications, instant messages, or facsimile communications. *Cyberbullying* includes the

creation of a webpage or weblog in which the creator assumes the identity of another person or the knowing impersonation of another person as the author of posted content or messages if the creation or impersonation creates any of the effects enumerated in the definition of *bullying*. *Cyberbullying* also includes the distribution by electronic means of a communication to more than one person or the posting of material on an electronic medium that may be accessed by one or more persons if the distribution or posting creates any of the effects enumerated in the definition of *bullying*.

Restorative measures means a continuum of school-based alternatives to exclusionary discipline, such as suspensions and expulsions, that: (i) are adapted to the particular needs of the school and community, (ii) contribute to maintaining school safety, (iii) protect the integrity of a positive and productive learning climate, (iv) teach students the personal and interpersonal skills they will need to be successful in school and society, (v) serve to build and restore relationships among students, families, schools, and communities, and (vi) reduce the likelihood of future disruption by balancing accountability with an understanding of students' behavioral health needs in order to keep students in school.

School personnel means persons employed by, on contract with, or who volunteer in a school district, including without limitation school and school district administrators, teachers, school guidance counselors, school social workers, school counselors, school psychologists, school nurses, cafeteria workers, custodians, bus drivers, school resource officers, and security guards.

Bullying Prevention and Response Plan

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and maintain a bullying prevention and response plan that advances the District's goal of providing all students with a safe learning environment free of bullying and harassment. This plan must be consistent with the following requirements:

1. Using the definition of *bullying* as provided in this policy, the Superintendent or designee shall emphasize to the school community that: (1) the District prohibits bullying, and (2) all students should conduct themselves with a proper regard for the rights and welfare of other students. This may include a process for commending or acknowledging students for demonstrating appropriate behavior.
2. Bullying is contrary to State law and the policy of this District. However, nothing in the District's bullying prevention and response plan is intended to infringe upon any right to exercise free expression or the free exercise of religion or religiously based views protected under the First Amendment to the U.S. Constitution or under Section 3 of Article I of the Illinois Constitution.
3. Students are encouraged to immediately report bullying. A report may be made orally or in writing to the District Complaint Manager or any staff member with whom the student is comfortable speaking. Anyone, including staff members and parents/guardians, who has information about actual or threatened bullying is encouraged to report it to the District Complaint Manager or any staff member. Anonymous reports are also accepted.

Complaint Manager:

Paula Miller

Name

1600 Dodge Ave., Evanston, IL 60204

Address

millerp@eths.k12.il.us

Email

888-214-4445

Telephone

Anonymous Reporting call: 888-214-4445

4. Consistent with federal and State laws and rules governing student privacy rights, the Superintendent or designee shall promptly inform parent(s)/guardian(s) of all students involved in an alleged incident of bullying and discuss, as appropriate, the availability of social work services, counseling, school psychological services, other interventions, and restorative measures.
5. The Superintendent or designee shall promptly investigate and address reports of bullying, by, among other things:
 - a. Making all reasonable efforts to complete the investigation within 10 school days after the date the report of the incident of bullying was received and taking into consideration additional relevant information received during the course of the investigation about the reported incident of bullying.
 - b. Involving appropriate school support personnel and other staff persons with knowledge, experience, and training on bullying prevention, as deemed appropriate, in the investigation process.
 - c. Notifying the Building Principal or school administrator or designee of the report of the incident of bullying as soon as possible after the report is received.
 - d. Consistent with federal and State laws and rules governing student privacy rights, providing parents and guardians of the students who are parties to the investigation information about the investigation and an opportunity to meet with the principal or school administrator or his or her designee to discuss the investigation, the findings of the investigation, and the actions taken to address the reported incident of bullying.

The Superintendent or designee shall investigate whether a reported act of bullying is within the permissible scope of the District's jurisdiction and shall require that the District provide the victim with information regarding services that are available within the District and community, such as counseling, support services, and other programs.

6. The Superintendent or designee shall use interventions to address bullying, which may include, but are not limited to, school social work services, restorative measures, social-emotional skill building, counseling, school psychological services, and community-based services.
7. A reprisal or retaliation against any person who reports an act of bullying **is prohibited**. A student's act of reprisal or retaliation will be treated as *bullying* for purposes of determining any consequences or other appropriate remedial actions.

8. A student will not be punished for reporting bullying or supplying information, even if the District's investigation concludes that no bullying occurred. However, knowingly making a false accusation or providing knowingly false information will be treated as *bullying* for purposes of determining any consequences or other appropriate remedial actions.
9. The District's bullying prevention and response plan must be based on the engagement of a range of school stakeholders, including students and parents/guardians.
10. The Superintendent or designee shall post this policy on the District's Internet website, if any, and include it in the student handbook, and, where applicable, post it where other policies, rules, and standards of conduct are currently posted. The policy must also be distributed annually to parents/guardians, students, and school personnel, including new employees when hired.
11. The Superintendent or designee shall assist the Board with its evaluation and assessment of this policy's outcomes and effectiveness. This process shall include, without limitation:
 - a. The frequency of victimization;
 - b. Student, staff, and family observations of safety at a school;
 - c. Identification of areas of a school where bullying occurs;
 - d. The types of bullying utilized; and
 - e. Bystander intervention or participation.

The evaluation process may use relevant data and information that the District already collects for other purposes. The Superintendent or designee must post the information developed as a result of the policy evaluation on the District's website, or if a website is not available, the information must be provided to school administrators, Board members, school personnel, parents/guardians, and students.

12. The District's bullying prevention plan must be consistent with other Board policies.
13. The Superintendent or designee shall fully inform staff members of the District's goal to prevent students from engaging in bullying and the measures being used to accomplish it. This includes each of the following:
 - a. Communicating the District's expectation and State law requirement that teachers and other certificated or licensed employees maintain discipline.
 - b. Establishing the expectation that staff members: (1) intervene immediately to stop a bullying incident that they witness or immediately contact building security and/or law enforcement if the incident involves a weapon or other illegal activity, (2) report bullying, whether they witness it or not, to an administrator, and (3) inform the administration of locations on school grounds where additional supervision or monitoring may be needed to prevent bullying.
 - c. Where appropriate in the staff development program, providing strategies to staff members to effectively prevent bullying and intervene when it occurs.
 - d. Establishing a process for staff members to fulfill their obligation to report alleged acts of bullying.

LEGAL REF.: 405 ILCS 49/, Children’s Mental Health Act.
105 ILCS 5/10-20.14, 5/24-24, and 5/27-23.7.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §§1.240 and §1.280.

CROSS REF.: 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 2:260 (Uniform Grievance Procedure), 4:170 (Safety), 5:230 (Maintaining Student Discipline), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 6:235 (Access to Electronic Networks), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited), 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:220 (Bus Conduct), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities), 7:285 (Food Allergy Management Program), 7:315 (Restrictions on Publications; High Schools)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Students

Teen Dating Violence Prohibited

Engaging in teen dating violence that takes place at school, on school property, at school-sponsored activities, or in vehicles used for school-provided transportation is prohibited. For purposes of this policy, the term *teen dating violence* occurs whenever a student who is 13 to 19 years of age uses or threatens to use physical, mental, or emotional abuse to control an individual in the dating relationship; or uses or threatens to use sexual violence in the dating relationship.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and maintain a program to respond to incidents of teen dating violence that:

1. Fully implements and enforces each of the following Board policies:
 - a. 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*. This policy prohibits any person from harassing, intimidating, or bullying a student based on the student's actual or perceived characteristics of sex; sexual orientation; gender identity; and gender-related identity or expression (this policy includes more protected statuses).
 - b. 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*. This policy prohibits students from engaging in bullying, intimidation, and harassment at school, school-related events and electronically. Prohibited conduct includes threats, stalking, physical violence, sexual harassment, sexual violence, theft, public humiliation, destruction of property, or retaliation for asserting or alleging an act of bullying.
2. Encourages anyone with information about incidents of teen dating violence to report them to any of the following individuals:
 - a. Any school staff member. School staff shall respond to incidents of teen dating violence by following the District's established procedures for the prevention, identification, investigation, and response to bullying and school violence.
 - b. The Nondiscrimination Coordinator, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, Dean of Students, or a Complaint Manager identified in policy 7:20, *Harassment of Students Prohibited*.
3. Incorporates age-appropriate instruction in grades 7 through 12, in accordance with the District's comprehensive health education program in Board policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*. This includes incorporating student social and emotional development into the District's educational program as required by State law and in alignment with Board policy 6:65, *Student Social and Emotional Development*.
4. Incorporates education for school staff, as recommended by the Nondiscrimination Coordinator, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, Dean of Students, or a Complaint Manager.
5. Notifies students and parents/guardians of this policy.

Incorporated
by Reference: 7:180-AP1, (Prevention, Identification, Investigation, and Response to Bullying
and School Violence)

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 110/3.10.

CROSS REF.: 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 5:100 (Staff Development), 5:230
(Maintaining Student Discipline), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:65 (Student
Social and Emotional Development), 7:20 (Harassment of Students Prohibited),
7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment),
7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:220 (Bus Conduct), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students
with Disabilities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular
Activities)

ADOPTED: April 21, 2014

Students

Student Behavior

The goals and objectives of this policy are to provide effective discipline practices that: (1) ensure the safety and dignity of students and staff; (2) maintain a positive, weapons-free, and drug-free learning environment; (3) keep school property and the property of others secure; (4) address the causes of a student's misbehavior and provide opportunities for all individuals involved in an incident to participate in its resolution; and (5) teach students positive behavioral skills to become independent, self-disciplined citizens in the school community and society.

When and Where Conduct Rules Apply

A student is subject to disciplinary action for engaging in *prohibited student conduct*, as described in the section with that name below, whenever the student's conduct is reasonably related to school or school activities, including, but not limited to:

1. On, or within sight of, school grounds before, during, or after school hours or at any time;
2. Off school grounds at a school-sponsored activity or event, or any activity or event that bears a reasonable relationship to school;
3. Traveling to or from school or a school activity, function, or event; or
4. Anywhere, if the conduct interferes with, disrupts, or adversely affects the school environment, school operations, or an educational function, including, but not limited to, conduct that may reasonably be considered to: (a) be a threat or an attempted intimidation of a staff member; or (b) endanger the health or safety of students, staff, or school property.

Prohibited Student Conduct

The school administration is authorized to discipline students for gross disobedience or misconduct, including but not limited to:

1. Using, possessing, distributing, purchasing, or selling tobacco or nicotine materials, including without limitation, electronic cigarettes.
2. Using, possessing, distributing, purchasing, or selling alcoholic beverages. Students who are under the influence of an alcoholic beverage are not permitted to attend school or school functions and are treated as though they had alcohol in their possession.
3. Using, possessing, distributing, purchasing, selling, or offering for sale:
 - a. Any illegal drug or controlled substance, or cannabis (including medical cannabis, marijuana, and hashish).
 - b. Any anabolic steroid unless it is being administered in accordance with a physician's or licensed practitioner's prescription.
 - c. Any performance-enhancing substance on the Illinois High School Association's most current banned substance list unless administered in accordance with a physician's or licensed practitioner's prescription.
 - d. Any prescription drug when not prescribed for the student by a physician or licensed practitioner, or when used in a manner inconsistent with the prescription or prescribing physician's or licensed practitioner's instructions. The use or possession of medical

cannabis, even by a student for whom medical cannabis has been prescribed, is prohibited.

- e. Any inhalant, regardless of whether it contains an illegal drug or controlled substance: (a) that a student believes is, or represents to be capable of, causing intoxication, hallucination, excitement, or dulling of the brain or nervous system; or (b) about which the student engaged in behavior that would lead a reasonable person to believe that the student intended the inhalant to cause intoxication, hallucination, excitement, or dulling of the brain or nervous system. The prohibition in this section does not apply to a student's use of asthma or other legally prescribed inhalant medications.
- f. Any substance inhaled, injected, smoked, consumed, or otherwise ingested or absorbed with the intention of causing a physiological or psychological change in the body, including without limitation, pure caffeine in tablet or powdered form.
- g. "Look-alike" or counterfeit drugs, including a substance that is not prohibited by this policy, but one: (a) that a student believes to be, or represents to be, an illegal drug, controlled substance, or other substance that is prohibited by this policy; or (b) about which a student engaged in behavior that would lead a reasonable person to believe that the student expressly or impliedly represented to be an illegal drug, controlled substance, or other substance that is prohibited by this policy.
- h. Drug paraphernalia, including devices that are or can be used to: (a) ingest, inhale, or inject cannabis or controlled substances into the body; and (b) grow, process, store, or conceal cannabis or controlled substances.

Students who are under the influence of any prohibited substance are not permitted to attend school or school functions and are treated as though they had the prohibited substance, as applicable, in their possession.

- 4. Using, possessing, controlling, or transferring a "weapon" as that term is defined in the Weapons section of this policy, or violating the Weapons section of this policy.
- 5. Using or possessing an electronic paging device. Using a cellular telephone, video recording device, personal digital assistant (PDA), or other electronic device in any manner that disrupts the educational environment or violates the rights of others, including using the device to take photographs in locker rooms or bathrooms, cheat, or otherwise violate student conduct rules. Prohibited conduct specifically includes, without limitation, creating, sending, sharing, viewing, receiving, or possessing an indecent visual depiction of oneself or another person through the use of a computer, electronic communication device, or cellular phone. Unless otherwise banned under this policy or by the Building Principal, all electronic devices must be kept powered-off and out-of-sight during the regular school day unless: (a) the supervising teacher grants permission; (b) use of the device is provided in a student's individualized education program (IEP); (c) it is used during the student's lunch period, or (d) it is needed in an emergency that threatens the safety of students, staff, or other individuals.
- 6. Using or possessing a laser pointer unless under a staff member's direct supervision and in the context of instruction.
- 7. Disobeying rules of student conduct or directives from staff members or school officials. Examples of disobeying staff directives include refusing a District staff member's request to stop, present school identification, or submit to a search.
- 8. Engaging in academic dishonesty, including cheating, intentionally plagiarizing, wrongfully giving or receiving help during an academic examination, altering report cards, and wrongfully obtaining test copies or scores.

9. Engaging in hazing or any kind of bullying or aggressive behavior that does physical or psychological harm to a staff person or another student, or urging other students to engage in such conduct. Prohibited conduct specifically includes, without limitation, any use of violence, intimidation, force, noise, coercion, threats, stalking, harassment, sexual harassment, public humiliation, theft or destruction of property, retaliation, hazing, bullying, bullying using a school computer or a school computer network, or other comparable conduct.
10. Engaging in any sexual activity, including without limitation, offensive touching, sexual harassment, indecent exposure (including mooning), and sexual assault. This does not include the non-disruptive: (a) expression of gender or sexual orientation or preference, or (b) display of affection during non-instructional time.
11. Teen dating violence, as described in Board policy 7:185, *Teen Dating Violence Prohibited*.
12. Causing or attempting to cause damage to, or stealing or attempting to steal, school property or another person's personal property.
13. Entering school property or a school facility without proper authorization.
14. In the absence of a reasonable belief that an emergency exists, calling emergency responders (such as calling 911); signaling or setting off alarms or signals indicating the presence of an emergency; or indicating the presence of a bomb or explosive device on school grounds, school bus, or at any school activity.
15. Being absent without a recognized excuse; State law and School Board policy regarding truancy control will be used with chronic and habitual truants.
16. Being involved with any public school fraternity, sorority, or secret society, by: (a) being a member; (b) promising to join; (c) pledging to become a member; or (d) soliciting any other person to join, promise to join, or be pledged to become a member.
17. Being involved in gangs or gang-related activities, including displaying gang symbols or paraphernalia.
18. Violating any criminal law, including but not limited to, assault, battery, arson, theft, gambling, eavesdropping, vandalism, and hazing.
19. Making an explicit threat on an Internet website against a school employee, a student, or any school-related personnel if the Internet website through which the threat was made is a site that was accessible within the school at the time the threat was made or was available to third parties who worked or studied within the school grounds at the time the threat was made, and the threat could be reasonably interpreted as threatening to the safety and security of the threatened individual because of his or her duties or employment status or status as a student inside the school.
20. Operating an unmanned aircraft system (UAS) or drone for any purpose on school grounds or at any school event unless granted permission by the Superintendent or designee.
21. Engaging in any activity, on or off campus, that interferes with, disrupts, or adversely affects the school environment, school operations, or an educational function, including but not limited to, conduct that may reasonably be considered to: (a) be a threat or an attempted intimidation of a staff member; or (b) endanger the health or safety of students, staff, or school property.

For purposes of this policy, the term "possession" includes having control, custody, or care, currently or in the past, of an object or substance, including situations in which the item is: (a) on the student's person; (b) contained in another item belonging to, or under the control of, the student, such as in the

student's clothing, backpack, or automobile; (c) in a school's student locker, desk, or other school property; or (d) at any location on school property or at a school-sponsored event.

Efforts, including the use of positive interventions and supports, shall be made to deter students, while at school or a school-related event, from engaging in aggressive behavior that may reasonably produce physical or psychological harm to someone else. The Superintendent or designee shall ensure that the parent/guardian of a student who engages in aggressive behavior is notified of the incident. The failure to provide such notification does not limit the Board's authority to impose discipline, including suspension or expulsion, for such behavior.

No disciplinary action shall be taken against any student that is based totally or in part on the refusal of the student's parent/guardian to administer or consent to the administration of psychotropic or psychostimulant medication to the student.

Disciplinary Measures

School officials shall limit the number and duration of expulsions and out-of-school suspensions to the greatest extent practicable, and, where practicable and reasonable, shall consider forms of non-exclusionary discipline before using out-of-school suspensions or expulsions. School personnel shall not advise or encourage students to drop out voluntarily due to behavioral or academic difficulties. Potential disciplinary measures include, without limitation, any of the following:

1. Notifying parent(s)/guardian(s).
2. Disciplinary conference.
3. Withholding of privileges.
4. Temporary removal from the classroom.
5. Return of property or restitution for lost, stolen, or damaged property.
6. In-school suspension. The Building Principal or designee shall ensure that the student is properly supervised.
7. After-school study or Saturday study provided the student's parent/guardian has been notified. If transportation arrangements cannot be agreed upon, an alternative disciplinary measure must be used. The student must be supervised by the detaining teacher or the Building Principal or designee.
8. Community service with local public and nonprofit agencies that enhances community efforts to meet human, educational, environmental, or public safety needs. The District will not provide transportation. School administration shall use this option only as an alternative to another disciplinary measure, giving the student and/or parent/guardian the choice.
9. Seizure of contraband; confiscation and temporary retention of personal property that was used to violate this policy or school disciplinary rules.
10. Suspension of bus riding privileges in accordance with Board policy 7:220, *Bus Conduct*.
11. Out-of-school suspension from school and all school activities in accordance with Board policy 7:200, *Suspension Procedures*. A student who has been suspended shall also be restricted from being on school grounds and at school activities.
12. Expulsion from school and all school activities for a definite time period not to exceed 2 calendar years in accordance with Board policy 7:210, *Expulsion Procedures*. A student who has been expelled shall also be restricted from being on school grounds and at school activities.

13. Transfer to an alternative program if the student is expelled or otherwise qualifies for the transfer under State law. The transfer shall be in the manner provided in Article 13A or 13B of the School Code.
14. Notifying juvenile authorities or other law enforcement whenever the conduct involves criminal activity, including but not limited to, illegal drugs (controlled substances), “look-alikes,” alcohol, or weapons or in other circumstances as authorized by the reciprocal reporting agreement between the District and local law enforcement agencies.

The above list of disciplinary measures is a range of options that will not always be applicable in every case. In some circumstances, it may not be possible to avoid suspending or expelling a student because behavioral interventions, other than a suspension and expulsion, will not be appropriate and available, and the only reasonable and practical way to resolve the threat and/or address the disruption is a suspension or expulsion.

Corporal punishment is prohibited. Corporal punishment is defined as slapping, paddling, or prolonged maintenance of students in physically painful positions, or intentional infliction of bodily harm. Corporal punishment does not include reasonable force as needed to maintain safety for students, staff, or other persons, or for the purpose of self-defense or defense of property.

Weapons

A student who is determined to have brought one of the following objects to school, any school-sponsored activity or event, or any activity or event that bears a reasonable relationship to school shall be expelled for a period of at least one calendar year but not more than 2 calendar years:

1. A firearm, meaning any gun, rifle, shotgun, or weapon as defined by Section 921 of Title 18 of the United States Code (18 U.S.C. § 921), firearm as defined in Section 1.1 of the Firearm Owners Identification Card Act (430 ILCS 65/), or firearm as defined in Section 24-1 of the Criminal Code of 1961 (720 ILCS 5/24-1).
2. A knife, brass knuckles, or other knuckle weapon regardless of its composition, a billy club, or any other object if used or attempted to be used to cause bodily harm, including “look-alikes” of any firearm as defined above.

The expulsion requirement under either paragraph 1 or 2 above may be modified by the Superintendent, and the Superintendent’s determination may be modified by the Board on a case-by-case basis. The Superintendent or designee may grant an exception to this policy, upon the prior request of an adult supervisor, for students in theatre, cooking, ROTC, martial arts, and similar programs, whether or not school-sponsored, provided the item is not equipped, nor intended, to do bodily harm.

This policy’s prohibitions concerning weapons apply regardless of whether: (1) a student is licensed to carry a concealed firearm, or (2) the Board permits visitors, who are licensed to carry a concealed firearm, to store a firearm in a locked vehicle in a school parking area.

Re-Engagement of Returning Students

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain a process to facilitate the re-engagement of students who are returning from an out-of-school suspension, expulsion, or an alternative school setting. The goal of re-engagement shall be to support the student’s ability to be successful in school following a period of exclusionary discipline and shall include the opportunity for students who have been suspended to complete or make up work for equivalent academic credit.

Required Notices

A school staff member shall immediately notify the office of the Building Principal in the event that he or she: (1) observes any person in possession of a firearm on or around school grounds; however, such action may be delayed if immediate notice would endanger students under his or her supervision, (2) observes or has reason to suspect that any person on school grounds is or was involved in a drug-related incident, or (3) observes a battery committed against any staff member. Upon receiving such a report, the Building Principal or designee shall immediately notify the local law enforcement agency, State Police, and any involved student's parent/guardian. "School grounds" includes modes of transportation to school activities and any public way within 1000 feet of the school, as well as school property itself.

Delegation of Authority

Each teacher, and any other school personnel when students are under his or her charge, is authorized to impose any disciplinary measure, other than suspension, expulsion, corporal punishment, or in-school suspension, that is appropriate and in accordance with the policies and rules on student discipline. Teachers, other certificated [licensed] educational employees, and other persons providing a related service for or with respect to a student, may use reasonable force as needed to maintain safety for other students, school personnel, or other persons, or for the purpose of self-defense or defense of property. Teachers may temporarily remove students from a classroom for disruptive behavior.

The Superintendent, Building Principal, Assistant Building Principal, or Dean of Students is authorized to impose the same disciplinary measures as teachers and may suspend students guilty of gross disobedience or misconduct from school (including all school functions) and from riding the school bus, up to 10 consecutive school days, provided the appropriate procedures are followed. The Board may suspend a student from riding the bus in excess of 10 school days for safety reasons.

Student Handbook

The Superintendent, with input from the parent-teacher advisory committee, shall prepare disciplinary rules implementing the District's disciplinary policies. These disciplinary rules shall be presented annually to the Board for its review and approval.

A student handbook, including the District disciplinary policies and rules, shall be distributed to the students' parents/guardians within 15 days of the beginning of the school year or a student's enrollment.

LEGAL REF.: Gun-Free Schools Act, 20 U.S.C. §7151 et seq.
Pro-Children Act of 1994, 20 U.S.C. §6081.
410 ILCS 130/, Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot Program.
410 ILCS 647/, Powdered Caffeine Control and Education Act.
430 ILCS 66/, Firearm Concealed Carry Act.
105 ILCS 5/10-20.5b, 5/10-20.14, 5/10-20.28, 5/10-20.36, 5/10-21.7, 5/10-21.10,
5/10-22.6, 5/10-27.1A, 5/10-27.1B, 5/24-24, 5/26-12, 5/27-23.7, 5/31-3, and
110/3.10.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.280.

CROSS REF.: 2:150 (Committees), 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 5:230 (Maintaining
Student Discipline), 6:110 (Programs for Students At Risk of Academic Failure
and/or Dropping Out of School and Graduation Incentives Program), 7:70
(Attendance and Truancy), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:140
(Search and Seizure), 7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews), 7:160 (Student
Appearance), 7:170 (Vandalism), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying,
Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:185 (Teen Dating Violence Prohibited), 7:200
(Suspension Procedures), 7:210 (Expulsion Procedures), 7:220 (Bus Conduct),
7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for
Participants in Extracurricular Activities), 7:270 (Administering Medicines to
Students), 7:315 (Restrictions on Publications; High Schools), 8:30 (Visitors to
and Conduct on School Property)

ADOPTED: May 23, 2016

Students

Suspension Procedures

In-School Suspension

The Superintendent or designee is authorized to maintain an in-school suspension program. The program shall include, at a minimum, each of the following:

1. Before assigning a student to in-school suspension, the charges will be explained and the student will be given an opportunity to respond to the charges.
2. Students are supervised by licensed school personnel.
3. Students are given the opportunity to complete classroom work during the in-school suspension for equivalent academic credit.

Out-of-School Suspension

The Superintendent or designee shall implement suspension procedures that provide, at a minimum, for each of the following:

1. A conference during which the charges will be explained and the student will be given an opportunity to respond to the charges before he or she may be suspended.
2. A pre-suspension conference is not required, and the student can be immediately suspended when the student's presence poses a continuing danger to persons or property or an ongoing threat of disruption to the educational process. In such cases, the notice and conference shall follow as soon as practicable.
3. An attempted phone call to the student's parent(s)/guardian(s).
4. A written notice of the suspension to the parent(s)/guardian(s) and the student, which shall:
 - a. Provide notice to the parent(s)/guardian(s) of their child's right to a review of the suspension;
 - b. Include information about an opportunity to make up work missed during the suspension for equivalent academic credit;
 - c. Detail the specific act of gross disobedience or misconduct resulting in the decision to suspend;
 - d. Provide rationale or an explanation of how the chosen number of suspension days will address the threat or disruption posed by the student or his or her act of gross disobedience or misconduct; and
 - e. Depending upon the length of the out-of-school suspension, include the following applicable information:
 - i. For a suspension of 3 school days or less, an explanation that the student's continuing presence in school would either pose:
 - a) A threat to school safety, or
 - b) A disruption to other students' learning opportunities.
 - ii. For a suspension of 4 or more school days, an explanation:

- a) That other appropriate and available behavioral and disciplinary interventions have been exhausted,
 - b) As to whether school officials attempted other interventions or determined that no other interventions were available for the student, and
 - c) That the student's continuing presence in school would either:
 - i) Pose a threat to the safety of other students, staff, or members of the school community, or
 - ii) Substantially disrupt, impede, or interfere with the operation of the school.
 - iii. For a suspension of 5 or more school days, the information listed in section 4.e.ii., above, along with documentation by the Superintendent or designee determining what, if any, appropriate and available support services will be provided to the student during the length of his or her suspension.
5. A summary of the notice, including the reason for the suspension and the suspension length, must be given to the Board by the Superintendent or designee.
 6. Upon request of the parent(s)/guardian(s), a review of the suspension shall be conducted by the Board or a hearing officer appointed by the Board. At the review, the student's parent(s)/guardian(s) may appear and discuss the suspension with the Board or its hearing officer and may be represented by counsel. Whenever there is evidence that mental illness may be the cause for the suspension, the Superintendent or designee shall invite a representative from the Department of Human Services to consult with the Board. After presentation of the evidence or receipt of the hearing officer's report, the Board shall take such action as it finds appropriate. If the suspension is upheld, the Board's written suspension decision shall specifically detail items (a) and (e) in number 4, above.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.6.
Goss v. Lopez, 95 S.Ct. 729 (1975).
Sieck v. Oak Park River-Forest High School, 807 F.Supp. 73 (N.D. Ill., E.D., 1992).

CROSS REF.: 5:100 (Staff Development), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:220 (Bus Conduct)

ADOPTED: May 23, 2016

Students

Expulsion Procedures

The Superintendent or designee shall implement expulsion procedures that provide, at a minimum, for the following:

1. Before a student may be expelled, the student and his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) shall be provided a written request to appear at a hearing to determine whether the student should be expelled. The request shall be sent by registered or certified mail, return receipt requested. The request shall:
 - a. Include the time, date, and place for the hearing.
 - b. Briefly describe what will happen during the hearing.
 - c. Detail the specific act of gross disobedience or misconduct resulting in the decision to recommend expulsion.
 - d. List the student's prior suspension(s).
 - e. State that the School Code allows the Board of Education to expel a student for a definite period of time not to exceed 2 calendar years, as determined on a case-by-case basis.
 - f. Ask that the student or parent(s)/guardian(s) or attorney inform the Superintendent or Board Attorney if the student will be represented by an attorney and, if so, the attorney's name and contact information.
2. Unless the student and parent(s)/guardian(s) indicate that they do not want a hearing or fail to appear at the designated time and place, the hearing will proceed. It shall be conducted by the Board or a hearing officer appointed by it. If a hearing officer is appointed, he or she shall report to the Board the evidence presented at the hearing and the Board shall take such final action as it finds appropriate. Whenever there is evidence that mental illness may be the cause for the recommended expulsion, the Superintendent or designee shall invite a representative from the Dept. of Human Services to consult with the Board.
3. During the expulsion hearing, the Board or hearing officer shall hear evidence concerning whether the student is guilty of the gross disobedience or misconduct as charged. School officials must provide: (1) testimony of any other interventions attempted and exhausted or of their determination that no other appropriate and available interventions were available for the student, and (2) evidence of the threat or disruption posed by the student. The student and his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) may be represented by counsel, offer evidence, present witnesses, cross-examine witnesses who testified, and otherwise present reasons why the student should not be expelled. After presentation of the evidence or receipt of the hearing officer's report, the Board shall decide the issue of guilt and take such action as it finds appropriate.
4. If the Board acts to expel the student, its written expulsion decision shall:
 - a. Detail the specific reason why removing the student from his or her learning environment is in the best interest of the school.
 - b. Provide a rationale for the specific duration of the recommended expulsion.
 - c. Document how school officials determined that all behavioral and disciplinary interventions have been exhausted by specifying which interventions were attempted or

whether school officials determined that no other appropriate and available interventions existed for the student.

- d. Document how the student's continuing presence in school would (1) pose a threat to the safety of other students, staff, or members of the school community, or (2) substantially disrupt, impede, or interfere with the operation of the school.
5. Upon expulsion, the District may refer the student to appropriate and available support services.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-22.6(a).
Goss v. Lopez, 95 S.Ct. 729 (1975).

CROSS REF.: 5:100 (Staff Development); 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:200 (Suspension Procedures), 7:230 (Misconduct by Students with Disabilities)

ADOPTED: May 23, 2016

Students

Misconduct by Students with Disabilities

Behavioral Interventions

Behavioral interventions shall be used with students with disabilities to promote and strengthen desirable behaviors and reduce identified inappropriate behaviors. The Board of Education will establish and maintain a committee to develop, implement, and monitor procedures on the use of behavioral interventions for children with disabilities.

Discipline of Special Education Students

The District shall comply with the Individuals With Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004 and the Illinois State Board of Education's *Special Education* rules when disciplining special education students. No special education student shall be expelled if the student's particular act of gross disobedience or misconduct is a manifestation of his or her disability.

LEGAL REF.: Individuals With Disabilities Education Improvement Act of 2004, 20 U.S.C. §§1412, 1413, and 1415.
Gun-Free Schools Act, 20 U.S.C. §7151 et seq.
34 C.F.R. §§300.101, 300.530 - 300.536.
105 ILCS 5/10-22.6 and 5/14-8.05.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §226.400.
Honig v. Doe, 108 S.Ct. 592 (1988).

CROSS REF.: 2:150 (Committees), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 7:130 (Student Rights and Responsibilities), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:200 (Suspension Procedures), 7:210 (Expulsion Procedures), 7:220 (Bus Conduct)

ADOPTED: January 28, 2014

Students

Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities

The Principal, in consultation with the Discipline Committee, using input from coaches and sponsors of extracurricular activities, shall develop a conduct code for all participants in extracurricular activities consistent with Board policy and the rules adopted by any association in which the School District maintains a membership. The conduct code shall: (1) require participants in extracurricular activities to conduct themselves as good citizens and exemplars of their school at all times, including after school, on days when school is not in session, and whether on or off school property; (2) emphasize that hazing and bullying activities are strictly prohibited; and (3) notify participants that failure to abide by it could result in removal from the activity. The conduct code shall be reviewed by the Building Principal periodically at his or her discretion and presented to the Board of Education.

Participants in extracurricular activities must abide by the conduct code for the activity and Board policy 7:190, *Student Behavior*. All coaches and sponsors of extracurricular activities shall annually review the conduct code with participants and provide participants with a copy. In addition, coaches and sponsors of interscholastic athletic programs shall provide instruction on steroid abuse prevention to students participating in these programs.

Performance Enhancing Drug Testing of High School Student Athletes

The Illinois High School Association (IHSA) prohibits participants in an athletic activity sponsored or sanctioned by IHSA from ingesting or otherwise using any performance enhancing substance on its banned substance list, without a written prescription and medical documentation provided by a licensed physician who evaluated the student-athlete for a legitimate medical condition. IHSA administers a performance-enhancing substance testing program. Under this program, student athletes are subject to random drug testing for the presence in their bodies of performance-enhancing substances on the IHSA's banned substance list. In addition to being penalized by IHSA, a student may be disciplined according to Board policy 7:190, *Student Behavior*.

LEGAL REF.: Board of Education of Independent School Dist. No. 92 v. Earls, 122 S.Ct. 2559 (2002).

Clements v. Board of Education of Decatur, 478 N.E.2d 1209 (Ill.App.4, 1985).

Kevin Jordan v. O'Fallon THSD 203, 706 N.E.2d 137 (Ill.App.5, 1999).

Todd v. Rush County Schools, 133 F.3d 984 (7th Cir., 1998).

Veronia School Dist. 475 v. Acton, 515 U.S. 646 (1995).

105 ILCS 5/24-24, 5/27-23.3, and 25/2.

CROSS REF.: 5:280 (Duties and Qualifications), 6:190 (Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 7:300 (Extracurricular Athletics)

ADOPTED: May 23, 2016

Students

Student Support Services

The following student support services may be provided by the School District:

1. Health services supervised by a qualified nurse. The Superintendent or designee may implement procedures to further a healthy school environment and prevent or reduce the spread of disease.
2. Educational and psychological testing services and the services of a psychologist as needed. In all cases, written permission to administer a psychological examination must be obtained from a student's parent(s)/guardian(s). The results will be given to the parent(s)/guardian(s), with interpretation, as well as to the appropriate professional staff.
3. The services of a social worker. A student's parent(s)/guardian(s) must consent to regular or continuing services from a social worker.
4. Guidance and counseling services.
5. A liaison to facilitate the enrollment and transfer of records of students in the legal custody of the Illinois Department of Children and Family Services when enrolling in or changing schools.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop protocols for responding to students with social, emotional, or mental health problems that impact learning ability. The District, however, assumes no liability for preventing, identifying, or treating such problems.

This policy shall be implemented in a manner consistent with State and federal laws, including the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 et seq.

LEGAL REF.: Children's Mental Health Act of 2003, 405 ILCS 49/
Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act, 740 ILCS 110/
105 ILCS 5/10-20.58.

CROSS REF.: 6:270 (Guidance and Counseling Program), 7:100 (Health, Eye, and Dental Examinations; Immunizations; and Exclusion of Students), 7:280 (Communicable and Chronic Infectious Diseases), 7:340 (Student Records)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Students

Exemption from Physical Education

In order to be excused from participation in physical activity, a student must present an appropriate excuse from his or her parent/guardian or from a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act. The excuse may be based on medical or religious prohibitions. An excuse because of medical reasons must include a signed statement from a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act that corroborates the medical reason for the request. An excuse based on religious reasons must include a signed statement from a member of the clergy that corroborates the religious reason for the request.

Special activities in physical education will be provided for students whose physical or emotional condition, as determined by a person licensed under the Medical Practice Act, prevents their participation in the physical education courses.

State law prohibits a school board from honoring parental excuses based upon a student's participation in athletic training, activities, or competitions conducted outside the auspices of the School District.

A student who is eligible for special education may be excused from physical education courses in either of the following situations:

1. He or she (a) is in grades 9-12, (b) his or her IEP requires that special education support and services be provided during physical education time, and (c) the parent/guardian agrees or the IEP team makes the determination; or
2. He or she (a) has an IEP, (b) is participating in an adaptive athletic program outside of the school setting, and (c) the parent/guardian documents the student's participation as required by the Superintendent or designee.

A student requiring adapted physical education must receive that service in accordance with his or her Individualized Educational Program/Plan (IEP).

A student in grades 9-12, unless otherwise stated, may submit a written request to the Building Principal to be excused from physical education courses for the reasons stated in 6:310, *High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students*.

The Superintendent or designee shall maintain records showing that the criteria set forth in this policy were applied to the student's individual circumstances, as appropriate.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/27-6.
225 ILCS 60/, Medical Practice Act.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.420(p) and §1.425(d), (e), (f).

CROSS REF.: 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:310 (High School Credit for Non-District Experiences; Course Substitutions; Re-Entering Students)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Students

Administering Medicines to Students

Students should not take medication during school hours or during school-related activities unless it is necessary for a student's health and well-being. When a student's licensed health care provider and parent/guardian believe that it is necessary for the student to take a medication during school hours or school-related activities, the parent/guardian must request that the school dispense the medication to the child and otherwise follow the District's procedures on dispensing medication.

No School District employee shall administer to any student, or supervise a student's self-administration of, any prescription or non-prescription medication until a completed and signed "School Medication Authorization Form" is submitted by the student's parent/guardian. No student shall possess or consume any prescription or non-prescription medication on school grounds or at a school-related function other than as provided for in this policy and its implementing procedures.

Nothing in this policy shall prohibit any school employee from providing emergency assistance to students, including administering medication.

The Building Principal shall include this policy in the Student Handbook and shall provide a copy to the parents/guardians of students.

Self-Administration of Medication

A student may possess an epinephrine auto-injector, e.g. EpiPen®, and/or asthma medication prescribed for use at the student's discretion, provided the student's parent/guardian has completed and signed a *School Medication Authorization Form*. The School District shall incur no liability, except for willful and wanton conduct, as a result of any injury arising from a student's self-administration of medication or epinephrine auto-injector or the storage of any medication by school personnel. A student's parent/guardian must indemnify and hold harmless the School District and its employees and agents, against any claims, except a claim based on willful and wanton conduct, arising out of a student's self-administration of an epinephrine auto-injector and/or medication, or the storage of any medication by school personnel.

School District Supply of Undesignated Epinephrine Auto-Injectors

The Superintendent or designee shall implement Section 22-30(f) of the School Code and maintain a supply of undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors in the name of the District and provide or administer them as necessary according to State law. *Undesignated epinephrine auto-injector* means an epinephrine auto-injector prescribed in the name of the District or one of its schools. A school nurse or trained personnel, as defined in State law, may administer an undesignated epinephrine auto-injector to a person when they, in good faith, believe a person is having an anaphylactic reaction. Each building administrator and/or his or her corresponding school nurse shall maintain the names of trained personnel who have received a statement of certification pursuant to State law.

School District Supply of Undesignated Opioid Antagonists

The Superintendent or designee shall implement Section 22-30(f) of the School Code and maintain a supply of undesignated opioid antagonists in the name of the District and provide or administer them as necessary according to State law. *Opioid antagonist* means a drug that binds to opioid receptors and blocks or inhibits the effect of opioids acting on those receptors, including, but not limited to, naloxone hydrochloride or any other similarly acting drug approved by the U.S. Food and Drug Administration. *Undesignated opioid antagonist* is not defined by the School Code; for purposes of

this policy it means an opioid antagonist prescribed in the name of the District or one of its schools. A school nurse or trained personnel, as defined in State law, may administer an undesignated opioid antagonist to a person when they, in good faith, believe a person is having an opioid overdose. Each building administrator and/or his or her corresponding school nurse shall maintain the names of trained personnel who have received a statement of certification pursuant to State law.

Void Policy; Disclaimer

The **School District Supply of Undesignated Epinephrine Auto-Injectors** section of the policy is void whenever the Superintendent or designee is, for whatever reason, unable to: (1) obtain for the District a prescription for undesignated epinephrine auto-injectors from a physician or advanced practice nurse licensed to practice medicine in all its branches, or (2) fill the District's prescription for undesignated school epinephrine auto-injectors.

The **School District Supply of Undesignated Opioid Antagonists** section of the policy is void whenever the Superintendent or designee is, for whatever reason, unable to: (1) obtain for the District a prescription for opioid antagonists from a health care professional who has been delegated prescriptive authority for opioid antagonists in accordance with Section 5-23 of the Alcoholism and Other Drug Abuse and Dependency Act, or (2) fill the District's prescription for undesignated school opioid antagonists.

Upon any administration of an undesignated epinephrine auto-injector or an opioid antagonist, the Superintendent or designee(s) must ensure all notifications required by State law and administrative procedures occur.

Upon implementation of this policy, the protections from liability and hold harmless provisions as explained in Section 22-30(c) of the School Code apply.

No one, including without limitation parents/guardians of students, should rely on the District for the availability of an epinephrine auto-injector and/or opioid antagonist. This policy does not guarantee the availability of an epinephrine auto-injector and/or opioid antagonist; students and their parents/guardians should consult their own physician regarding such medication(s).

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14b, 5/10-22.21b, and 5/22-30.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.540.

CROSS REF.: 6:240 (Field Trips and Tours), 7:285 (Food Allergy Management), 7:272 (School Based Health Center)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

Students

School Based Health Center

In collaboration with NorthShore University HealthSystem, the City of Evanston, and the Illinois Department of Public Health, the District established a school-based health center. The Health Center provides coordinated primary health care for students with written parent/guardian authorization. Minors may only access ETHS Health Center services with signed parent/guardian authorization except where Illinois state law specifically allows for minor consent*. Minor students may independently consent to mental health and reproductive health services in accordance with Illinois state law. In accordance with Illinois state law, adults aged 18 and over may consent for services. The Health Center, under the direction of a physician, provides medical care such as physical examinations, immunizations, health education, diagnosis and treatment of illness and injury, reproductive health care and other outpatient medical and counseling services. A community Advisory Board to the Health Center is established and advises the Board through the Partnership regarding health practices and policies which are pertinent to adolescents.

Administration of Medication

The Health Center may prescribe and administer medicine to students registered at the Center as permitted by Board policy and State law. The Health Center shall refer students, when necessary, to a hospital, the city health department, and community health and social service agencies.

*Current Illinois laws pertaining to minor consent are available in the ETHS Health Center.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.14b, 105 ILCS 5/10-22.21b 750 ILCS 30/1
410 ILCS 210/3(a)
410 ILCS 210/2
410 ILCS 210/1.325 ILCS 10/1
410 ILCS 305/9.
410 ILCS 210/3(b). 410 ILCS 70/6. 4410 ILCS 210/4
410 ILCS 210/5
405 ILCS 5/3-501. 405 ILCS 5/3-502. 405 ILCS 5/3-503
405 ILCS 5/3-505
405 ILCS 5/3-507

CROSS REF.: 7:270 (Administering Medicines to Students)

ADOPTED: December 10, 2012

REVISED: June 25, 2015

Students

Orders to Forgo Life-Sustaining Treatment

Written orders from parent(s)/guardian(s) to forgo life-sustaining treatment for their child or ward must be signed by the child's physician and given to the Superintendent. This policy shall be interpreted in accordance with the Illinois Health Care Surrogate Act. 755 ILCS 40/.

Whenever an order to forgo life-sustaining treatment is received, the Superintendent shall convene a multi-disciplinary team that includes:

1. The child, when appropriate;
2. The child's parent(s)/guardian(s);
3. Other medical professionals, e.g., licensed physician, physician's assistant, or nurse practitioner;
4. Local first responders for the building in which the child is assigned to attend school;
5. The school nurse;
6. Clergy, if requested by the child or his or her parent(s)/guardians(s);
7. Other individuals to provide support to the child or his or her parent(s)/guardian(s); and
8. School personnel designated by the Superintendent.

The team shall determine guidelines to be used by school staff members in the event the child suffers a life-threatening episode at school or a school event.

The District personnel shall convey orders to forgo life-sustaining treatment to the appropriate emergency or healthcare provider.

LEGAL REF.: Health Care Surrogate Act, 755 ILCS 40/
Cruzan v. Director, Missouri Dept. of Health, 497 U.S. 261 (1990).
In re: C.A., a minor, 603 N.E.2d 1171 (Ill.App.1, 1992).

ADOPTED: October 9, 2017

Students

Communicable and Chronic Infectious Disease

A student with or carrying a communicable and/or chronic infectious disease has all rights, privileges, and services provided by law and the Board's policies. The Superintendent will develop procedures to safeguard these rights while managing health and safety concerns.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-21.11.
 410 ILCS 315/2a.
 23 Ill.Admin.Code §§ 1.610 and 226.300.
 77 Ill.Admin.Code Part 690.
 Individuals With Disabilities Education Act, 20 U.S.C. §1400 et seq.
 Rehabilitation Act, Section 504, 29 U.S.C. §794(a).

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

Students

Food Allergy Management Program

School attendance may increase a student's risk of exposure to allergens that could trigger a food-allergic reaction. A food allergy is an adverse reaction to a food protein mediated by the immune system which immediately reacts causing the release of histamine and other inflammatory chemicals and mediators. While it is not possible for the District to completely eliminate the risks of exposure to allergens when a student is at school, a Food Allergy Management Program using a cooperative effort among students' families, staff members, and students helps the District reduce these risks and provide accommodations and proper treatment for allergic reactions.

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement a Food Allergy Management Program that:

1. Fully implements the following goals established in the School Code: (a) identifying students with food allergies, (b) preventing exposure to known allergens, (c) responding to allergic reactions with prompt recognition of symptoms and treatment, and (d) educating and training all staff about management of students with food allergies, including administration of medication with an auto-injector, and providing an in-service training program for staff who work with students that is conducted by a person with expertise in anaphylactic reactions and management.
2. Follows and references the applicable best practices specific to the District's needs in the joint State Board of Education and Ill. Dept. of Public Health publication *Guidelines for Managing Life-Threatening Food Allergies in Schools*, available at:
www.isbe.net/Documents/food_allergy_guidelines.pdf.
3. Complies with State and federal law and is in alignment with Board policies.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.149 and 5/10-22.39.
Guidelines for Managing Life-Threatening Food Allergies in Schools (Guidelines), jointly published by the State Board of Education and Ill. Dept. of Public Health.

CROSS REF.: 4:110 (Transportation), 4:120 (Food Services), 4:170 (Safety), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:240 (Field Trips), 7:250 (Student Support Services), 7:270 (Administering Medicines to Students), 8:100, (Relations with Other Organizations and Agencies)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

Students

Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention

Youth suicide impacts the safety of the school environment. It also affects the school community, diminishing the ability of surviving students to learn and the school's ability to educate. Suicide and depression awareness and prevention are important Board goals.

Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention Program

The Superintendent or designee shall develop, implement, and maintain a suicide and depression awareness and prevention program (Program) that advances the Board's goals of increasing awareness and prevention of depression and suicide. This program must be consistent with the requirements of Ann Marie's Law listed below; each listed requirement, 1-6, corresponds with the list of required policy components in the School Code Section 5/2-3.163(c)(2)-(7). The Program shall include:

1. Protocols for administering youth suicide awareness and prevention education to students and staff.
 - a. For students, implementation will incorporate Board policy 6:60, *Curriculum Content*, which implements 105 ILCS 5.2-3.139 and 105 ILCS 5/27-7 (requiring education for students to develop a sound mind and a healthy body).
 - b. For staff, implementation will incorporate Board policy 5:100, *Staff Development Program*, and teacher's institutes under 105 ILCS 5/3-14.8 (requiring coverage of the warning signs of suicidal behavior).
2. Procedures for methods of suicide prevention with the goal of early identification and referral of students possibly at risk of suicide.
 - a. For students in grades 9 through 12, implementation shall incorporate the training required by 105 ILCS 5/10-22.39 for school guidance counselors, teachers, school social workers, and other school personnel who work with students to identify the warning signs of suicidal behavior in adolescents and teens along with appropriate intervention and referral techniques, including methods of prevention, procedures for early identification, and referral of students at risk of suicide.
 - b. For all students, implementation shall incorporate Illinois State Board of Education (ISBE)-recommended guidelines and educational materials for staff training and professional development, along with ISBE-recommended resources for students containing age-appropriate educational materials on youth suicide and awareness, if available pursuant to Ann Marie's Law on ISBE's website.
3. Methods of intervention, including procedures that address an emotional or mental health safety plan for use during the school day and at school-sponsored events for a student identified as being at increased risk of suicide. Implementation will incorporate paragraph number 2, above, along with:
 - a. Board policy 6:65, *Student Social and Emotional Development*, implementing the goals and benchmarks of the Ill. Learning Standards and 405 ILCS 49/15(b) (requiring student social and emotional development in the District's educational program);
 - b. Board policy 6:270, *Guidance and Counseling Program*, implementing guidance and counseling program(s) for students, and 105 ILCS 5/10-22.24a and 22.24b, which allow a qualified guidance specialist or any licensed staff member to provide school counseling services.

- c. Board policy 7:250, *Student Support Services*, implementing the Children’s Mental Health Act of 2003, 405 ILCS 49/ (requiring protocols for responding to students with social, emotional, or mental health issues that impact learning ability); and
 - d. State and/or federal resources that address emotional or mental health safety plans for students who are at a potentially increased risk for suicide, if available on the ISBE’s website pursuant to Ann Marie’s Law.
4. Methods of responding to a student or staff suicide or suicide attempt. Implementation of this requirement shall incorporate building-level Student Support Committee(s) established through Board policy 7:250, *Student Support Services*.
 5. Reporting procedures. Implementation of this requirement shall incorporate Board policy 6:270, *Guidance and Counseling Program*, and Board policy 7:250, *Student Support Services*, in addition to other State and/or federal resources that address reporting procedures.
 6. A process to incorporate ISBE-recommend resources on youth suicide awareness and prevention programs, including current contact information for such programs in the District’s Suicide and Depression Awareness and Prevention Program.

Illinois Suicide Prevention Strategic Planning Committee

The Superintendent or designee shall attempt to develop a relationship between the District and the Illinois Suicide Prevention Strategic Planning Committee, the Illinois Suicide Prevention Coalition Alliance, and/or a community mental health agency. The purpose of the relationship is to discuss how to incorporate the goals and objectives of the Illinois Suicide Prevention Strategic Plan into the District’s Suicide Prevention and Depression Awareness Program.

Monitoring

The Board will review and update this policy pursuant to Ann Marie’s Law and Board policy 2:240, *Board Policy Development*.

Information to Staff, Parents/Guardians, and Students

The Superintendent shall inform each school district employee about this policy and ensure its posting on the District’s website. The Superintendent or designee shall provide a copy of this policy to the parent or legal guardian of each student enrolled in the District.

Implementation

This policy shall be implemented in a manner consistent with State and federal laws, including the Children’s Mental Health Act of 2003, 405 ILCS 49/, Mental Health and Developmental Disabilities Confidentiality Act, 740 ILCS 110/, and the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act, 42 U.S.C. §12101 *et seq.*

The District, Board, and its staff are protected from liability by the Local Governmental and Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act. Services provided pursuant to this policy: (1) do not replace the care of a physician licensed to practice medicine in all of its branches or a licensed medical practitioner or professional trained in suicide prevention, assessments and counseling services, (2) are strictly limited to the available resources within the District, (3) do not extend beyond the school day and/or school-sponsored events, and (4) cannot guarantee or ensure the safety of a student or the student body.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/2-3.163, 5/14-1.01 et seq., 5/14-7.02, and 5/14-7.02b.
745 ILCS 10/.

CROSS REF.: 2:240 (Board Policy Development), 5:100 (Staff Development Program), 6:60 (Curriculum Content), 6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:270 (Guidance and Counseling Program), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment), 7:250 (Student Support Services)

ADOPTED: January 11, 2016

Students

Extracurricular Athletics

Student participation in school-sponsored extracurricular athletic activities is contingent upon the following:

1. The student must meet the academic criteria set forth in Board policy 6:190, *Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities*.
2. A parent/guardian of the student must provide written permission for the student's participation, giving the District full waiver of responsibility of the risks involved.
3. The student must present a current certificate of physical fitness issued by a licensed physician, an advanced practice nurse, or a physician assistant. The ***Pre-Participation Physical Examination Form***, offered by the Illinois High School Association and the Illinois Elementary School Association, is the preferred certificate of physical fitness.
4. The student must agree to follow all conduct rules and the coaches' instructions.
5. The student and his or her parent(s)/guardian(s) must: (a) comply with the eligibility rules, including but not limited to, and complete any forms required by, any sponsoring association (such as, the Illinois Elementary School Association, the Illinois High School Association (IHSA) concerning its performance-enhancing substance testing program, implemented in accordance with State law, before the student may participate in an athletic competition sponsored or sanctioned, or the Southern Illinois Junior High School Athletic Association), and (b) complete all forms required by the District including, without limitation, signing an acknowledgment of receiving information about the Board's concussion policy 7:305, *Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries*.

The Superintendent or designee (1) is authorized to impose additional requirements for a student to participate in extracurricular athletics, provided the requirement(s) comply with Board policy 7:10, *Equal Educational Opportunities*, and (2) shall maintain the necessary records to ensure student compliance with this policy.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.30, 5/10-20.54, 5/22-80, and 25/2.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §1.530(b).

CROSS REF.: 4:100 (Insurance Management), 4:170 (Safety), 6:190 (Extracurricular and Co-Curricular Activities), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities), 7:240 (Conduct Code for Participants in Extracurricular Activities), 7:305 (Student Concussions and Head Injuries), 7:340 (Student Records)

ADOPTED: January 11, 2016

Students

Student Athlete Concussions and Head Injuries

The Superintendent or designee shall develop and implement a program to manage concussions and head injuries suffered by students. The program shall:

1. Fully implement the Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act, that provides, without limitation, each of the following:
 - a. The Board must appoint or approve members of a Concussion Oversight Team for the District.
 - b. The Concussion Oversight Team shall establish each of the following based on peer-reviewed scientific evidence consistent with guidelines from the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention:
 - i. A return-to-play protocol governing a student's return to interscholastic athletics practice or competition following a force of impact believed to have caused a concussion. The Superintendent or designee shall supervise an athletic trainer or other person responsible for compliance with the return-to-play protocol.
 - ii. A return-to-learn protocol governing a student's return to the classroom following a force of impact believed to have caused a concussion. The Superintendent or designee shall supervise the person responsible for compliance with the return-to-learn protocol.
 - c. Each student and the student's parent/guardian shall be required to sign a concussion information receipt form each school year before participating in an interscholastic athletic activity.
 - d. A student shall be removed from an interscholastic athletic practice or competition immediately if any of the following individuals believes that the student sustained a concussion during the practice and/or competition: a coach, a physician, a game official, an athletic trainer, the student's parent/guardian, the student, or any other person deemed appropriate under the return-to-play protocol.
 - e. A student who was removed from interscholastic athletic practice or competition shall be allowed to return only after all statutory prerequisites are completed, including without limitation, the return-to-play and return-to-learn protocols developed by the Concussion Oversight Team. An athletic team coach or assistant coach may not authorize a student's return-to-play or return-to-learn.
 - f. The following individuals must complete concussion training as specified in the Youth Sports Concussion Safety Act: all coaches or assistant coaches (whether volunteer or a district employee) of interscholastic athletic activities; nurses who serve on the Concussion Oversight Team; athletic trainers; game officials of interscholastic athletic activities; and physicians who serve on the Concussion Oversight Team.
 - g. The Board shall approve school-specific emergency action plans for interscholastic athletic activities to address the serious injuries and acute medical conditions in which a student's condition may deteriorate rapidly.

2. Comply with the concussion protocols, policies, and by-laws of the Illinois High School Association, including its *Protocol for Implementation of NFHS Sports Playing Rules for Concussion*, which includes its *Return to Play (RTP) Policy*. These specifically require that:
 - a. A student athlete who exhibits signs, symptoms, or behaviors consistent with a concussion in a practice or game shall be removed from participation or competition at that time.
 - b. A student athlete who has been removed from an interscholastic contest for a possible concussion or head injury may not return to that contest unless cleared to do so by the District's certified athletic trainer.
 - c. If not cleared to return to that contest, a student athlete may not return to play or practice until the student athlete has provided his or her school with written clearance from the District's certified athletic trainer working in conjunction with a physician licensed to practice medicine in all its branches in Illinois.
3. Require that all high school coaching personnel, including the head and assistant coaches, and athletic directors obtain online concussion certification by completing online concussion awareness training in accordance with 105 ILCS 25/1.15.
4. Require all student athletes to view the Illinois High School Association's video about concussions.
5. Inform student athletes and their parents/guardians about this policy in the *Agreement to Participate* or other written instrument that a student athlete and his or her parent/guardian must sign before the student is allowed to participate in a practice or interscholastic competition.
6. Provide coaches and student athletes and their parents/guardians with educational materials from the Illinois High School Association regarding the nature and risk of concussions and head injuries, including the risks inherent in continuing to play after a concussion or head injury.
7. Include a requirement for staff members to notify the parent/guardian of a student who exhibits symptoms consistent with that of a concussion.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/22-80.
105 ILCS 25/1.15.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 7:300 (Extracurricular Athletics)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Students

Restrictions on Publications

School-Sponsored Publications and Web Sites

School-sponsored publications, productions, and web sites are part of the curriculum and are not a public forum for general student use. School authorities may edit or delete material that is inconsistent with the District's educational mission.

All school-sponsored communications shall comply with the ethics and rules of responsible journalism. Text that is libelous, obscene, vulgar, lewd, invades the privacy of others, conflicts with the basic educational mission of the school, is socially inappropriate, is inappropriate due to the maturity of the students, or is materially disruptive to the educational process will not be tolerated.

The author's name will accompany personal opinions and editorial statements. An opportunity for the expression of differing opinions from those published/produced will be provided within the same media.

Non-School Sponsored Publications Accessed or Distributed On-Campus

For purposes of this section and the following section, a *publication* includes, without limitation: (1) written or electronic print material, and (2) audio-visual material, on any medium including electromagnetic media (e.g. images, MP3 files, flash memory, etc.), or combinations of these whether off-line (e.g., a printed book, CD-ROM, etc.) or on-line (e.g., any website, social networking site, database for information retrieval, etc.).

Creating, distributing and/or accessing non-school sponsored publications shall occur at a time and place and in a manner that will not cause disruption, be coercive, or result in the perception that the distribution or the publication is endorsed by the School District.

Students are prohibited from creating, distributing and/or accessing at school any publication that:

1. Will cause substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities;
2. Violates the rights of others, including but not limited to material that is libelous, invades the privacy of others, or infringes on a copyright;
3. Is socially inappropriate or inappropriate due to maturity level of the students, including but not limited to material that is obscene, pornographic, or pervasively lewd and vulgar, contains indecent and vulgar language, or *sexting* as defined by School Board policy and Student Handbooks; or
4. Is reasonably viewed as promoting illegal drug use.

Accessing or distributing "on-campus" includes accessing or distributing on school property or at school-related activities. A student engages in gross disobedience and misconduct and may be disciplined for: (1) accessing or distributing forbidden material, or (2) for writing, creating, or publishing such material intending for it to be accessed or distributed at school.

Students

Restrictions on Publications: High Schools

Definitions

School official means a Building Principal or designee.

School-sponsored media means any material that is prepared, substantially written, published, or broadcast by a student journalist, distributed or generally made available to members of the student body, and prepared under the direction of a student media advisor. It does not include media intended for distribution or transmission solely in the classroom in which the media is produced.

Student journalist means a public high school student who gathers, compiles, writes, edits, photographs, records, or prepares information for dissemination in school-sponsored media.

Student media adviser means an individual employed, appointed, or designated by the District to supervise or provide instruction relating to school-sponsored media.

School-Sponsored Media

School-sponsored publications, productions, and websites are governed by the Speech Rights of Student Journalists Act and the School Board policies. Student journalists may not use school-sponsored media that:

1. Is libelous, slanderous, or obscene;
2. Constitutes an unwarranted invasion of privacy;
3. Violates federal or State law, including the Constitutional rights of third parties; or
4. Incites students to:
 - a. Commit an unlawful act;
 - b. Violate any of the District's policies, including but not limited to (1) its educational mission in policies 1:30, *School District Philosophy* and 6:10, *Educational Philosophy and Objectives*, and (2) speech that is socially inappropriate or inappropriate due to the maturity of the students pursuant to policies 6:65, *Student Social and Emotional Development*, and 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*; or
 - c. Materially and substantially disrupt the orderly operation of the school.

All school-sponsored media shall comply with the ethics and rules of responsible journalism. Text that fits into numbers one (1) through four (4) above will not be tolerated and school officials and student media advisers may edit or delete such media material.

The author's name will accompany personal opinions and editorial statements. An opportunity for the expression of differing opinions from those published/produced will be provided within the same media.

No expression made by students in the exercise of freedom of speech or freedom of the press under this policy shall be deemed to be an expression of the District or an expression of Board policy.

Non-School Sponsored Publications Accessed or Distributed On Campus

For purposes of this section and the following section, a *publication* includes, without limitation: (1) written or electronic print material, (2) audio-visual material on any medium including

electromagnetic media (e.g., images, MP3 files, flash memory, etc.), or combinations of these whether off-line (e.g., a printed book, CD-ROM, etc.) or online (e.g., any website, social networking site, database for information retrieval, etc.), or (3) information or material on electronic devices (e.g., data or voice messages delivered by cell phones, tablets, and other hand-held devices).

Creating, distributing, and/or accessing non-school sponsored publications shall occur at a time and place and in a manner that will not cause disruption, be coercive, or result in the perception that the distribution or the publication is endorsed by the School District.

Students are prohibited from creating, distributing, and/or accessing at school any publication that:

1. Will cause a material and substantial disruption of the proper and orderly operation and discipline of the school or school activities;
2. Violates the rights of others, including but not limited to material that is libelous, slanderous or obscene, or invades the privacy of others, or infringes on a copyright;
3. Is socially inappropriate or inappropriate due to maturity level of the students, including but not limited to material that is obscene, pornographic, or pervasively lewd and vulgar, contains indecent and vulgar language, or *sexting* as defined by School Board policy and Student Handbooks;
4. Is reasonably viewed as promoting illegal drug use;
5. Is distributed in kindergarten through eighth grade and is primarily prepared by non-students, unless it is being used for school purposes. However, material from outside sources or the citation to such sources may be allowed, as long as the material to be distributed or accessed is primarily prepared by students; or
6. Incites students to violate any Board policies.

Accessing or distributing *on-campus* includes accessing or distributing on school property or at school-related activities. A student engages in gross disobedience and misconduct and may be disciplined for: (1) accessing or distributing forbidden material, or (2) for writing, creating, or publishing such material intending for it to be accessed or distributed at school.

Non-School Sponsored Publications Accessed or Distributed Off-Campus

A student engages in gross disobedience and misconduct and may be disciplined for creating and/or distributing a publication that: (1) causes a substantial disruption or a foreseeable risk of a substantial disruption to school operations, or (2) interferes with the rights of other students or staff members.

Bullying and Cyberbullying

The Superintendent or designee shall treat behavior that is *bullying* and/or *cyberbullying* according to Board policy 7:180, *Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and Harassment*, in addition to any response required by this policy.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/27-23.7
Speech Rights of Student Journalists Act, 105 ILCS 80/.
Hazelwood v. Kuhlmeier, 108 S.Ct. 562 (1988).
Hedges v. Wauconda Community Unit School Dist. No. 118, 9 F.3d 1295 (7th Cir.
1993).
Tinker v. Des Moines Indep. Cmty. Sch. Dist., 89 S.Ct. 733 (1969)
Morse v. Frederick, 551 U.S. 393 (2007).

CROSS REF.: 1:30 (School District Philosophy), 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives),
6:65 (Student Social and Emotional Development), 6:235 (Access to Electronic
Networks), 7:180 (Prevention of and Response to Bullying, Intimidation, and
Harassment), 8:25 (Advertising and Distributing Materials in School Provided by
Non-School Related Entities)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Students

Student Fundraising Activities

No individual or organization is allowed to ask students to participate in fundraising activities while the students are on school grounds during school hours or during any school activity. Exceptions are:

1. School-sponsored student organizations; and
2. Parent organizations and booster clubs that are recognized pursuant to policy 8:90, *Parent Organizations and Booster Clubs*.

The Superintendent or designee shall manage student fundraising activities in alignment with the following directives:

1. Fundraising efforts shall not conflict with instructional activities or programs.
2. For any school that participates in the School Breakfast Program or the National School Lunch Program, fundraising activities involving the sale of food and beverage items to students during the school day while on the school campus must comply with the Ill. State Board of Education rules concerning the sale of competitive food and beverage items.
3. Participation in fundraising efforts must be voluntary.
4. Student safety must be paramount, and door-to-door solicitations are discouraged.
5. For school-sponsored student organizations, a school staff member must supervise the fundraising activities and the student activity funds treasurer must safeguard the financial accounts.
6. The fundraising efforts must be to support the organization's purposes and/or activities, the general welfare, a charitable cause, or the educational experiences of students generally.
7. The funds shall be used to the maximum extent possible for the designated purpose.
8. Any fundraising efforts that solicit donor messages for incorporation into school property (e.g., tiles or bricks) or placement upon school property (e.g., posters or placards) must:
 - a. Develop viewpoint neutral guidelines for the creation of messages;
 - b. Inform potential donors that all messages are subject to review and approval, and that messages that do not meet the established guidelines must be resubmitted or the donation will be returned; and
 - c. Place a disclaimer on all fundraising information and near the completed donor messages that all messages are "solely the expression of the individual donors and not an endorsement by the District of any message's content."

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/10-20.19(3).
23 Ill.Admin.Code Part 305, School Food Service.

CROSS REF.: 4:90 (Activity Funds), 4:120 (Food Services), 8:80 (Gifts to the District), 8:90 (Parent Organizations and Booster Clubs)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

Students

Memorial Activities

Upon the death of an ETHS student, the school may provide memorial activities that can serve a larger purpose as well – to promote positive action toward a cause, such as tolerance, mental health services, or safety. The following are appropriate memorial activities:

1. Establishing a scholarship fund for graduating seniors or a foundation in the name of deceased;
2. Gifts of library books or equipment;
3. Planting a tree or shrub, with a plaque identifying the student and funds earmarked for adequate care;
4. Cards, letters, and memorial books written by students for the family of the deceased;
5. Spontaneous memorials such as flowers at the site;
6. A moment of silence marking the event;
7. A memorial service or candlelight vigil;

Should a death occur the school may form a planning committee led by the Superintendent's designee.

As recommended by the American Association of Suicidology memorials are not appropriate when associated with suicide. Also, as recommended by the National Institute for Trauma and Loss in Children the District will not create permanent memorials inside the school of any kind.

REFERENCE: U.S. Department of Education ERCM Express, Volume 3, Issue 3, 2007
Paying Tribute to Deceased Community Members

ADOPTED: January 28, 2014

Students

Student Records

School student records are confidential. Information from them shall not be released other than as provided by law. A school student record is any writing or other recorded information concerning a student and by which a student may be identified individually that is maintained by a school or at its direction by a school employee, regardless of how or where the information is stored, except as provided in State or federal law as summarized below:

1. Records kept in a staff member's sole possession.
2. Records maintained by law enforcement officers working in the school.
3. Video and other electronic recordings (including without limitation, electronic recordings made on school buses) that are created in part for law enforcement, security, or safety reasons or purposes. The content of these recordings may become part of a school student record to the extent school officials create, use, and maintain this content, or it becomes available to them by law enforcement officials, for disciplinary or special education purposes regarding a particular student.
4. Any information, either written or oral, received from law enforcement officials concerning a student less than the age of 17 years who has been arrested or taken into custody.

State and federal law grants students and parents/guardians certain rights, including the right to inspect, copy, and challenge school student records. The information contained in school student records shall be kept current, accurate, clear and relevant. All information maintained concerning a student receiving special education services shall be directly related to the provision of services to that child. The District may release directory information as permitted by law, but a parent/guardian shall have the right to object to the release of information regarding his or her child. However, the District will comply with an *ex parte* court order requiring it to permit the U.S. Attorney General or designee to have access to a student's school records without notice to, or the consent of, the student's parent/guardian. Upon request, the District discloses school student records without consent to officials of another school district in which a student has enrolled or intends to enroll, as well as to any person as specifically required by State or federal law.

The Superintendent shall fully implement this policy and designate an *official records custodian* for each school who shall maintain and protect the confidentiality of school student records, inform staff members of this policy, and inform students and their parents/guardians of their rights regarding school student records.

LEGAL REF.: Chicago Tribune Co. v. Chicago Bd. of Ed., 773 N.E.2d 674 (Ill.App.1, 2002).
Owasso I.S.D. No. I-011 v. Falvo, 122 S.Ct. 934 (2002).
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act, 20 U.S.C. §1232g; 34 C.F.R. Part 99.
Children’s Privacy Protection and Parental Empowerment Act, 325 ILCS 17/.
105 ILCS 5/10-20.21b, 20.37, 20.40, 5/14-1.01 et seq., and 10/.
50 ILCS 205/7.
750 ILCS 5/602.11.
23 Ill.Admin.Code Parts 226 and 375.

CROSS REF.: 5:130 (Responsibilities Concerning Internal Information), 7:15 (Student and Family Privacy Rights), 7:220 (Bus Conduct)

ADOPTED: January 11, 2016

**EVANSTON TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 202
BOARD OF EDUCATION POLICY MANUAL
TABLE OF CONTENTS
SECTION 8 - COMMUNITY RELATIONS**

8:10	Connection with the Community
8:20	Community Use of School Facilities
8:25	Advertising and Distributing Materials in Schools Provided by Non-School Related Entities
8:30	Visitors to and Conduct on School Property
8:40	OPEN
8:50	OPEN
8:60	OPEN
8:70	Accommodating Individuals with Disabilities
8:80	Gifts to the District
8:90	Parent Organizations and Booster Clubs
8:95	Parental Involvement
8:100	Relations with Other Organizations and Agencies
8:110	Public Suggestions and Concerns

Community Relations

Connection with the Community

Public Relations

The Board President is the official spokesperson for the School Board. The Superintendent is the District's chief spokesperson. The Superintendent or designee shall plan and implement a District public relations program that will:

1. Develop community understanding of school operation.
2. Gather community attitudes and desires for the District.
3. Secure adequate financial support for a sound educational program.
4. Help the community feel a more direct responsibility for the quality of education provided by their schools.
5. Earn the community's good will, respect, and confidence.
6. Promote a genuine spirit of cooperation between the school and the community.
7. Keep the news media accurately informed.
8. Coordinate with the Director of Safety to provide accurate and timely information to the appropriate individuals during an emergency.

The public relations program should include:

1. Regular news releases concerning District programs, policies, activities, and special event management for distribution by, for example, posting on the District website or sending to the news media.
2. News conferences and interviews, as requested or needed. The Board President and Superintendent will coordinate their respective media relations efforts. Individuals may speak for the District only with prior approval from the Superintendent.
3. Publications having a high quality of editorial content and effective format. All publications shall identify the District, school, department, or classroom and shall include the name of the Superintendent, the Building Principal, and/or the author and the publication date.
4. Other efforts that highlight the District's programs and activities.

Community Engagement

Community engagement is a process that the Board uses to actively involve diverse citizens in dialogue, deliberation, and collaborative thinking around common interests for the District's schools.

The Board, in consultation with the Superintendent, determines the purpose(s) and objective(s) of any community engagement initiative. For each community engagement initiative, the Board will commit to the determined purpose(s) and objective(s), and provide information about the expected nature of the public's involvement; the Superintendent or designee will identify the effective tools and tactics that will advance the Board's purpose(s) and objective(s).

The Superintendent or designee will: (1) at least annually, prepare a report, as part of the annual school goals, of each community engagement initiative, and/or (2) prepare a final report of each community engagement initiative.

The Board will periodically: (1) review whether its community engagement initiatives are achieving the identified purpose(s) and objective(s), (2) consider what, if any, modifications would improve effectiveness, and (3) determine whether to continue individual initiatives.

CROSS REF.: 2:110 (Qualifications, Term, and Duties of Board Officers)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

Community Relations

Community Use of School Facilities

School facilities are available to community organizations during non-school hours when such use does not: (1) interfere with any school function or affect the safety of students or employees, or (2) affect the property or liability of the School District. The use of school facilities for school purposes has precedence over all other uses. The District reserves the right to cancel previously scheduled use of facilities by community organizations and other groups. The use of school facilities requires the prior approval of the Superintendent or designee and is subject to applicable procedures.

Persons on school premises must abide by the District's conduct rules at all times.

A fee schedule and other terms of use shall be prepared by the Superintendent and be subject to annual approval by the Board.

LEGAL REF.: Boy Scouts of America Equal Access Act, 20 U.S.C. §7905.
10 ILCS 5/19-2.2.
105 ILCS 5/10-20.40, 5/10-22.10, and 5/29-3.5.
Good News Club v. Milford Central School, 121 S.Ct. 2093 (2001).
Lamb's Chapel v. Center Moriches Union Free School District, 113 S.Ct. 2141 (1993).
Rosenberger v. Rector and Visitors of Univ. of Va., 515 U.S. 819 (1995).

CROSS REF.: 8:25 (Advertising and Distributing Materials in Schools Provided by Non-School Related Entities), 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property)

ADOPTED: August 19, 2013

Community Relations

Advertising and Distributing Materials in Schools Provided by Non-School Related Entities

No material or literature shall be posted or distributed that would: (1) disrupt the educational process, (2) violate the rights or invade the privacy of others, (3) infringe on a trademark or copyright, or (4) be defamatory, obscene, vulgar, or indecent. No material, literature, or advertisement shall be posted or distributed without advance approval as described in this policy.

Community, Educational, Charitable, or Recreational Organizations

Community, educational, charitable, recreational, or similar groups may, under procedures established by the Superintendent, advertise events pertinent to students' interests or involvement. All advertisements must (1) be student-oriented, (2) prominently display the sponsoring organization's name, and (3) be approved in advance by the Superintendent or designee. The District reserves the right to decide where and when any advertisement or flyer is distributed, displayed, or posted.

Commercial Companies and Political Candidates or Parties

Commercial companies may purchase space for their advertisements in or on: (1) athletic field fences; (2) athletic, theater, or music programs; (3) scoreboards; or (4) other appropriate location. The advertisements must be consistent with this policy and its implementing procedures and must be approved by the School Board. Prior approval from the Superintendent or designee is needed for all commercial advertisements. The Board will be informed of prior approval at the next scheduled board meeting.

No part of the School District, including facilities, the name, the staff, and the students, shall be used for advertising or promoting the interests of any commercial company except as authorized by and consistent with administrative procedures and approved by the Board.

Material from candidates and political parties will not be accepted for posting or distribution, except when used as part of the curriculum.

LEGAL REF.: Berger v. Rensselaer Central School Corp., 982 F.2d 1160 (7th Cir. 1993), *cert. denied*, 113 S.Ct. 2344 (1993).
DiLoreto v. Downey Unified School Dist., 196 F.3d 958 (9th Cir. 1999).
Hedges v. Wauconda Community Unit School Dist., No. 118, 9 F.3d 1295 (7th Cir. 1993).
Lamb's Chapel v. Center Moriches Union Free School Dist., 113 S.Ct. 2141 (1993).
Sherman v. Community Consolidated School Dist. 21, 8 F.3d 1160 (7th Cir. 1993), *cert. denied*, 114 S.Ct. 2109 (1994).
Victory Through Jesus Sports Ministry v. Lee's Summit R-7 Sch. Dist., 640 F.3d 329 (8th Cir. 2011), *cert. denied*, 132 S.Ct. 592 (2011).

CROSS REF.: 7:325 (Student Fundraising Activities), 7:330 (Student Use of Buildings - Equal Access)

ADOPTED: February 13, 2017

Community Relations

Visitors to and Conduct on School Property

The following definitions apply to this policy:

School property - District and school buildings, grounds, and parking areas; vehicles used for school purposes; and any location used for a School Board meeting, school athletic event, or other school-sponsored event.

Visitor - Any person other than an enrolled student or District employee.

All visitors to school property are required to report to the Building Security Office or Building Safety Station and receive permission to remain on school property. All visitors must sign a visitors' log, show identification, and wear a visitor's badge. When leaving the school, visitors must return their badge. On those occasions when large groups of parents and friends are invited onto school property, visitors are not required to sign in but must follow school officials' instructions. Persons on school property without permission will be directed to leave and may be subject to criminal prosecution.

The Superintendent or designee may post certain school facilities for the community's use on non-school days when they are not being used for school purposes.

Except as provided in the next paragraph, any person wishing to confer with a staff member should contact that staff member by telephone or email to make an appointment. Conferences with teachers are held, to the extent possible, outside school hours or during the teacher's conference/preparation period.

Requests to access a school building, facility, and/or educational program, or to interview personnel or a student for purposes of assessing the student's special education needs, should be made at the appropriate building. Access shall be facilitated according to guidelines from the Superintendent or designee.

The School District expects mutual respect, civility, and orderly conduct among all people on school property or at a school event. No person on school property or at a school event (including visitors, students, and employees) shall perform any of the following acts:

1. Strike, injure, threaten, harass, or intimidate a staff member, a Board member, sports official coach, or any other person.
2. Behave in an unsportsmanlike manner, or use vulgar or obscene language.
3. Unless specifically permitted by State law, possess a weapon, any object that can reasonably be considered a weapon or looks like a weapon, or any dangerous device.
4. Damage or threaten to damage another's property.
5. Damage or deface School District property.
6. Violate any Illinois law, or town or county ordinance.
7. Smoke or otherwise use tobacco products.
8. Distribute, consume, use, possess, or be under the influence of an alcoholic beverage or illegal drug; be present when the person's alcohol or illegal drug consumption is detectable, regardless of when and/ or where the use occurred.

9. Use or possess medical cannabis.
10. Impede, delay, disrupt, or otherwise interfere with any school activity or function (including using cellular phones in a disruptive manner).
11. Enter upon any portion of school premises at any time for purposes other than those that are lawful and authorized by the Board of Education.
12. Operate a motor vehicle: (a) in a risky manner, (b) in excess of 20 miles per hour, or (c) in violation of an authorized District employee's directive.
13. Engage in any risky behavior, including roller-blading, roller-skating, or skateboarding.
14. Violate other District policies or regulations, or a directive from an authorized security officer or District employee.
15. Engage in any conduct that interferes with, disrupts, or adversely affects the District or a School function.

Convicted Child Sex Offender

State law prohibits a child sex offender from being present on school property or loitering within 500 feet of school property when persons under the age of 18 are present, unless the offender meets either of the following two exceptions:

1. The offender is a parent/guardian of a student attending the school and has notified the Building Principal or designee of his or her presence at the school for the purpose of: (i) attending a conference with school personnel to discuss the progress of his or her child academically or socially, (ii) participating in child review conferences in which evaluation and placement decisions may be made with respect to his or her child regarding special education services, or (iii) attending conferences to discuss other student issues concerning his or her child such as retention and promotion; or
2. The offender received permission to be present from the Superintendent, or Superintendent's designee. If permission is granted, the Superintendent shall provide the details of the offender's upcoming visit to the Building Principal.

In all cases, the Superintendent, or designee shall supervise a child sex offender whenever the offender is in a child's vicinity.

Enforcement

Any staff member may request identification from any person on school grounds or in any school building; refusal to provide such information is a criminal act. The Building Principal or designee shall seek the immediate removal of any person who refuses to provide requested identification.

Any person who engages in conduct prohibited by this policy may be ejected from school property. The person is also subject to being denied admission to school events or meetings for up to one calendar year.

Procedures to Deny Future Admission to School Events or Meetings

Before any person may be denied admission to school events or meetings as provided in this policy, the person has a right to a hearing. The Superintendent or designee may refuse the person admission pending such hearing. The Superintendent or designee must provide the person with a hearing notice, delivered or sent by certified mail with return receipt requested, at least 10 days before the hearing date. The hearing notice must contain:

1. The date, time, and place of the Board hearing,

2. A description of the prohibited conduct,
3. The proposed time period that admission to school events will be denied, and
4. Instructions on how to waive a hearing.

Exclusive Bargaining Representative Agent

Please refer to the following current Agreements:

- **Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township H.S. Support Systems Association - IEA/NEA and Board of Education of School District #202, Evanston, Cook County, Illinois.**
- **Agreement between the Evanston Township High School Student Welfare Officers and Student Management Personnel Association – IEA/NEA and District 202 Board of Education.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School and Service Employees International Union Local No. 73.**
- **Collective Bargaining Agreement between Evanston Township High School Board of Education and Evanston Township High School Food Services Department, Service Employees International Union Local #73.**
- **Agreement between Evanston Township High School District 202 and International Union of Operating Engineers Local 399.**

LEGAL REF.: Nuding v. Cerro Gordo Community Unit School Dist., 730 N.E.2d 96 (Ill.App.4, 2000).

Pro-Children Act of 1994, 20 U.S.C. §7181 et seq.

105 ILCS 5/10-20.5b, 5/24-24, and 5/24-25.

410 ILCS 130/, Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot Program.

430 ILCS 66/, Firearm Concealed Carry Act.

720 ILCS 5/11-9.3.

CROSS REF.: 4:170 (Safety), 6:120 (Education of Children with Disabilities), 6:250 (Community Resource Persons and Volunteers), 7:190 (Student Behavior), 8:20 (Community Use of School Facilities),

ADOPTED: January 11, 2016

Community Relations

Spectator Conduct at School Events

Any individual, including an adult, who behaves in an unsportsmanlike or disruptive manner during any school event or meeting, including Board meetings, may be ejected from the event or meeting. The individual is also subject to being denied admission to school events or meetings for up to one calendar year, provided the procedures contained in this policy are followed. Examples of unsportsmanlike or disruptive conduct includes, but are not limited to:

- Using vulgar or obscene language
- Possessing or being under the influence of any alcoholic beverage or illegal substance
- Possessing a weapon, or any object that can reasonably be considered, or looks like, a weapon
- Fighting or otherwise striking or threatening another person
- Failing to obey the instructions of a security officer or School District employee
- Engaging in any activity that is illegal or disruptive

Procedures to Deny Future Admission to School Events or Meetings

Before any individual may be denied admission to school events or meetings as provided in this policy, the individual has a right to a hearing before the Board. The Superintendent or designee must provide the individual with a hearing notice, delivered or sent by certified mail with return receipt requested, at least 10 days before the Board of Education hearing date. The hearing notice must contain:

1. The date, time, and place of the Board hearing,
2. A description of the unsportsmanlike or disruptive conduct,
3. The proposed time period that admission to school events will be denied, and
4. Instructions on how to waive a hearing.

LEGAL REF.: 105 ILCS 5/24-24.
Nuding v. Cerro Gordo Community Unit School Dist., 730 N.E.2d 96 (Ill.App. 4, 2000).

CROSS REF.: 8:30 (Visitors to and Conduct on School Property)

ADOPTED: March 10, 2008

Community Relations

Accommodating Individuals with Disabilities

Individuals with disabilities shall be provided an opportunity to participate in all school-sponsored services, programs, or activities and will not be subject to illegal discrimination. When appropriate, the District may provide to persons with disabilities aids, benefits, or services that are separate or different from, but as effective as, those provided to others.

The District will provide auxiliary aids and services when necessary to afford individuals with disabilities equal opportunity to participate in or enjoy the benefits of a service, program, or activity.

Each service, program, website, or activity operated in existing facilities shall be readily accessible to, and useable by, individuals with disabilities. New construction and alterations to facilities existing before January 26, 1992, will be accessible when viewed in their entirety.

The Superintendent or designee is designated the Title II Coordinator and shall:

1. Oversee the District's compliance efforts, recommend necessary modifications to the School Board, and maintain the District's final Title II self-evaluation document, update it to the extent necessary, and keep it available for public inspection for at least three years after its completion date.
2. Institute plans to make information regarding Title II's protection available to any interested party.

Individuals with disabilities should notify the Superintendent or Building Principal if they have a disability that will require special assistance or services and, if so, what services are required. This notification should occur as far in advance as possible of the school-sponsored function, program, or meeting.

Individuals with disabilities may allege a violation of this policy or federal law by reporting it to the Superintendent, as the Title II Coordinator, or by filing a grievance under the Uniform Grievance Procedure.

LEGAL REF.: Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. §§12101 et seq. and 12131 et seq.; 28 C.F.R. Part 35.
Rehabilitation Act of 1973 §104, 29 U.S.C. §794 (2006).
105 ILCS 5/10-20.51.
410 ILCS 25/, Environmental Barriers Act.
71 Ill.Admin.Code Part 400, Illinois Accessibility Code.

CROSS REF.: 2:260 (Complaint Policy), 4:150 (Facility Management and Expansion Programs)

ADOPTED: October 9, 2017

Community Relations

Gifts to the District

The Board of Education appreciates gifts from any education foundation, other entities, or individuals. All gifts must adhere to each of the following:

1. Be accepted by the Board or, if less than \$500.00 in value, the Superintendent or designee. Individuals should obtain a pre-acceptance commitment before identifying the District, any school, or school program or activity as a beneficiary in any fundraising attempt, including without limitation, any Internet fundraising attempt.
2. Be given without a stated purpose or with a purpose deemed by the party with authority to accept the gift to be compatible with the Board's educational objectives and attached policy.
3. Be consistent with the District's mandate to provide equal educational and extracurricular opportunities to all students in the District as provided in Board policy 7:10, *Equal Educational Opportunities*. State and federal laws require the District to provide equal treatment for members of both sexes to educational programming, extracurricular activities, and athletics. This includes the distribution of athletic benefits and opportunities.
4. Permit the District to maintain resource equity among its learning centers.
5. Be viewpoint neutral. The Superintendent or designee shall manage a process for the review and approval of donations involving the incorporation of messages into or placing messages upon school property.
6. Comply with all laws applicable to the District including, without limitation, the Americans with Disabilities Act, the Prevailing Wage Act, the Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools, and all applicable procurement and bidding requirements.

The District will provide equal treatment to all individuals and entities seeking to donate money or a gift. Upon acceptance, all gifts become the District's property. The acceptance of a gift is not an endorsement by the Board, District, or school of any product, service, activity, or program. The method of recognition is determined by the party accepting the gift.

LEGAL REF.: 20 U.S.C. §1681 *et seq.*, Title IX of the Education Amendments implemented by 34 C.F.R. Part 106.
105 ILCS 5/16-1.
23 Ill.Admin.Code §200.40.

CROSS REF.: 4:60 (Purchases and Contracts), 4:150 (Facility Management and Building Programs), 6:10 (Educational Philosophy and Objectives), 6:210 (Instructional Materials), 7:10 (Equal Educational Opportunities)

ADOPTED: October 26, 2015

Gift Recognition and Naming Policy and Procedures

I. Overview

The Evanston Township High School (ETHS) Board is committed to and responsible for the recognition of all philanthropic gifts to the institution. Inclusive recognition of all gifts, regardless of size or type, is desired for donors who support ETHS's programs and plans for renovation through its capital campaign. The comprehensive campaign will include major facility improvements that are beyond the scope of the District's tax cap, special events such as a speakers series and corporate sponsorships to support extra curricular activities, facilities and programs.

The following Gift Recognition and Naming Policy is set forth to acknowledge gifts in a consistent and appropriate manner. High level stewardship is critical to success. Capital Campaigns, in particular are highly dependent upon major gifts. The policy sets forth the parameters for recognition of gifts of various levels with special focus upon major gifts.

Identification, cultivation and recognition are the hallmarks of major gift activity. Policy outlined in this document is primarily regarding visible permanent opportunities. Additionally, the recognition of historical relationships that have enriched Evanston Township High School since its founding in 1883 is both appropriate and desired.

Broad and inclusive recognition methods will be explored and presented for approval. Should donors prefer to remain anonymous, ETHS will respect and abide by their wishes. The Development Director at ETHS is responsible for the implementation of this policy.

Gift recognition and naming policy should be reviewed in its entirety, at least every five years. Revisions to policy must be approved by the Board.

The gift recognition and naming policy will be used by staff and volunteer solicitors for discussions with prospective donors. Used in this way it should ensure consistent, equitable, and appropriate recognition for all gifts to ETHS.

Unforeseen circumstances may call for exceptions to stated policy.

II. General

- A. Gift recognition and naming policy applies to gifts / pledges received from all sources.
- B. An Alumni Class may be recognized for the combined total gifts from individual alumni. If this type of recognition is chosen, the individual alumnus would not then also receive individual recognition for his or her gift.
- C. If requested, individuals may be recognized for “matching gifts” which often come from corporations or foundations and match, at a pre-stated ratio, the individual’s contributions.
- D. In instances where support is received from a legally incorporated organization comprised of various individuals, recognition will be given to the organization rather than the individuals within the organization. (i.e., Boosters Club or ETHS Alumni Association).
- E. Gift agreements stating pledge and payment arrangements as well as methods of recognition will be prepared for all contributions.
- F. Only gifts accepted in accordance with recognition policy will qualify for such recognition.
- G. Where appropriate, selected events or activities may be recognized for their collective support, i.e., Booster’s Spring Gala.

II. Forms of Recognition

- A. Gift Recognition Wall and Plaque Displays for Comprehensive Campaign
 - i. Reasonably priced gift recognition displays may be created as appropriate. A display might acknowledge a specific campaign.
 - ii. These displays would be centralized to maximize impact and effectiveness and to facilitate implementation and maintenance.
 - iii. The minimum gift amount for inclusion in such displays will be \$10,000 cumulative.
 - iv. At least 60% of the pledge commitment must be fulfilled prior to displaying the donor recognition.
- B. Facilities Naming
 - i. The naming of ETHS facilities (i.e., building or wing) requires approval by the District 202 Board upon recommendation by the Superintendent.
 - ii. Such recognition and naming shall continue as long as the named space exists, unless otherwise stated in the Gift Acceptance or Recognition Agreement.

C. Naming of Areas within a Facility or Program

- i. Interior spaces such as theatres, class rooms, lecture halls, waiting areas, and administrative offices can be named.
- ii. The minimum amount for such recognition is \$250,000 or half the cost of the project whichever is higher.
- iii. Naming recognition of an interior space will be considered site specific and recognition will remain in place as long as the particular space and its related function remain in the location originally named. If the function of a space is relocated, the following examples may be considered by ETHS:
 - a. The donor may be offered the opportunity to make a new, additional gift commensurate with the naming opportunity value of the new space (Construction or renovation costs, location and size will influence the new naming opportunity value).
 - b. If the new location's layout is such that a portion of the new space could be named for the donor of the original space, this could be done without an additional gift.
 - c. The donor may choose to name another interior space at ETHS.
- iv. Procedures, which will ensure recognition plaques are equitable for gifts of the same level or range, will be developed by ETHS staff in consultation with the Director of Development. These procedures will detail the sizes of recognition plaques given in response to which level of gift. In addition, these procedures will detail the style of plaque and the font to ensure a consistent look.
- v. Plaque wording will be developed collaboratively by ETHS staff in consultation with the Director of Development and each donor to ensure consistency and appropriateness.
- vi. Procedures which will detail the interior spaces available for naming and the threshold gift necessary for naming recognition will be developed by ETHS.

D. Endowment Gifts

- i. Commitments of \$100,000 or more may qualify for perpetual named opportunities.
- ii. Additional guidelines for recognition opportunities are being formulated.

E. Gifts of Equipment and Gifts in Kind

- i. Contributions of goods and services with a fair-market value will be recognized as outlined in previous sections.
- ii. Plaques will not be affixed to small fixtures or equipment.
- iii. Procedures, which will ensure recognition plaques are equitable for gifts of the same level or range, will be developed by ETHS staff in consultation with the Director of Development. These procedures will detail the sizes of recognition plaques given in response to which level of gift. In addition, these procedures will detail the style of plaque and the font to ensure a consistent look.

F. Giving Society Memberships

- i. Donors making qualified gifts will be recognized within membership recognition societies. Such societies create opportunities for more public recognition. In addition, they motivate certain benefactors to increase their giving and institutional allegiance.
- ii. Donors may be members of one or more societies at any given time and may participate in the varied membership benefits each may provide.

G. Publications

- i. ETHS will recognize qualifying gifts in an institutional annual report.
- ii. In addition, recognition may be given to the following groups for their membership and participation:
 - a. All individuals memorialized or honored during the reporting period, regardless of gift amount.
 - b. New members may be highlighted in an additional listing.
- iii. Qualifying gift levels and gift dates will be detailed in procedures to be developed and regularly updated by ETHS
- iv. Other ETHS publications and Campaign publications, media, brochures and websites may provide additional opportunities for gift recognition.
- v. Whenever possible and appropriate, gifts will be recognized in publications that feature information on the Campaign.

H. ETHS District 202 Educational Foundation

- i. Members of the ETHS District 202 Educational Foundation Board are instrumental in soliciting and securing major gifts.
- ii. The gift recognition policy will be used by Foundation staff and volunteer solicitors for discussions with prospective donors.

I. Miscellaneous

- i. Wall of Honor – Comprehensive for all gifts \$10,000 or more.
- ii. Annual Fund minimum for recognition to be displayed is \$1,000.
- iii. A Corporate Sponsorship packet is available for distribution and may be customized to highlight particular athletics or theater event details.
- iv. All perpetually-named opportunities are to be periodically reviewed and determination will be made as to whether continued association with the donor is in the best interest of District 202.
- v. The District reserves the right to remove any disreputable individuals' names from public display.

Community Relations

Parent Organizations and Booster Clubs

Parent organizations and booster clubs are invaluable resources to the District's schools. While parent organizations and booster clubs have no administrative authority and cannot determine District policy, the Board of Education welcomes their suggestions and assistance.

Parent organizations and booster clubs may be recognized by the Board and permitted to use the District's name, a District school's name, or a District school's team name, or any logo attributable to the District provided they first receive the Superintendent or designee's express written consent. Consent to use one of the above-mentioned names or logos will generally be granted if the organization or club has by-laws containing the following:

1. The organization's or club's name and purpose, such as, to enhance students' educational experiences, to help meet educational needs of students, to provide extra athletic benefits to students, to assist specific sports teams or academic clubs through financial support, or to enrich extracurricular activities.
2. The rules and procedures under which it operates.
3. An agreement to adhere to all Board policies and administrative procedures.
4. A statement that membership is open and unrestricted, meaning that membership is open to all parent(s)/guardian(s) of students enrolled in the school, District staff, and community members.
5. A statement that the District is not, and will not be, responsible for the organization's or club's business or the conduct of its members.
6. An agreement to maintain and protect its own finances.
7. A recognition that money given to a school cannot be earmarked for any particular expense. Booster clubs may make recommendations, but cash or other valuable consideration must be given to the District to use at its discretion. The Board of Education's legal obligation to comply with Title IX by providing equal athletic opportunity for members of both genders will supersede an organization or club's recommendation.

Permission to use one of the above-mentioned names or logos may be rescinded at any time and does not constitute permission to act as the District's representative. At no time does the District accept responsibility for the actions of any parent organization or booster club regardless of whether it was recognized and/or permitted to use any of the above-mentioned names or logos. The Superintendent shall designate an administrative staff member to serve as the recognized liaison to parent organizations or booster clubs. The liaison will serve as a resource person and provide information about school programs, resources, policies, problems, concerns, and emerging issues. Building staff will be encouraged to participate in the organizations.

CROSS REF.: 8:80 (Gifts to the District)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

Community Relations

Parental Involvement

In order to assure collaborative relationships between students' families and the District, and to enable parents/guardians to become active partners in their children's education, the Superintendent shall develop administrative procedures to:

1. Keep parents/guardians thoroughly informed about their child's school and education.
2. Encourage parents/guardians to be involved in their child's school and education.
3. Establish effective two-way communication between parents/guardians and the District.
4. Seek input from parents/guardians on significant school-related issues.
5. Inform parents/guardians on how they can assist their children's learning.

The Superintendent shall periodically report to the Board on the implementation of this policy.

CROSS REF.: 6:170 (Title I Programs), 6:250 (Community Resource Persons and Volunteers), 8:10 (Connection with the Community), 8:90 (Parent Organizations and Booster Clubs)

ADOPTED: March 10, 2008

Community Relations

Relations with Other Organizations and Agencies

The District shall cooperate with other organizations and agencies, including, but not limited to:

- County Health Department
- Law enforcement agencies
- Fire authorities
- Planning authorities
- Zoning authorities
- LANS
- Park district
- Northwestern University
- YOU
- Evanston Substance Abuse Council
- Mental Health Association
- Evanston Hospital (NEH)
- Illinois Emergency Management Agency (IEMA), local organizations for civil defense, and other appropriate disaster relief organizations concerned with civil defense
- City of Evanston
- Youth Job Center
- Other school districts

CROSS REF.: 1:20 (District Organization, Operations, and Cooperative Agreements), 4:170 (Safety), 5:90 (Abused and Neglected Child Reporting), 7:150 (Agency and Police Interviews)

ADOPTED: January 12, 2015

Community Relations

Public Suggestions and Concerns

The Board of Education is interested in receiving suggestions and concerns from members of the community. Any individual may make a suggestion or express a concern at any District or School office. All suggestions and/or concerns will be referred to the appropriate level staff member or District administrator who is most able to respond in a timely manner. Each concern or suggestion shall be considered on its merit.

An individual who is not satisfied may file a grievance under Board policy 2:260, *Uniform Grievance Procedure*. The Board encourages, but does not require, individuals to follow the channels of authority prior to filing a grievance. Neither this policy nor the *Uniform Grievance Procedure* create an independent right to a hearing before the Board.

Please also refer to the current Agreement between District 202 Board of Education and Teachers' Council (Certificated Personnel).

CROSS REF.: 2:140 (Communications To and From the Board), 2:230 (Public Participation at Board of Education Meetings and Petitions to the Board), 2:260 (Complaint Policy), 3:30 (Chain of Command), 6:260 (Complaints About Curriculum, Instructional Materials and Programs), 8:10 (Connection with the Community)

ADOPTED: October 24, 2016

**EVANSTON TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 202
BOARD OF EDUCATION POLICY MANUAL
INDEX OF STATUTES**

-A-

Abuse of Adults with Disabilities Intervention and Dept.
of Human Services Acts 5:90
Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act (ANCRA)
..... 2:20, 5:90, 5:100, 5:150, 7:150
Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act 5:260
Age Discrimination in Employment Act(ADEA) 2:260, 5:10
Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) and Americans with
Disabilities Act Amendments Act (ADAAA),
 accommodating 8:70
 communicable disease 5:40
 employment and recruitment 5:10
 facilities 4:150, 8:70
 grievance procedure 2:260
 illegal drug users 5:50
 job descriptions 5:30
 medical records 5:40
 physical exams 5:30
 school admissions 7:50
 special education 6:120
 temporary illness or incapacity 5:180
 training requirement 5:100
 website accessibility 2:260, 8:70
Ann Marie’s Law 7:290

-B-

Banking Act 4:30
Bilingual Education Act 6:160
Brittney’s Law 6:300

-C-

Cannabis
 Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot
 Program Act 5:50, 8:30
Capital Improvement Act 4:30
Child Bereavement Leave Act 5:185, 5:250, 5:330
Child Nutrition Act of 1966 4:120, 6:50
Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2004
..... 4:120, 6:50
Child Murderer and Violent Offender Against
 Youth Community Notification Law 4:170, 8:30
Child Murderer and Violent Offender Against
 Youth Registration Act 4:170, 6:250
Childhood Hunger Relief Act 4:130
Children’s Advocacy Center Act 7:150
Children’s Internet Protection Act (CIPA) 6:235
Children’s Mental Health Act 6:65, 7:180, 7:250, 7:290
Children’s Privacy Protection and
 Parental Empowerment Act 7:15, 7:340
Civil Air Patrol Leave Act 5:250
Civil No Contact Order Act 7:190
Civil Rights Act of 1964 2:260
Civil Rights Act of 1991 5:20
Child Nutrition Act 4:120

Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2005 6:60
Consolidated Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act 4:100
Controlled Substance Act 3:50, 3:60, 5:50
Corrupt Practices Act 2:100
Criminal Offender Notification Laws 4:175

-D-

Developmental Disabilities
 Confidentiality Act 7:340, 7:350
Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DMCA) 5:170
Distance Learning Foundation Act 6:310
Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act 5:50
Drug-Free Workplace Act 5:50
Dual Credit Quality Act 6:310

-E-

Education Amendments of 1972 2:260
Education for Homeless Children Act 6:140,
..... 7:10, 7:50, 7:60, 7:100
Education Reform Act 5:200, 5:290
Educational Consolidation and Improvement Act 2:150
Educational Opportunity for Military Children Act
..... 6:300, 7:50, 7:60
Election Interference Prohibition Act 2:105
Elementary and Secondary Education
 Act of 1965 2:150, 4:110, 6:170
Employee Blood Donation Leave Act 5:250, 5:330
Employee Credit Privacy Act 2:260, 5:10, 5:30
Employee Ethics Act 2:105
Employee Sick Leave Act 5:185, 5:250, 5:330
Environmental Barriers Act 4:150
Environmental Energy Act 4:30
Environmental Tobacco/Pro-Children Act 7:190, 8:30
Equal Access Act 6:190, 7:330
Equal Employment Opportunities Act 2:260, 5:10
Equal Pay Act 2:260, 5:10
Erin’s Law 5:90, 5:100, 6:60, 7:290
Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA)
 Children’s Privacy Protection and
 Parental Empowerment Act 7:15, 7:340
 community use of school facilities 8:20
 homeless children 2:260, 4:110, 6:140, 7:10, 7:50,
 7:60, 7:100
 English learners 6:160
 McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act 2:260, 4:110,
 6:140, 7:10, 7:50, 7:60, 7:100
 migrant student 6:145
 military recruiter access 7:340
 parent and family engagement 6:170
 perpetually dangerous school and
 choice for victim of violent crime 4:170, 7:30
 prayer 7:130
 privacy rights 7:15

Please refer to cross-references in material listed.

school accountability6:15, 7:30
 suicide 7:290
 teachers and paraprofessionals5:190, 5:280
 testing and assessment 6:340
 Title I.....4:110, 6:170
 unsafe school choice option4:170, 7:30

-F-

Facebook Password Law..... 5:30
 Fair Labor Standards Act 5:10, 5:35, 5:240, 5:290,
5:300, 5:310
 Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)
 2:150, 6:340, 7:50, 7:220, 7:340
 Family and Medical Leave Act (FMLA).5:185, 5:250, 5:330
 Farm Credit Act of 1971 4:30
 Federal Copyright Law of 1976..... 5:170
 Federal Government Securities Act of 1986..... 4:30
 Firearm Concealed Carry Act3:60, 7:190, 8:30
 Freedom of Information Act (FOIA) 2:110, 2:140-E
 2:200, 2:220, 2:250, 5:130, 5:150, 7:340

-G-

General Education Provisions Act6:40, 6:210
 Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA)
 2:260, 5:10
 Gift Ban Act, *repealed see State Officials and
 Employees Ethics Act*..... 2:105, 5:120
 Good Samaritan Act..... 5:100
 Governmental Employees Tort Immunity Act 2:200
 Governmental Ethics Act 2:40, 2:100, 5:120
 Grant Accountability Transparency Act (GATA)..... 2:100,
 5:120
 Green Buildings Act..... 4:150, 4:160
 Green Cleaning School Act..... 4:150
 Gun Free Schools Act 7:190, 7:230

-H-

Harassing and Obscene Communications Act..... 6:235
 Health Insurance Portability and
 Accountability Act (HIPAA)..... 5:150
 Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act of 2010..... 6:50
 Higher Education Student Assistance Act 6:310
 Homeless Children Act 7:60
 Homeless Family Placement Act 7:60
 Human Rights Act..... 2:260, 5:20, 5:50

-I-

Identity Protection Act 4:15
 Illegal Immigrant and Immigrant Responsibility
 Act of 1996..... 7:50
 Illinois Athletic Trainers Practice Act 5:280
 Illinois Banking Act 4:30
 Illinois Citizen Participation Act (CPA) 2:230
 Illinois Controlled Substances Act 5:30, 5:50
 Illinois Department of Public Health,
 Implementing Rules 7:100
 Rules and Regulations for the Control of

Communicable and Chronic
 Infectious Diseases 5:40
 Illinois Domestic Violence Act 5:10
 Illinois Educational Labor Relations Act 2:20, 2:240
 Illinois Environmental Barriers Act 4:150, 8:70
 Illinois Family Military Act..... 5:185
 Illinois Freedom of Information Act 2:220, 2:250,
 4:170, 6:235
 Illinois Governmental Ethics Act 2:40, 2:100, 5:120
 Illinois Human Rights Act 2:260,
 5:10, 5:20, 5:30, 5:50, 5:120, 7:20
 Illinois Marriage and Dissolution of Marriage Act..... 7:340
 Illinois Minimum Wage Law 5:35, 5:240, 5:290
 Illinois Personnel Record Review Act 5:150
 Illinois School Student Records Act..... 7:340
 Illinois Workers' Compensation Act 5:10
 Immigration Reform and Control Act 2:260, 5:10, 5:30
 Improving America's Schools Act..... 7:190
 Individuals with Disabilities Education Improvement Act
 (IDEA)
 communicable disease..... 7:280
 school admissions..... 7:50
 special education 6:120
 student misconduct 7:230
 Interference with Public Officers Act..... 7:150
 Intergovernmental Cooperation Act 1:20
 Investment Company Act..... 4:30

-J-

Job Opportunities for Qualified Applicants Act 5:10

-L-

Lawn Care Products Application and
 Notification Act 4:160
 Lilly Ledbetter Fair Pay Act..... 5:10
 Lobbyist Registration Act..... 2:105
 Local Government Disaster Service
 Volunteer Act 5:250, 5:330
 Local Government Travel Expense Control Act..... 2:125
 2:125-E1, 2:125-E2, 2:125-E3, 2:220-E4,
 4:55, 5:60, 5:60-E1, 5:60-E2
 Local Governmental and Governmental
 Employees Tort Immunity Act 2:200, 4:30
 Local Records Act 2:140, 2:250, 7:340

-M-

McKinney-Vento Homeless Assistance Act..... 2:260, 4:110,
 6:140, 7:10, 7:50, 7:60, 7:100
 Medical Cannabis Act 5:10, 5:50, 7:190, 8:30
 Medical Practice Act 7:260
 Mental Health and Developmental
 Disabilities Confidentiality Act..... 7:340
 Military Compact Act..... 7:100
 Military Leave of Absence Act 5:250, 5:330
 Missing Children Records Act 7:50
 Missing Children Registration Law 7:50
 Movable Soccer Goal Safety Act 4:170
 Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth Community

Please refer to cross-references in material listed.

Notification Law	5:260	-S-	School Breakfast and Lunch Program Act.....	4:130
-N-			School Reform Act of 1997	
National Defense Authorization Act.....	5:185, 5:250, 5:330		expulsion and suspension	7:190
National Guard Employment Rights Act.....	5:250, 5:330		no-pass, no-play.....	6:190, 7:300
National School Lunch Act.....	4:120, 4:140, 6:50		nurses	5:30
Nursing Act	7:270		performance-based contracts.....	3:10, 3:40, 3:60
Nursing Mothers in the Workplace Act.....	5:10, 5:200, 5:300		social promotion prohibited	6:280
-O-			School Safety Drill Act.....	
Occupational Safety and Health Act (OSHA).....	4:160		School Student Records Act.....	7:340
Omnibus Budget Reconciliation Act	4:100		School Visitation Rights Act	5:250, 5:330
Omnibus Transportation Testing Act of 1991	5:285		Section 504 (see Rehabilitation Act of 1973)	
Open Meetings Act (OMA)	2:10, 2:70, 2:110, 2:120,		Service Member's Employment Tenure Act	5:250
.....	2:140, 2:150, 2:200, 2:210, 2:220,		Sex Offender Community	
.....	2:220-E7, 2:220-E8, 2:230, 5:200		Notification Act.....	3:60, 4:170, 5:30, 5:260, 8:30
Organ Donor Leave Act.....	5:250, 5:330		Sex Offender Registration Act	4:170, 8:30
-P-			Speech Rights of Student Journalists Act.....	7:310, 7:315
P-20 Longitudinal Education Data Systems Act	6:310		State Officials and Employees Ethics Act.....	2:105, 5:120
Parental Responsibility Law	7:170		State Law Graduation Requirements.....	6:300
Performance Evaluation Reform Act of 2010 (PERA)			State Mandates Act.....	4:140
.....	2:120, 2:120-E2, 3:50, 5:200		State Officials and Employees Ethics Act.....	2:105, 5:120
Personal Information Protection Act (PIPA).....	2:250,		Statewide Sex Offender Database	5:30
.....	4:15, 6:340, 7:100		Structural Pest Control Act.....	4:160
Personnel Record Review Act	5:150	-T-		
Physical Fitness Facility Medical			Title I Programs,	
Emergency Preparedness Act	4:170		advisory committee	2:150
Powdered Caffeine Control and Education Act	7:190		basic program	6:170
Pregnancy Discrimination Act.....	5:10		foster care students	7:50
Prevailing Wage Act	2:250, 4:60, 4:60-E, 4:150		parent and family engagement	6:170
Probate Act of 1975	2:70		transportation.....	4:100
Pro-Children Act of 1994.....	7:190, 8:30		Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act	2:260, 8:70
Protection of Pupil Rights Act	7:15		Title VI of the Civil Rights Act.....	2:260, 5:10, 5:50
Public Employee Armed Services Rights Act....	5:250, 5:330		Title VII of the Civil Rights Act.....	2:260, 5:10, 5:20, 5:250
Public Officer Prohibited Activities Act.....	2:40, 2:100		Title IX of the Education Amendments	2:260,
-R-			5:10, 5:20, 7:10, 7:20
Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504			Tort Immunity Act.....	2:200, 4:30
communicable disease	5:40, 7:280		Truth in Taxation Act	4:10
equal educational opportunity	7:10	-U-		
equal employment opportunity.....	5:10		USA Patriot Act of 2001	7:340
grievance procedure.....	2:260		Uniform Conviction Information Act.....	5:260
re-enrollment.....	7:50		Uniformed Services Employment and	
Section 504.....	2:260		Reemployment Rights Act	5:250, 5:330
sexual harassment	5:20	-V-		
special education.....	6:120		Victims' Economic Security and Safety Act	2:260, 5:10,
substance abuse.....	5:50		5:185, 5:250, 5:330
Religious Freedom Restoration Act.....	5:10, 5:70, 7:10, 7:80		Vocational Academies Act	6:310
Right to Privacy in the School Setting Act.....	7:140		Vocational Education Act.....	6:60
Right to Privacy in the Workplace.....	5:10, 5:30, 5:125	-W-		
Rights of Crime Victims and Witnesses Act	7:150		Workplace Violence Prevention Act.....	5:10
Rules and Regulations for the Control of			Workers' Compensation Act.....	4:100
Communicable Diseases.....	2:150, 5:40		Workers' Occupational Diseases Act	5:10
Rules and Regulations and Fiscal Procedures for			Workplace Violence Prevention Act.....	5:10
the Operation of Local Education Agencies, Student				
Activity Funds, Convenience Accounts, and				
Trust and Agency Funds.....	4:90			

Please refer to cross-references in material listed.

-Y-

Youth Sports concussion Safety Act.....2:150, 5:100, 7:305

Please refer to cross-references in material listed.

**EVANSTON TOWNSHIP HIGH SCHOOL DISTRICT 202
BOARD OF EDUCATION POLICY MANUAL INDEX**

-A-

ADA (see Americans with Disabilities Act)	2:260, 8:70
AED (Automatic External Defibrillator).....	4:170
Staff development program	5:100
AIDS.....	
.....	2:150, 5:40, 7:100
Absences, student	7:70
Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act (ANCRA)	
.....	2:20, 5:90, 5:100
Academic criteria	6:190
Acceptable Use-students	6:235
Acceptable Use-staff.....	6:236
Access to and copying of district's public records	2:250
Access to personnel records	5:150
Accident prevention.....	4:170
Accommodating individuals with disabilities	8:70
Accountability, school.....	6:15
Accounting and audits	4:80
Accreditation process	6:15
Achievement and awards.....	6:330
Activity funds.....	4:90
Administering medicines to students	7:270
Administration,	
Chain of command	3:30
Contracts.....	3:10
Goals and objectives	3:10
Other than the superintendent.....	3:50
School principal	3:60
Succession of authority	3:70
Superintendent.....	3:40
Admissions	7:50
Advertising in the schools	8:25
Advisory committees	2:150
Age requirements for enrollment	7:50
Agency and police interviews	7:150
Agenda	2:220
Aides, teacher.....	5:280
American Sign Language, proficiency	6:320
Americans with Disabilities Act,	
Accommodating individuals with disabilities	8:70
Complaint policy	2:260
Facilities.....	4:150, 8:70
Illegal drugs users	5:50
Job descriptions	5:30
Medical records	5:40
Nondiscrimination in employment.....	5:10, 5:20, 7:20
Physical exams	5:30
Special education	6:120
Temporary illness or temporary incapacity	5:180
Animals,	
Educational program, using.....	6:100
Dissection of.....	6:100
Appeals, complaint policy	2:260
Applications,	
Employment	5:30
Appointing complaint managers	2:260
Architectural services	2:170
Assemblies and ceremonies	6:255
Assignments,	
Personnel	5:200
Student	7:30
Asthma medication	7:270
At-risk students	6:110

Athletic trainers	5:280
Athletic Trainers Practice Act	5:280
Athletics.....	7:300
Attendance, student	7:70
Compulsory	7:50, 7:70
Part-time, by private and parochial students	7:40
Attorney.....	2:160, 2:240, 4:45
Audits.....	4:80
Automobile, student.....	4:170
Awards and scholarships	6:330

-B-

Band, marching	6:310
Bargaining representative agent	8:30
Beepers	7:190
Behavior intervention committee.....	2:150, 7:230
Behavior code, student.....	7:190
Bids	4:60
Bilingual education-English language learners	6:160
Black history	6:60
Blogs, student created	7:310
Bloodborne pathogens standards	4:160
Board,	
Committees	2:150
Communication, staff	2:140
Discipline, student	2:240, 2:150, 7:190
District elections.....	2:30
Educational officers electoral board	2:30
Ethics and gift ban.....	2:105
Indemnification.....	2:20
Mandatory training.....	2:120, 2:125
Meeting protocol	2:220
Officers	2:110
Policy	2:240
Powers and duties	2:20
Representatives	2:120
Secretary	2:30, 2:110, 2:220, 2:220-E1, 2:220-E2,
.....	2:220-E3, 2:220-E4, 2:220-E5, 2:220-E6
.....	4:10, 5:120, 5:210
Self-evaluation.....	2:120
Semi-annual review of closed meeting minutes	2:220-E5
Superintendent, relationship with	2:130
Vacancies	2:70, 2:70-E
Board meetings,	
Abstentions	2:220
Adjourned	2:220
Adjourning to closed meeting	2:220-E2
Agenda	2:220, 2:220-E4
Audio or video, quorum.....	2:220
Canvassing the votes	2:30, 2:50, 2:210
Closed meeting	2:200, 2:220, 2:220-E1,
.....	2:220-E2, 2:220-E3, 2:220-E5, 2:220-E6
.....	2:220-E7, 2:220-E8
Emergency	2:200
Closed meeting minutes	2:220-E1, 2:220-E3,
.....	2:220-E5, 2:220-E6
Log of closed meeting minutes	2:220-E5, 2:220-E6
Minutes	2:220, 2:220-E3
Motion to adjourn to closed meeting.....	2:220, 2:220-E2,
.....	2:220-E3, 2:220-E4
Notification to board members	2:200
Open meeting minutes	2:220-E4

PLEASE REFER TO CROSS-REFERENCES IN MATERIAL LISTED.

Open Meetings Act (OMA).....	2:10, 2:70, 2:110, 2:120,	Calendar.....	6:20
.....	2:140, 2:150, 2:200, 2:220-E2,	Cannabis, Medical Cannabis Act.....	5:10, 5:50, 8:30
.....	2:220-E3, 2:220-E4, 2:230	Career/vocational education.....	6:60
Organizational meeting.....	2:210	Cellular telephone.....	4:170, 7:190
Posting on district’s website.....	2:200, 2:220	Ceremonies.....	6:255
Procedure.....	2:220, 2:220-E4	Certificate of completion.....	6:300
Public participation.....	2:230	Certification.....	5:190
Quorum.....	2:220	Channels of authority.....	3:30
Reconvened.....	2:220	Checks, insufficient funds.....	4:45
Recording of closed meetings, verbatim.....	2:220, 2:220-E1	Child abuse reporting.....	5:90
Report following semi-annual review.....	2:220-E5	Child Nutrition Act of 1966.....	4:120, 6:50
Regular.....	2:200	Child Nutrition and WIC Reauthorization Act of 2004.....	4:120, 6:50
Rules of order.....	2:220	Child sex offender,	
Special.....	2:200	Adam Walsh Child Protection and Safety Act.....	5:260
Time and place.....	2:200	Murderer and Violent Offender Against Youth	
Types of meetings.....	2:200	Community Notification Law.....	5:260
Verbatim recording requirement.....	2:220, 2:220-E1	Offender community notification laws.....	4:175
Voting.....	2:220	Statewide sex offender database.....	5:30
Board member,		Uniform Conviction Information Act.....	5:260
Canvassing.....	2:30, 2:50, 2:210	Children with disabilities.....	6:120, 7:50, 8:30
Child abuse.....	5:90	Children’s Internet Protection Act.....	6:235
Child sex offender.....	2:40	Choice, school.....	6:15
Code of conduct.....	2:82	Coaches.....	5:280
Compensation and expenses.....	2:125	Co-curricular.....	6:190, 7:240, 7:310
Confidentiality.....	2:82, 2:220	Code of conduct.....	2:82, 7:240
Conflict of interest.....	2:100	Code of Ethics for Illinois Educators.....	5:120
Development.....	2:120, 2:120-E2	Collateral agreements.....	4:30
Duties.....	2:110	Commemorative holidays.....	6:20
Elections.....	2:30	Committees, general.....	2:150
E-mail.....	2:140	Behavior intervention.....	2:150, 7:230
Ethics.....	2:80, 2:82, 2:105	Concussion Oversight Team.....	5:100
Expenses.....	2:125, 2:105	Faculty curriculum.....	6:40
Limitations on accepting gifts.....	5:120	Communicable and chronic	
Oath.....	2:80, 2:110, 2:210	infectious disease.....	5:40, 7:280
Orientation, new member.....	2:120	Communicable and chronic infectious disease team.....	5:40
Qualifications.....	2:40, 2:110	Communication,	
Removal from office.....	2:60	Board-staff.....	2:140
Self-evaluation.....	2:120	Line and staff relations.....	3:30
Term of office.....	2:50	Community college classes.....	6:310
Training, OMA, PERA.....	2:120	Community engagement.....	8:10
Vacancies - filling.....	2:70	Community flyers and posters.....	8:25
Board policy development.....	2:240	Community resource persons, volunteers.....	6:250
Board president.....	2:110	Community use of school facilities.....	8:20
Board records.....	2:250	Compassionate Use of Medical Cannabis Pilot	
Records maintenance requirements and FAQs.....	2:220-E	Program Act.....	5:50, 8:30
Verbatim recording requirement.....	2:220, 2:220-E1	Compensatory time-off.....	5:310
Board Relationships		Complaint policy.....	2:260
Board attorney.....	2:160	Complaint managers.....	2:260, 5:10, 5:20, 7:20, 8:70
Committees.....	2:150	Complaints about curriculum, instructional	
Communications to and from board.....	2:140	materials, programs.....	6:260
Staff communications.....	2:140	Compulsory attendance.....	7:50, 7:70
Superintendent relationship.....	2:130	Concussions and head injuries.....	7:305
Booster organizations.....	8:90	Conduct code for participants in extracurricular activities.....	7:240,
Borrowing.....	4:40	7:300
Broadcasting board meetings.....	2:220	Conduct on school property.....	8:30
Budget.....	4:10	Confidentiality.....	2:82, 2:220
Buildings and grounds.....	4:150	Conflict of interest,	
Bullying and school violence.....	6:60, 7:20, 7:180, 7:190, 7:310	Board member.....	2:100
Bus,		Employee.....	5:120
Charter bus services.....	4:110	Congressional Medal of Honor Film.....	6:60
Drivers.....	5:280	Connection with the community.....	8:10
Driving comments.....	4:110	Consent agenda.....	2:220
Free service.....	4:110	Continuing education courses.....	6:310
Safety.....	4:110	Contracts,	
Transportation services.....	4:110	Administration.....	3:10
Business management.....	4:10	Notice to Contractors.....	4:60-E
		Performance-based.....	3:10
		Purchases.....	2:20, 4:60

Please refer to cross-references in material listed.

Vendors, minority and local businesses	4:62
Voting on expenditures	2:220
Controversial issues, teaching about.....	6:80
Copyright compliance	5:170, 6:235
Corporal punishment	7:190
Correspondence courses	6:310
Counseling program	6:270, 7:250
Course substitutions.....	6:310
Court duty	5:80
Credit, release of credit information	5:150
Credit and procurement cards	4:55, 4:60
Credit for:	
Alternative courses, programs, course substitutions	6:310
Proficiency testing.....	6:320
Criminal background investigation.....	4:175, 5:30, 5:260
Curriculum,	
Adoption.....	6:40
Content.....	6:60
Design.....	6:60
Development	6:40
Faculty curriculum committee.....	
Federal programs.....	6:40

-D-

DNR orders	7:275
Dangerous weapons.....	7:190
Debt	4:40
Defibrillator (See AED)	
Deficit reduction plan	4:10
Delegation of authority`	7:190
Department of Children and Family Services (DCFS)	
Abused and Neglected Child Reporting Act	5:150
Cybertipline	5:90
Former employees.....	5:90
Missing and exploited children	5:90
Personnel records	5:150
Staff development program	5:100
Diplomas for veterans.....	6:300
Diabetes screening	7:100
Digital Millennium Copyright Act (DCMA)	5:170
Disabilities,	
Accommodating individuals with disabilities	8:70
Communicable and chronic infectious disease.....	5:40
Complaint policy	2:260
Disability rights movement.....	6:60
Equal education opportunities.....	7:10
Equal employment opportunity	
and minority recruitment.....	5:10
Facilities.....	8:70
Illegal drug users	5:50
Job descriptions	5:30
Medical records	5:40
Non-discrimination in employment	5:10
Physical exams	5:30
School admissions.....	7:50
Special education	6:120
Students	7:40
Temporary illness or incapacity	5:180
Discipline, student (see Student Behavior)	
Discrimination prohibited,	
Complaint policy	2:260
Equal education opportunities	7:10
Equal employment opportunity	5:10
Individuals with disabilities	8:70
Instructional materials.....	6:210
Military status.....	5:10
Misconduct by students with disabilities.....	7:230
Public suggestions and complaints.....	8:110
Sexual harassment, student.....	7:20

Sexual harassment, personnel.....	5:20
Display and distribution of	
Community flyers.....	8:25
Commercial publications	8:25
Non-school sponsored written material	7:310
Disposition of school property	4:80
District,	
Agreements, with organizations, operations, cooperatives .	1:20
Governance.....	2:10
Legal status	1:10
Philosophy	1:30
Property, disposition of	4:80
Records	2:250
"Do Not Resuscitate" orders	7:275
Dress code	7:160
Drivers' education	6:60
Drop-out students.....	6:110
Drug- and alcohol-free workplace; tobacco prohibition	5:50
Drug and alcohol testing,	
Extracurricular	7:240, 7:300
Performance enhancement drug testing	7:240, 7:300
Dual credit courses.....	6:310

-E-

E-mail	6:235
Economic interest statement.....	5:120
Education foundations, gifts from.....	8:80
Education, homeless children.....	6:140, 7:60
Educational Opportunity for Military children Act..	6:300, 7:50, 7:60
Educational philosophy and objectives	6:10
Educational Support Personnel,	
Athletic trainers	5:280
Compensatory time-off	5:310
Compensation	5:270
Drug and alcohol testing for school bus drivers	5:285
Duties and qualifications.....	5:280
Employment at-will.....	5:270
Evaluation	5:320
Leaves	5:330
Non-licensed personnel	5:270
Nurses	5:30
Overtime	5:35, 5:310
Reduction in force.....	5:270, 5:290
Schedules and employment year	5:300
Sick days, vacation, holidays, and leaves	5:330
Termination and suspensions.....	5:290
Educator Preparation and Licensure Board.....	3:40
Elections	2:30
Electronic networks	
Access to	6:235, 6:236
Safety	6:235, 6:236
Electronic signaling devices.....	7:190
Emergency,	
Board meeting	2:200
Drills.....	4:170
School closings.....	4:170
Employees, (see General Personnel, Professional Personnel or Educational Support Personnel)	
Employment applications	5:30
Engineering services, procurement of.....	2:170
English learners.....	6:160
Environmental quality of buildings and grounds	4:160
Environmental Tobacco/Pro-Child Act	7:190, 8:30
EpiPen®	7:270
Equal educational opportunities	7:10
Equal employment opportunity and	
minority recruitment.....	5:10
Ethics,	
Board.....	2:80, 2:82, 2:105

Please refer to cross-references in material listed.

Personnel	5:120
Evaluation of educational support personnel	5:320
Evening school.....	6:190
Every Student Succeeds Act (ESSA),	
Accountability	6:15
Admissions and transfers	7:50
Boy Scouts access to school facilities	8:20
Children’s Privacy Protection and Parental	
Empowerment Act.....	7:15, 7:340
Community use of school facilities.....	8:20
Duties and qualifications, educational	
support personnel	5:280
Education of homeless children	6:140
English learner.....	6:160
Equal educational opportunities	7:10
Health examinations, immunizations and exclusion	
of students.....	7:100
McKinney Homeless Assistance Act.....	2:260, 4:110,
.....	6:140, 7:10, 7:50, 7:60, 7:100
Migrant students.....	6:145
Military recruiter access to students	7:340
Parent and family engagement	6:170
Perpetually dangerous school and choice for	
victim of violent crime	4:170, 7:30
Pregnancy	6:10, 6:110
Protection of Pupil Rights Act.....	7:15
Residence.....	7:60
Safety	4:170, 4:175, 7:30
School Accountability.....	6:15, 7:30
School admissions and transfers, non-district schools	7:50
School choice	6:15
School report card requirement	6:15
State Certification/Licensure Requirements	5:190
Student,	
Assignment and intra-district transfer	7:30
Family privacy rights	7:15
Health and eye examinations;	
Immunizations; and exclusion of.....	7:100
Prayer	7:130
Records	7:340
Rights and responsibilities	7:130
Teachers and Paraprofessionals.....	5:190, 5:280
Teacher qualifications, professional personnel	5:190
Testing and assessment.....	6:340
Title I.....	2:260, 5:190, 6:170
Transportation	4:110
Uniform grievance procedure.....	2:260
Exchange programs	6:310
Exchange students	6:310, 7:50
Exclusion of students	7:100
Exempted Fundraising Day (EFD).....	6:50
Exemption from physical activity	7:260
Expenses,	
Board.....	2:125
Personnel	5:60
Experimental educational programs	6:40
Experiments upon or dissection of animals.....	6:100
Expulsion procedures	7:210
Extended instructional programs	6:180
Extracurricular,	4:170, 6:190, 7:300
Eye examination.....	7:100

-F-

FLSA	5:10, 5:35, 5:310
FMLA.....	5:185
FOIA.....	
2:110, 2:140-E, 2:200, 2:250, 5:130	
Facilities, rental and charges	8:20
Facility management and expansion.....	4:150

Fair Labor Standards Act.....	5:35, 5:310
Family and Medical Leave Act	5:185, 5:250, 5:330
Family Education Rights and	
Privacy Act	7:340
Federal programs.....	6:40
Fees,	
Waiver of student	4:140
Field trips and tours	6:240
Fire drills.....	4:170
Firearm, Concealed Carry Act.....	3:60, 8:30
Fiscal and business management	4:10
Fiscal guidelines.....	4:12
Flag, American.....	6:60
Flyers, distribution of.....	8:25
Food allergy management	7:285
Food services.....	4:120
Breakfast after the bell program	4:130
Free and reduced price	4:130
Meal charge notification	4:130-E
Food/nutrition services	4:120
Free and reduced price.....	4:130
Foreign exchange students	6:310, 7:50
Foreign language courses	6:310, 6:320
“Foundational Principles of Effective Governance”	2:130,
.....	3:10, 3:40
Free and reduced price food services	4:130
Freedom of Information Act (FOIA)	2:110, 2:200, 2:140-E,
.....	2:250, 5:130
Fund balances.....	4:20
Fundraising.....	7:325
Funds, transfer of	4:10

-G-

Gangs, gang-related activities	7:190
General Personnel,	
Abused and neglected child reporting.....	5:90
Acceptable use of technology.....	5:122
Communicable diseases	5:40
Copyright	5:1701
Court duty	5:80
Credit information, release of	5:150
Drug- and alcohol-free workplace; tobacco prohibition	5:50
Education reform acts	5:200
Equal employment opportunity	5:10
Ethics; conduct; conflict of interest.....	5:120
Expenses	5:60
Fair Labor Standards Act,	
Compliance	5:35
Credit history	5:10, 5:30
Overtime	5:35
Time off, compensatory	5:310
Gifts to staff members.....	5:120
Hiring process and criteria	5:30
Minimum wage.....	5:35, 5:240, 5:290
Minority recruitment	5:10
Nursing mothers, workplace accommodations.....	5:10, 5:200
Overtime	5:35, 5:310
Records	5:150
Religious holidays.....	5:70
Responsibilities concerning internal information.....	5:130
Sexual harassment.....	5:20
Solicitations	5:140
Staff development	5:100
Temporary illness or incapacity.....	5:180
Transportation.....	4:110

Please refer to cross-references in material listed.

Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act (GINA).....	2:260, 5:10
Genetic Information Protection Act (GIPA)	2:260, 5:10
Gifts,	
Educational foundations	8:80
Limitations on accepting.....	2:105
District	8:80
State Officials and Employees Ethics Act	2:105, 5:120
Goals 2000: Educate America	
Conduct on school property.....	8:30
Curriculum development	6:40
Environmental Tobacco/Pro-Child Act	7:190, 8:30
Gun Free Schools Act.....	7:190
Instructional materials.....	6:210
Smoking	7:190, 8:30
Student behavior.....	7:190
Tobacco-free schools	7:190, 8:30
Goals and objectives,	
Administration.....	3:10
Instructional.....	6:15
Goals for learning	6:10
Good Friday	5:200, 5:330, 6:20
Good Samaritan Act	5:100
Governance	
Power and duties of the board	2:20
Governmental Ethics Act	2:110, 5:120
Grading and promotion	6:280
Graduation,	
Diplomas for veterans	6:300
Guidance.....	6:270, 7:250
High school.....	6:300
High school equivalency	6:60
Incentives program.....	6:110
Prayer	6:255
Proficiency testing.....	6:320
Requirements.....	6:300
Green cleaning standards.....	4:150
Guidance and counseling program	6:270, 7:250
Gun Free Schools Act.....	7:190

-H-

HIPAA.....	5:40, 5:150
HIV-positive.....	2:150, 5:40, 7:100
Harassment,	
Complaint policy	2:260
Personnel	5:20
Student	7:20
Hazardous materials.....	4:160
Health center, school based.....	7:272
Health education	6:60
Health exams and exclusion of students.....	7:100
Health/Life Safety Code for Public Schools,	4:150, 4:170,
Healthy, Hunger-Free Kids Act	6:50
High school credit for proficiency	6:320
High school credit for students in grade 7 or 8	6:315
Hiring process and criteria.....	5:30
Holidays	2:20-E, 5:200, 5:330, 6:20
Commemorative	6:20
Religious	5:70, 7:80
Home and hospital instruction	6:150
Home schooled students.....	7:40
Homeless children.....	6:140
Equal education opportunities.....	7:10
Health examination	7:100
Liaison	6:140
School admission and transportation	4:110, 7:50, 7:60, 7:100
Homework.....	6:290

-I-

IDEA	7:230
------------	-------

ISAT testing	6:280, 6:340
Identity protection.....	4:15
Illinois Goal Assessment Program.....	6:340
Illinois Green Government Coordinating Council.....	4:150
Illinois Human Rights Act.....	5:10, 7:10, 7:20
Illinois Minimum Wage Law	5:35, 5:240, 5:290
Immigration investigation.....	5:30
Immigration status.....	7:10
Immunizations.....	7:100
Imprest funds.....	4:90
Improving America's Schools Act	7:190
Incurring debt	4:40
Individualized Educational Program/Plan (IEP)	5:90, 6:185,
.....	6:310, 7:190, 7:260
Individuals with Disabilities Education Act,	
Misconduct by students with disabilities	7:230
School admissions.....	7:50
Special education.....	6:120
Infectious disease	5:40
Infectious materials.....	4:160
Inoculations	7:100
Instructional materials.....	6:210
Instructional materials selection and adoption	6:210
Insufficient fund checks and debt recovery.....	4:45
Insurance,	
Catastrophic accident	4:100, 7:300
Liability.....	4:100
Management	4:100
Property.....	4:100
Student	4:100, 7:300
Workers' compensation	4:100
Interfund transfers	4:10
Internet, (see Electronic Networks)	
Internet, safety	6:235, 6:236
Interviews,	
Employee	5:30
Student	7:150
Instructional materials selection and adoption	6:210
Inventories	4:80
Investigations	5:30
Investments.....	4:30

-J-

Job descriptions.....	5:30
Jury duty	5:80

-L-

Land surveying services	2:170
Language, English language learners	6:160
Lead screening	7:100
Learning assessment and school improvement plans.....	6:10, 6:15
Learning standards.....	6:60
Leaves of absence	5:180, 5:250, 5:330
Civil Air Patrol Leave Act.....	5:250, 5:330
Family and Medical Leave Act	5:185
National Guard Reserves	5:250, 5:330
School Visitation Leave Act.....	5:250, 5:330
Victims of Domestic or Sexual Violence.....	5:250, 5:330
Liability insurance.....	4:100
Library media program	6:230
Limitations on accepting gifts	2:105, 5:120
Line and staff relations	3:30
Loans	4:10, 4:30
Local and minority businesses, contracts and vendors	4:62
Lunch, student.....	4:120, 4:130

Please refer to cross-references in material listed.

-M-

Maintaining student discipline 5:230
Mandated reporter..... 5:30, 5:90
Media, public relations 8:10
Media center..... 6:230
Medical cannabis 5:10, 5:50, 7:190, 8:30
Medication, administering of 7:270
Meeting protocol..... 2:200, 2:220
Migrant students 6:145
Military recruiter access to students..... 7:340
Military service 5:10, 5:250, 5:330, 6:310
 National Guard Reserves 5:250
 Residence..... 7:60
Minority and local businesses, contract, vendors..... 4:62
Minority recruitment..... 4:62, 5:10, 7:340
Minutes 2:110, 2:120, 2:190, 2:200, 2:220
Misconduct by students with disabilities..... 7:230
Missing Children Act 7:50
Movable Soccer Goal Safety Act..... 4:170
Multi-culturalism 6:15

-N-

National School Lunch Act..... 4:120, 6:50
New board member orientation..... 2:120
:110
No-pass, no-play 6:190, 7:300
Non-certified employees (see Educational Support Personnel)
Non-District experiences 6:310
Nondiscrimination coordinators..... 5:10, 5:20, 7:20
Non-public school students, including parochial and
 home-schooled students..... 7:40
Notice to parents/guardians, regarding
 Offender Community Notification Laws..... 5:260
Nurses..... 4:170, 5:30, 5:185, 7:100, 7:250, 7:270

-O-

Offender community notification laws..... 4:175, 5:260
Open Meetings Act (OMA) 2:200, 2:210, 2:220
Opioid antagonists 7:270
Orders of protection status 5:10, 7:10, 7:20, 7:180
Orders to forgo life-sustaining treatment..... 7:275
Organization, district 1:20
Organization of instruction..... 6:30
Organizational meetings, Board of Education 2:210
Outside employment, personnel..... 5:120
Overtime 5:240, 5:270, 5:290, 5:310

-P-

Paraprofessionals,
 Duties and qualifications 5:280
 Working in program supported
 with Title I funds 5:280
Parent organizations and booster clubs 8:90
Parent and family engagement,
 Non-Title I..... 8:95
 Parent organizations and booster clubs..... 8:90
Part-time attendance by non-public school students..... 7:40
Payment procedures..... 4:50
P.E. exemptions 6:310
Performance-based contracts..... 3:10, 3:40
Performance Evaluation Reform Act (PERA) 2:120, 2:120-E2,
 5:200
Permission to reprint or adapt 5:170
Permits, bus driver 5:280
Perpetually dangerous school..... 4:170, 7:30
Personnel records..... 5:150

Pest control 4:160
Pesticides 4:160
Petitions to the board 2:230
Philosophy, school district..... 1:30
Physical examinations,
 Employee 5:30
 Student 7:100
Physical Fitness Facility Medical Emergency
 Preparedness Act 4:170
Physical restraint 7:190
Pledge of Allegiance..... 6:60
Police interviews 7:150
Policy development..... 2:240
Political activities, personnel 5:120, 8:25
Polling places 8:20
Posters, distribution of 8:25
Powers and duties of the Board of Education 2:20
Prayer, right to..... 7:130
Pregnant student rights 6:150
Pregnancy Discrimination Act 5:10
President, board
 Agenda 2:220
 Board attorney 2:160
 Committee appointments 2:150
 Conviction record 5:30
 District records, requests for 2:250
 Duties 2:110
 Election 2:110
 Meetings, preside..... 2:110, 2:220, 2:230
 Minutes, sign 2:220
 New member orientation..... 2:120
 Recognize public at meetings 2:230
 Special meeting, call..... 2:200
 Successor administrator, call meeting 3:70
 Term 2:110
 Travel expense voucher, approval of 2:120
Pre-trip and post-trip inspection; bus driving comments..... 4:110
Prevailing Wage Act..... 2:250, 4:60-E
Principals 3:50, 3:60, 3:70
Privacy rights,
 Internet 6:60, 6:235, 6:236
 Physical exams or screenings 7:15
 Student 7:15, 7:130, 7:140, 7:150, 7:190, 7:340
Pro-Child Act 7:190, 8:30
Procurement of architectural, engineering, and land
 surveying services 2:170
Procurement cards..... 4:55, 4:60
Professional personnel,
 Certificate of authorization 5:220
 Certification 5:190
 Dismissal..... 5:200
 Employment, terms and conditions 5:200
 Fingerprint-based checks 5:50
 Leaves of absence..... 5:250
 Maintaining student discipline 5:230
 Principal evaluation plan..... 3:60
 Professional educator license..... 3:40, 3:50, 3:60
 Resignations 5:210
 Student teachers 5:260
 Substitute teachers..... 5:220
 Suspension 5:240
 Teacher, who does not meet State certification/licensure
 requirements 5:190
 Teacher union leadership leave 5:250
Proficiency testing,
 American Sign Language..... 6:320
 Foreign language 6:320
Programs developed by employees..... 5:1701
Promotion 6:280
Property, disposition of..... 4:80

Please refer to cross-references in material listed.

Psychotropic and psychostimulant medication	5:100, 7:190
Public suggestions and complaints	8:110
Public participation at board meetings.....	2:230
Public records.....	2:200, 2:250
Public relations.....	8:10
Publications	7:310
Purchases	4:60

-Q-

Quality assurance, schools	6:15
Quorum.....	2:220

-R-

ROTC	6:310
Random drug and alcohol testing, Extracurricular participants	7:240
Recording secretary	2:110
Records, District	2:250
Personnel	5:150
Recurrent requester	2:250
Student	7:340
Recruiting	5:10, 5:30
Reduction in force.....	5:200, 5:290
Re-enrollment, drop-outs.....	6:300, 7:50
Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Section 504, Equal educational opportunity.....	7:10
Equal employment opportunity.....	5:10
Special education	6:120
Relations with other organizations and agencies	8:100
Release of credit information	5:150
Religion, release time for instruction/observance	7:80
Religions, teaching about	6:70
Religious Freedom Restoration Act.....	5:10, 5:70
Religious holidays, Personnel	5:70
Student	7:80
Report card, school	6:15, 6:340
Reserves, National Guard.....	2:250, 5:330
Residence, student	7:60
Residency requirements, administrator.....	3:40, 3:50
Resignations.....	5:210, 5:290
Resource conservation.....	4:70
Restraint, physical.....	7:190
Revenue and investments	4:30
Revolving fund	4:50
Risk management.....	4:170
Rules of order.....	2:220

-S-

Safety.....	4:170, 4:175
Internet	6:235, 6:236
Sale of school property	4:80
Scholarships	6:330
School accountability	6:15
School annual recognition.....	6:15
School assignment.....	7:30
School bus safety	4:110, 7:220
School construction program	4:150
School climate survey.....	6:340
School district legal status	1:10
School district philosophy.....	1:30
School facilities, use of.....	8:20
School property	8:30
School quality assurance	6:15
School Reform Act of 1997 Expulsion and suspension.....	7:190

No-pass, no-play.....	6:190, 7:300
Nurses	5:30
Performance-based contracts	3:10, 3:40, 3:60
RIF notices.....	5:270
Social promotion prohibited	6:280
School report card	6:340
School safety drill plan	4:170
School safety review	4:170
School-sponsored publications.....	7:315
School visitors.....	8:30
School wellness.....	6:50
Community input.....	6:50
Curriculum content.....	6:60
Nutrition goals, guidelines.....	6:50
Reimbursable school meals	6:50
School year, calendar and day.....	2:20, 5:200, 6:20
School Visitation Rights Act.....	5:250, 5:330
Schools, better accountability.....	6:340
Search and seizure.....	7:140
Secretary, board Board member resignation.....	2:70
Budget notice.....	4:10
Duties	2:110
Employee interest statement	5:120
Meeting notices	2:110, 2:200
Minutes	2:220
Recording.....	2:110
Selection.....	2:110
Teacher resignation, notice	5:210
Term	2:110
Verbatim records	2:220
Section 504 (see Rehabilitation Act of 1973) Security	4:150
Sex education	6:60
Sex equity	7:10
Sex offender request for permission visit school property form.....	8:30-E2
Sex Offender and Child Murderer Community Notification Act,	2:40, 4:170, 5:30, 5:260, 8:30
Sexting.....	7:190
Sexual bias, elimination of	6:10, 6:210
Sexual harassment, Personnel.....	5:20
Student	7:20
Sexual orientation	7:20
Smoking.....	7:190, 8:30
Social media	7:140
Social promotion	6:280
Solicitations by or from staff	5:140
Special education	6:120
Special programs, students at-risk of failure	6:110
Staff development program	5:100
State goals for learning	6:15
Statement of Economic Interests.....	2:100, 5:120
Student, Achievement and awards	6:330
Activity funds	4:90
Admissions/transfers to/from non-district schools	7:50
Appearance	7:160
Assessment program	6:340
Assignment and intra-district transfer	7:30
At-risk of academic failure	6:110
Attendance and truancy.....	7:70
Bullying and cyberbullying	7:180, 7:190, 7:310
Certificate of completion	6:300
Concussions and head injuries.....	5:100, 7:305
Discipline, general.....	7:190
Discipline, maintaining	5:230
Distribution of publications	7:315
Dress code/appearance.....	7:160

Please refer to cross-references in material listed.

Video recording of students	7:190, 7:340
Violence	
Prevention.....	6:60
Teen dating violence.....	7:185
Violent crime offenders.....	4:175, 5:30, 5:260, 6:250, 8:30
Visas	7:50
Vision screening	7:100
Visitation leave, school.....	5:250, 5:330
Visitors to and conduct on school property.....	8:30
Vocational academy.....	6:180, 6:310
Volunteers,	
Community	6:250
Student	6:310
Voting, board	2:220

-W-

Waiver of student fees	4:140
Weapons	7:190
Websites	7:310
Workers compensation	4:100
Working cash fund bonds.....	4:40
Works made for hire.....	5:170

Please refer to cross-references in material listed.